

Papers relating to Alfred Smith

Publication/Creation

1877 - 20th century

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/ybhje3kf>

License and attribution

You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution, Non-commercial license.

Non-commercial use includes private study, academic research, teaching, and other activities that are not primarily intended for, or directed towards, commercial advantage or private monetary compensation. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

The GREAT NORTHERN Railway Company.

(Incorporated 9 and 10 Vic., cap. 71, 26th June, 1846.)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that—under the Resolution of the last half-yearly Ordinary General Meeting of the Proprietors, held on Saturday, the 26th August, 1854, authorising the creation of one million additional share capital—the DIRECTORS have THIS DAY decided to issue at par, rateably to the proprietors of all descriptions of stock, eighty thousand (80,000) scrip shares of £12 10s. each, bearing a preference dividend at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum, redeemable at any time after six months' notice, at a premium of Five pounds on each £100 redeemed.

The £12 10s. to be paid in five instalments of £2 10s. each, as follows:—

The 1st Call of £2 10s. to be paid on or before	Friday 12th January, 1855
2nd „ £2 10s. „ „	Friday 13th April, 1855
3rd „ £2 10s. „ „	Friday 13th July, 1855

and the remaining 4th and 5th Calls to be payable as required, but not till after intervals of three months in each case respectively, from the date of the payment of the latest previous Call—notice to be given, by advertisements in the newspapers, of the dates on which such last two Calls are to be paid.

The 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Calls may be paid in advance, and interest will be allowed on such pre-payments, at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum, commencing from the first of the month following the date of payment; such interest to be paid at the same time as the first dividend, but not until after the registration of the shares.

If the first call be not paid on the 13th of January, 1855, the allotment letter becomes void and cancelled.

If either of the subsequent calls remains unpaid after the date appointed for paying the same, *interest thereon will be charged at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum for the delay up to 14 days*, but if the call be not paid within 14 days, together with the interest due for the delay, the shares will, with all previous payments thereon, become by such default ABSOLUTELY FORFEITED, without further notice.

DIVIDEND to accrue from the payment of the first Call, and to be paid at the same time as the dividends to be declared for the half year ending 31st December, 1855, provided, and not unless, the allotment of the scrip, with the three calls thereon, duly paid, shall have been sent in for REGISTRATION between the 1st October and the 30th November, 1855.

The shares to be issued, rateably, to all proprietors of the various kinds of the Company's Stock, THIS DAY upon the register; but one £12 10s. share, at least, to be allotted to each proprietor, however small the amount of Stock held. The allotment will be in the proportion of about one share for each £100 of any of the existing Stocks held.

The allotment letters will be prepared without delay, and issued by the 1st January, 1855.

By order,

J. R. MOWATT,

Secretary.

Company's Offices,
King's Cross Station,
London, 12th December, 1854.

600018 1874

Alfred Smith's Diary

The blank following
"Hannah" on the last
line of the last page
should probably be
filled by the name
Lockwood.

Hannah Lockwood
was an Ackworth mistress
about ~~this time~~ ^{the time} referred to
(1868-1876).
She was born in 1837 and
was educated at Ackworth.
She returned at a teacher ¹⁸⁶⁸ ~~seventeen~~
~~years later.~~ and in 1880 she
founded a school at Kendal
which subsequently removed
to Polam Hall, Darlington. She died in 1933.

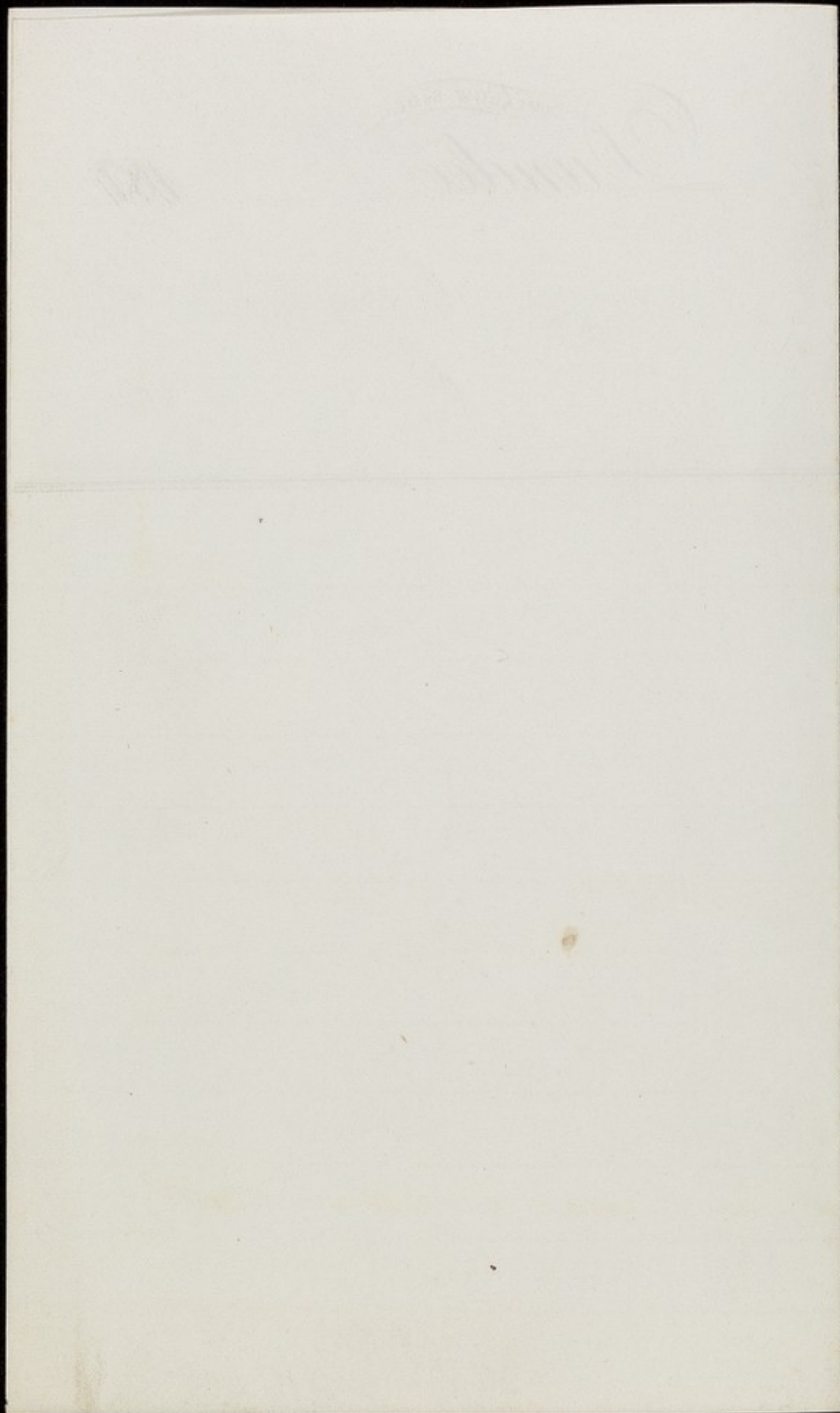
Memorandum

From ROBERT MACKENZIE to

MEADOW SIDE
Dundee

187

ZIE to





C. A. GANDY, PHOTO.

N^o 82.
Alfred Smith
9 Nov 1868.
Article 4. 70.
With
24 Letters.



C. A. GANDY
FROM THE LONDON SCHOOL
OF PHOTOGRAPHY
& NICHOLAS BROS MADRAS
PHOTOGRAPHER
5, Bishopsgate St Without
E. C.
OPPOSITE THE CHURCH

N^o

Alfred Smith

No. 881

Admitted to Retreat Jan. 7. 1884
(transferred from Grove Hall, Bow)

Care Book 7, p. 433

- 8, pp. 259 + 367

" Was the patient ever afflicted with
epileptic, paralytic, or other fits?

No ⁷ (Admission papers)

Oct. 1875 Had a slight apoplectic fit

March 5. 1883 do.

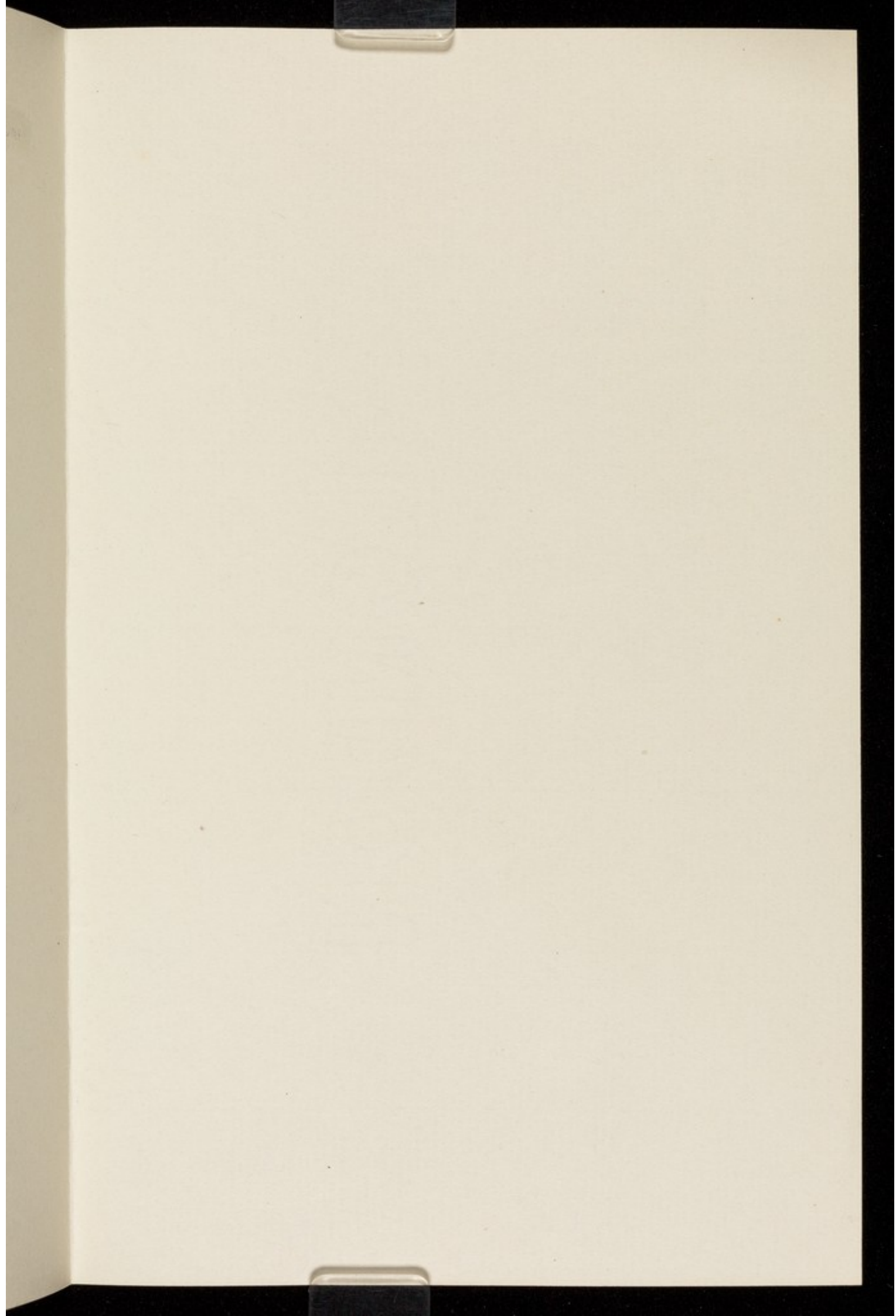
- 13 - Died.

Before going to Grove Hall he was
employed by Samuel Gurney as a
Coal Carter.

1885-1886

1885-1886

1885-1886



4/2/5/9

Collier Quay, Narrow Street, Ratcliff Cross, and
South Quay, Regent's Canal Docks, Ratcliff.

£ s. d.

Mr. *Mills* **VENDER'S TICKET.**

TAKE NOTICE, that you are to receive herewith,

1/2 Tons *Mills* Coals, @
1/2 Tons *Mills* Coals, @
in *5* Sacks, containing 224 Pounds of Coals in each Sack.

JOHN BELL & Co. Venders.

Carman.

Dated

26th Aug 1844

The Act of the 1st and 2d Victoria, chapter 101, directs, that with any quantity of coals exceeding five hundred and sixty pounds, a paper or ticket describing the quantity, and if any particular sort is ordered or contracted for, the sort of the coals sent by the seller, shall be delivered to the purchaser, or his agent, or servant, before any part of such coals shall be unloaded; that a weighing machine, or proper scales and weights shall be carried with every waggon, cart, or other carriage; and the carman is required to weigh gratuitously any sack or sacks of coals which shall be chosen by the purchaser, or his agent, or servant; and if any carman refuse to weigh such sack or sacks of coals as aforesaid, or drive away the waggon, cart, or other carriage, before the coals are weighed, or otherwise obstruct the weighing thereof, he is liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds: also that a weighing machine or proper scales and weights for weighing coals, shall be kept at every watch-house or police station, and at any other place appointed for that purpose by two or more of her Majesty's justices of the peace.

Mr. Willis

THE *Great Northern* RAILWAY COMPANY.

FORM OF TENDER

For the whole or any number of the 14,000 of the Company's £12 10s. Five per Cent Preference Shares, of the 12th of December, 1854, Redeemable at Five per Cent. premium, upon which £7 10s. has been paid, leaving still unpaid £5 per Share, to be hereafter paid, on Calls being made for the same in sums of not more than £2 10s. each, and at intervals of not less than three months; offered for Sale under the circumstances, and upon the terms and conditions stated by the Advertisement, and by the Notice of the original issue of the Shares, a Copy of each of which appears on the back hereof.

[NOTE.—In effect, the bidding or tender per Share is in respect of the £7 10s. paid up, with Preference Dividend at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum, accrued to the 30th June last, being 1s. 8d. per Share, and also with the same rate of Preference Dividend accruing for the current half-year to 31st December next, which will be 3s. 8d. on the £7 10s.; therefore, on the 31st December, the value of each Share, with Dividend, will be, at par, £7 15s. 4d.]

the undersigned

Name and
Address.

hereby tender the sum of _____ pounds _____ shillings and _____ pence per Share for _____ Shares, or for any other smaller number which the Directors may be pleased to allot to _____ of the Company's 14,000 £12 10s. Five per Cent. Preference Shares, Redeemable at 5 per Cent. premium, as described and offered for sale in the advertisement dated 25th September, 1855, copied on the back hereof. And hereby engage to accept the number of such Shares allotted to _____, and to pay for each of the same at the price above tendered, viz.: _____ on or before Tuesday, 23rd October, 1855, and also to pay the remaining £5 on Calls being made for the same hereafter, and consent to the condition that, on failure of payment as above stipulated, the Shares to be allotted to _____ shall, at the option of the Directors, and without further notice, become absolutely forfeited, together with all payments by _____ made on account thereof, and that the Directors shall have the right to re-dispose of the Shares.

refer as to responsibility to—

A Reference to
be here given

Name

Address

Dated this _____

Signature of the Party }
making this Tender. }

State whether a Registered Proprietor, YES or NO _____

NOTE.—To those parties whose Tenders are accepted, intimation will be sent by post, on or before Friday, 12th October, 1855.

Tenders NOT accepted will NOT be replied to.

Tenders must be lodged at the Secretary's Office, King's Cross Station, before 12 o'clock at noon, on Tuesday, the 9th October, 1855.

The GREAT NORTHERN Railway Company.
(Incorporated in and 10 Vile can. 71. 20th June, 1846.)

THE Directors desire to sell, and are prepared to receive Tenders for 14,000 Free Shares at £1 per Share, created on the 1st day of January, 1894, under the authority of the Resolution of the Half-yearly General Meeting of the 26th August, 1893, and confirmed by The Board of Directors on the 17th September, 1893, upon which £7,000,000 was paid up, and the balance of £7,000,000 has been held as a reserve fund, being reserved for the same in pursuance of Clause 33 of the Memorandum of Association, and at intervals of not less than three months. These Shares are the remainder, unappropriated, of the original issue of 80,000, and the sum of £14,000,000 is too small to enable the Directors to offer them relatively

These Shares will be entitled to Preference Dividend half-yearly, payable in March and September; and such Dividend to the 31st December next, to the amount of 5s. 4d., on the £7 10s. paid up, will have accrued on each of these Shares, and will be payable in March next, with the Dividends to be declared for this current half-year, ending at December next.

Though for convenience they are herein described all are to be sold at 5 per Cent Preference Shares of \$12 1/8c each, with 47 1/2c paid up and 60c to be paid. Redeemable at 5 per Cent premium; they will become due from 1st October next (in common with all the other shares of the Company). Redeemed Stock, and will therefore be issued, re-issued in the names of the Purchasers, as 5 per Cent Preference Stock, Redeemable at 5 per Cent premium on which 609 per Cent has been sold up. Parties may tender for all or any portion of these Shares. The sum tendered, if accepted, must be paid into the Company's bankers on Thursday, 22nd OCTOBER 1885.

Transfers from Registered Proprietors of any Stock of the Company will be accepted in preference to those of other parties at the same price. TRANSFERS MUST BE FORWARDED BY 12 O'CLOCK ON **TUESDAY** 19th 0ctober, 1855, at these offices, sealed up, and marked "Transfer of Shares" and will not be noticed after that time, or if made otherwise than on the printed form for the purpose. A Form of Transfer will be sent to every party known as holding any Stock in the Company; and the same Form will also be transmitted to the several Stock Exchanges in the Country, for distribution; and may be had on application at this Office.

By Order, J. R. MOWATT, Secretary.
Company's Offices, King's Cross Station,
London, 25th September 1888.

The GREAT NORTHERN Railway Company.

NOTICE is hereby given, that—under the Resolution of the last half-yearly Ordinary General Meeting of the Proprietors held on Saturday the 26th August, 1884, authorising the creation of one million additional share capital—the Directors have this day determined to issue, at par, (valuable to the Proprietors of all descriptions of stock, eighty thousand (80,000) scrip shares of £10 10s. each, bearing a preference dividend at the rate of 45 per cent. per annum, redeemable at any time after six months' notice, at a Premium of Five pounds on the nominal value of each share.

The £12 10s. to be paid in five instalments of £2 10s. each, as follows—
 The 1st Call of £2 10s. to be paid on or before Friday, 12th January, 1855.
 2nd " £2 10s. " " " " Friday, 12th April, 1855.

3rd " \$2 10s.
Friday, 12th July, 1855.
and the remaining 4th and 5th Calls to be payable as required, but not till after intervals of three months, in each case respectively, from the date of the payment of the latest previous Call—notice to be given by advertisements in the newspapers of the dates on which such last two calls are to be paid.

The 2nd and 3rd Calls may be paid in advance, and interest will be allowed on such pre-payments at the rate of 45 per cent. per annum, commencing from the first of the month following the date of payment; such interest to be paid at the same time as the first dividend, but not at the same time as the second dividend of the same year.

If the first call be not paid on the 14th of January, 1888, the allotment of shares after the registration of the shares.

and, per annum for the delay up to 14 days; but if the call be not paid within 14 days, together with the interest due for the delay, the shares will, with all previous payments thereon, become by such default absolutely irredeemable, without further notice.

dividend to accrue from the payment of the first cash, and to be paid at the same time as the dividends to be declared for the half-year ending 31st December, 1955, provided, and not unless, the allotment of the scrip, with the three calls thereon, duly paid, shall have been sent in for consideration, between the 1st October and the 20th November, 1955.

The shares to be issued, rateably, to all proprietors of the various kinds of the Company's Stock, thus may upon the register; but one of 12 10s. shares, at least, to be allotted to each proprietor, however small the amount of Stock held. The allotment will be in the proportion of

The allotment letters will be prepared without delay, and issued by the 1st January, 1855.

By order,
J. H. MOWATT, Secretary,
Company's Offices, King's Cross Station,
London, 19th December, 1894.

By order,
J. H. MOWATT, Secretary.

Company's Office, King's Cross Station,
London 19th December, 1854.

4/27

Alfred Smith

June 18 1894

POSTAGE	STAMP
---------	-------

To the SECRETARY.

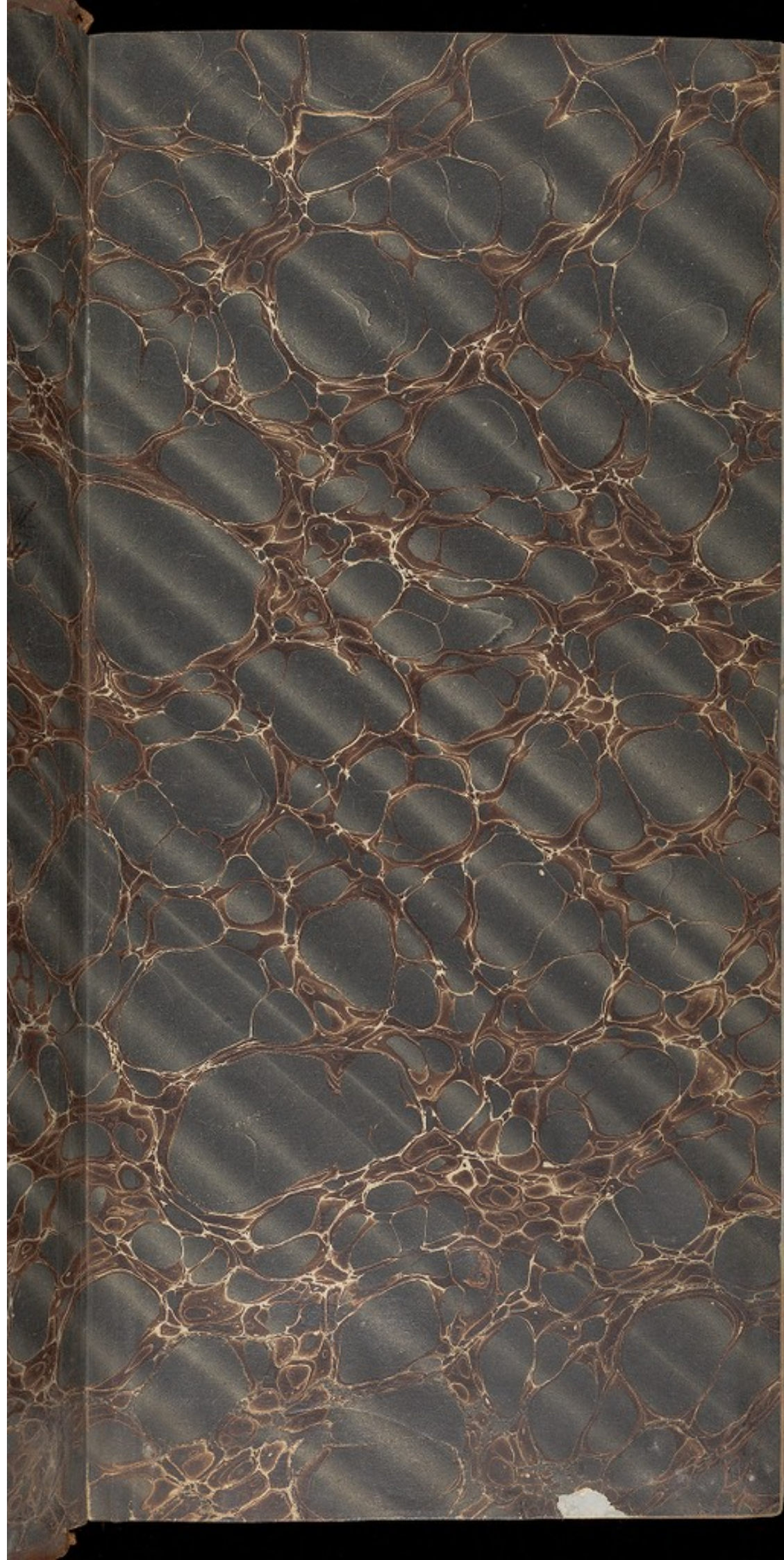
The GREAT NORTHERN Railway,
KING'S CROSS STATION,
LONDON.

"Tender for Shares."

ALFRED SMITH DIARY 1877

PICKERING,
Bookbinder,
YORK.





7/12
18/5

Article 830

N^o 38.

Alfred Smith
6th Month 12th 18th 5.



1844 First day

6 Mo 17. John Newby. Deceased.

6 Mo 24. Found on looking over the
Annual Monitors he has the
compiler of them ^{this last}
~~ten~~ years; viz. 1840, 1841, 1842,
1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847.

6 Mo 25. York New Railway
Station open this
Morning; by just going
from one place to the other
without any foolish
nonsensical public
ceremony.

6 Mo 26 Nancy Pearse, had her arm
3rd day taken off to day at the
Hospital.

7 Mo 1. See in this Book about Arthur
Vinton, ab 7 Mo 1 1844.

7 Mo 28 In York Herald
Book of Tichborne's trial 1844, p. 104
July Received 3480—

9 Mo 14 Prince of Wales, alias Prince
dangle um, doodle um, was
at the York New Station at
4. 55 This afternoon, to Newbury
Park the seat of Sir G. Wombwell.
William Nash.

Althwaite Lodge.

near Grange,

Carmel, Lancaster.

Lancashire.

John Fox, Born at Boston, Lincoln

shire 1674.
George Fox, Born at Drayton, in the
Blay, Leicestershire. 1634.

of Birmingham
Lancashire
Shropshire
London

1844
10 Mo. 3

Sarah Williamson Junr;
Buried at dinner time
and died at 1/2 past 10 o'clock.

1848
2 Mo 4

Garrison; Lou & Carter. London.

2 Mo 8.

The Pope died at 5 o'clock
this evening.

5 Mo.

Thomas Box. Deceased aged 83.

5 Mo

Wm Swin Do
of Manchester.

2 Mo 11.

Peison Albright. Watch
No 495. Robert Haddington
Liverpool.

18th 5th Seventh Day. L. s. d. d.
16th 12. This Book East. 4th b.

18th 6th Sixth day.
11th 14

Carried on from 11th
38 Day Book.
to Fishergate, Victoria
in to Dinner.

Thomas Sanders was
buried from the 3rd gallery,
this afternoon, at the
usual time, 1/2 past 3
o'clock, in his 72 year,
he comes from

The Top of the Great Bank
of earth wheeled out into the
Lodge Field in front of the
New Lodge is now being
formed out for the Road
and garden outside.

11th 18. Seventh day.

Yesterday the iron railings
between the Park Field &
women's Pleasure Garden was
partly pulled up, & the will be
taken to the Orchard Field.

Took a walk to the battle
Market, to Fishergate, down
New Walk Terrace, Blue
Bridge to Towerish, (there is
a mark on the Old Town
Wall of two dates of high
floods viz 1625 & 1635) Castle

1846 Seventh day. F. s. a. 1846

11 Mo 18 Gate, Messgate, High
Causegate, Parliament St,
Sampson Square, — Passage
Swinegate, called John
as he was not at a stall
in the Market, not at home.

(I want to buy of him
Memoirs of T Scattergood.)

Church Lane, Peasegate,
called at Jane Hope for a
New Coat, not yet done,
went down Market St,

Spurriergate, Messgate, Castle-
gate, went to George Hope, &

X Bought 1 New Pen Holder,
then Messgate, Spinninggate,
Market St, into Market

X Bought 1 lb Onions
Peasegate, Market St,
Spinninggate, Low Causegate,

X Bought 1 Glass Porter
Kings Wharf, Victoria St,
Home to dinner.

After dinner gave to E Albright
the New Pen Holder & Pen.

Got off Hannah Field 1
New Large Bed Rug.

Looked over the New Lodge
Buildings.

11 Mo 19 First day.

Old Seth Larnaby in
Horsington Almshouse
died to day.

L. s. d. 1876 Second day L. s. d.

11th Mo 20. Took a walk, High Lane,
— Lane, Hull Road, Law-
rence St, & Bought

Wax & Stationery.

Clayton's Old Moore's
improved Almanack

for the Year 1877 &c. &c. &c.

1

Paragon St, Battle Market,
George St, Walsgate, Pass-
gate, Pavement, to Parliament
St, Market St, (called at

Jane Hope) Coney St,
Lendal, & Lendal Bridge

1/2

Town Wall, down New Arch
Steps, past New Station,

to Micklegate Bar, to
Low Causeway, to Belle

Grege, Bought 1 glass Porter

1 1/2

Spinninggate, Market St.
(called at Jane Hope, could

not come) Parliament St,

Pavement, Passgate, to

George Duffitt, and got

2 large Iron Rakes, & 1 Coal

Shuttle to bring home

Pavement, High & Low Cause

ways, to Kings Smith, Georges

Field, Victoria St, & in to dinner

The iron fence is carried from
the Parkfield to the Orchard field

and is being set up there,

and after tea I went into

the Parkfield up to the Wall

1846 Second day. L. 1

11 Mo 20 and climbed up the last
piece of the Iron Fence
on to the Wall and dropped
over on the other side &
went down Hestington Road
to Fishergate to — Hart
and Bought 1 lb Tobacco
then Paragon St, Lawrence St,
Church Lane, to the Retreat
to Lodge for the Night.

X Received of Mr Baker for
Tobacco.

3

170

11 Mo 21. Third day.

In my room adjusting my
8 day clock, and it is a
very trouble job, this time.

11 Mo 22. Fourth day

In my room adjusting my
8 day clock & I could not get
it to go any way, till at last
I was obliged to pull the hooks
out of the Wall, by which it
was secured & hung, and put
in a fresh hook in another
place, and I think I have got
it about right now.

A very exceeding excessive
troublesome job it has been
this time such as I never had
the like with it before.

X Sold to Barnard Rickman
1 Joiners Pencil for

L. s. d. 1846 Fifth day. L. s. d.

11th Nov^r 23 Went out from the Rehears
ward down Church Lane,
Laurence St, Paragon St, to
Fishergate, Castle Bridge,
Tower St, Castlegate, Messgate,
Low Causegate, — Passage
to Liss, up into Spurriergate,
Monkehol, to Jane Hope for
my new coat (prodding) —

Lane & Passage into High
Cause Gate, Parliament St,
X Bought at C L Burdakin
Burdakins Old Moore's
Almanack and Advertising
Compendium, 1844. 1

High & Low Cause Gate & Cause Bridge
Bridge St, Micklegate, Railway St,
Danner Row, into the Railway
Station, and Bought at
Simpsons Hall the York
Herald. (No 178. Thursday.
November, 23. 1846. 1

Went round the Scarborough
side & along Lendal Bridge
Road, to New Coal Depot.
Long Walk, Iron Bridge,
— Road, to Holgate, ^{Pass} Railway
New Iron Bridge, — Road,
to the Moor, to Micklegate
Bridge St, X Bought 1 Saggoh
Low Causegate to Little Greger
X Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Kings Smith, Georges Field,

1846 Fifth day.

L. S. A. 1846

11th Nov. Victoria St. Hestington
Road, to the Retreat to dinner.

In my room this afternoon.
Had given me in the
Shed; The Weekly Welcome.
Joshua commanding the Officers
of the People. N^o 1

11th Nov. Sixth day.

In my room this Morning
after Ciling John Clarke's
American Block.

Took a walk by Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Island,
Laythorp, Heworth; to
John Kitching, Manor House,
and left Walter Kitching his
dog he left behind him at the
Retreat; Elizabeth Kitching
gave me for bringing him home
Heworth Lane, Monk Bridge,
Huntington Road, to Haxby Lane,
for upwards of 1 mile, over a stile,
on the left, across a ploughed
field & meadow; Scarborough
Railway & other meadow, over
a stile into another meadow, &
turned to the left; and over stile
after stile of a succession of meadows
till I came to Bootham Hall
and along it to the gate; at the
Scarborough Railway crossing
of the Hay Road; on to and

11th Nov.

6

11th Nov.

27

1846 Sixth day. L. s. d.

11th Nov. Went up Burton Stone Lane, to
 Blifton, and to Victoria Terrace,
 down it to and over Scarborough
 Railway Bridge, across Coal
 Depot Road, under the White
 Glazed Brick Arch, Long Walk
 Iron Bridge, Back of, and
 across the End Pauls Square,
 to - St, Holgate Lane, to
 Blossome St, Micklegate,
 Bridge St; Bought 1 bag of
 Low Use Gate; Bought 1 glass Porter
 Kings Chaith, to Fishergate,
 Victoria St, to the Reheat,
 by 10 M, Past 4; having set
 out about 2 o'clock; Went
 direct to bed.

1
 1 1/2

11th Nov. 25. Seventh day.

25 In my Room to day.
 Took a walk about the grounds,
 & over the New Lodge, progressing
 very slowly, the Plasterers have
 finished all the rooms in the
 Living & sleeping departments
 and Passages; There is 1 room to
 plaster in the Turkish Bath
 House.

11th Nov. 27. Second day

27 Took a walk from the Reheat,
 down Heslington Road, to
 Fishergate, Eastgate, Low
 Use Gate, Micklegate, Blossome St,

1846 Second day. L. s. v. 1846
11 Mo. 27

Holgate Lane to the far
end of Acomb; down a —
Lane, and through a gate in the
left corner, at the far end through 2
fields, into another, through a small
gate, into & across a brick yard; into
Brick Yard Lane, & soup it
(across the 4 Lines of the Main
Railway to London) to Dringhouses.
Walked on to the Mount,
Blossom St. Micklegate Bar;
X Bought The York Herald.
No 1174. Monday. November
24. 1846.

Low Cuse Gate, to Little Gregor,
X Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
through — Passage, Spurriergate
Market St, to Jane Hope, coat
not done; Parliament St, Pavement,
Foss gate, X Bought The Illustrated
Police News, No 664.

Saturday, November 25. 1846 1
Walrusgate, X Bought 1/2 oz tobacco 1 1/2
X Bought 2 large Portugal Onions 2
Lawrence St, Church Lane,
to the beach to dinner.

11 Mo. 28. Third day.

In my room to day, had my
books & hat boxes off, mtd.
Large Shelf, and dusted it
down.

1846 Fourth day. L. S. d.

11 Mo 29 In my room to day, & walked about the grounds.

After tea commenced reading Acts and Monuments, of the Christian Martyrs, &c, &c, &c, &c, &c, &c. and read into page 12. (1760 lines) N^o 1210. 1210, 1210.

11 Mo 30 Fifth day.

Took a Walk, Church Lane, Walmgate, Foss-gate, Pavement, Parliament St, Market St, Spinninggate, — Passage, Low Cusegate, White-gate, & Bought 1 glass Porter 1/2
Drove Bridge, Micklegate, to Duff the steps & through the inside of the Bar, along the Town Wall, to Lendal Bridge, Rougier St, Church Passage, North St, Bridge St, Kings Stair, to Fishergate, Victoriast, to Keheat, to dinner.

N^o 1210. Read Acts & Monuments, from page 12 to 14; 718 Lines.

12 Mo 1 Sixth day.

In my room to day, and sitting by the fire. &c.

A poor Old Man from Phley, West Yorkshire Jonathan Hanson, died between 9 & 10 at night, in 4th Gallery.

1846 Seventh day. L. s. d. 1846

12 Mo 2. I am 59 years old
some time early this
morning; being born in
the year 1817.

Received of R Baker
for tobacco.

Took a look at the New
Lodge, it does not appear
to make very fast progress.

Received my new Russell
board boat after tea from,
Jane Hope, York, ordered
above 3 weeks ago.

12 Mo 4 Second day.

Gave to P Pearce, 1 old
cask off dark card boat.

Wrote a list of the Paper
Illustration (Newspapers, in
the N^o 5 Paste Board Box
Lid inside.

+ Oiled John Clarks Dutch
clock for him received
for the same, &c.

John Bragg at the
Lodge, from Pilgrim St
Newcastle, Linen Draper
died between 1/2 past 6 &
9 o'clock this evening, he
has been at the Rheas
many years, say (and
now gone to Hell.)
(This is Truth.)

1846 Third day. L. s. d

Dec 5. Took a walk to York to
James Hope & got a Bill
of my new Russell Road Coach 1" 0

X Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

X Bought an — Samsons
Hall Railway Station

X The York Herald.

N^o 6184. Saturday Tuesday
December 5. 1846. 1

X Bought The Daily News

N^o 554 London. Tuesday.

December 5. 1846 1

X Bought 1 Faggots 1

X X Bought for J Burgess

1 Burdicks Almanack 1

X Bought 1 oz Tobacco 3

Dec 6 Fourth day

Took a walk to Heslington
Hall, Church, Wind Mill,

to Hull Road, to Watlingate

Bar, Pargh, to Castle

Bridge, (the water very high)

Fishergate, — to

Bernby Road, Heslington

Road, to the Retreat.

After dinner took a walk

to L. Duffitt, Passgate, and

Left 1 Copper Kettle to mend

& 1 Poker to new lay.

Bought 2 Burdicks

Almanacks 2

1 for M. W. Willis, & 1 for John Street.

1846 Fourth day. L. s. 2. 1846
12/11/8 and The Papal Dispensions
exposed: or, An appeal
to Scripture, History, &
fact.

By a Roman Catholic Bishop. 1 1/2
all paid out of a 4 piece
John Hatford gave me to
pay for his Almanack, so
I gave him 2 12/11/9

I having put the other 1/2
to a Penny of mine &
+ Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
went along Bootham,

Marygate, — Passage,
to Victoria Terrace, Bootham
Blake St, Coney St, Castle
gate, Fishergate to the Reheat.

12/11/9 Fifth day.
Walking about the
Reheat grounds.

12/11/8 Sixth day
About 8 o'clock this
morning a hearse came
up to the Dead House &
took the mortal remains
of John Bragg to take to
the Railway Station,
to go to New Castle on Tyne
to be buried in Desmond
Cemetery, Aged 79 years,
and near 50 years in the Reheat.

A good witness of life.
Spilling Blood & Hell.

1846 Sixth day. F. s. d.

12th Mo 8 After dinner went out the way to Fishergate, Castlegate, Loney St, Blake St, Bootham, a Bootham Terrace, Scarborough Bridge, to New Station, to Micklegate Bar, Kings Staith, to Castle Bridge, Victoria St, to the Retreat.

12th Mo 9 Seventh day.

Went to York, by Church Lane, Mallegate, Passgate, Pavement, High & Low Causegate, Kings Staith, Castle Bridge, to the Retreat.

12th Mo 11 Second day.

Went for a walk by Fishergate, Castlegate, Spurriergate, Loney St, Lenoal, Esplanade, Scarborough Bridge, along the foot path to York Water Works, to Poppleton Road, along — Lane, to Acomb Hill, — Lane, to Acomb Lane, — Lane, on to the Main High Road, past Dringhouses, & then on to Dringhouses & so to York, to Kings Staith to the Retreat, with good sharp walking all the way.

1846 Third day. £ 5.0
 12 Mo 12. Received of R. Bates
 for tobacco. 1.00

- Went to York; Church Lane
 Lawrence St, Paragon St,
 Fishergate, Leustlegate,
 High Cusegate, to —
- X Stevenson, Bought 20 lb tobacco 6
 - X Do 1/2 oz Do 1 1/2
 - X Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
 - Kings Staith, to Fishergate,
 St, Cemetery Road, to Rotherham
 - X Bought The York Herald
 Tuesday, December 12. 1846. 1
 - X The Illustrated Police News.
 December 7. 1846. 1
 - X Bought Bunskins
 Old Moore's Almanack 1847 1
 - for John Shaffro, so now
 I am quit of him of the
 I owed him; as J Burgess gave him 1
 for an Almanack he owed
 me for

12 Mo 13 Fourth day
 Went to York; Church Lane,
 Walnigate, Pavement, Copper
 gate, Wessgate, Low Cuse-
 gate, Micklegate, Railway St,
 Tanner Row, The Station,
 The Wall to Micklegate
 Bar, & through the Bar, down
 the steps to Micklegate,
 Kings Staith, to the Reheat.

1846 Fifth day. L. S. d.

12 Mo 14 Took a walk towards Hestington,
along Queen Elizabeth New Walk
to Hestington Lane, to Bulford on
to Fishergate, to the Market,
to the Hebeak.

12 Mo 15 Sixth day.

Nothing Particular.

12 Mo 16 Seventh day.

Nothing Particular.

12 Mo 18 Second day.

M^{rs} Osborn the School
Master at Hope School
was struck with an Apoplek-
tic fit this evening.

12 Mo 19 Third day.

Nothing Particular.

12 Mo 20 Fourth day.

Nothing Particular.

12 Mo 21 Fifth day.

Nothing Particular.

12 Mo 22 Sixth day.

I have been off and on at times
in my room during this week
&c looking over things in my
large green box, and having the
box open &c air.

Received of Robert Baker
The Annual Monitor
for 1844 London 1846
to be charged to my Account
Paid for with my Money
left me by Uncle Nathan
and Wrongfully taken who

1846 Sixth day. £. s. d.

12th Mo 22 made use of to pay my expenses
at the rehearsal by Kitchell friends 1⁰ 6

12th Mo 23 Seventh day.
Received of R. Baker 1⁰ 0
to purchase Thomas Scattergood
Memoirs

Went by Church Lane to York
Walmgate, to Pavement and
Market, John — Bookseller
met there to day, went along
Church Lane, Goodthamgate,
College St, Southside the
Minster, Blakes St, Boney St,
Low Cause Gate, King Street
(Water very high) King St, Cartgate,
to Fishergate, to the Rehearsal.

12th Mo 24 First day
An Interment took place
from York this afternoon,
in the Burial Ground
below of William Osborne
School Master at Friends
Hope St, Day School
Walmgate, near 3 o'clock
an immense Number of
People followed near 1000
perhaps over

12th Mo 25 Second day
Had a good dinner of a
goose and Plum Pudding, &c.

12th Mo 26 Third day.

L. s. d.
1846 Fourth day. L. s. d.
12 Mo 27 After dinner took a walk,
and left a key at Severs
to repair at his smiths shop
Paragon St.

X Bought 2 glasses Ale at the
Spotted Cow 3

Went to E Robinson &

X Bought 2 oz tobacco 6
Do 4 oz Humbugs 2 1/2

Went along St Saviourgate,
Oldwark, Gileforth, Minster
Yard, & Passage, Stonegate,
Coney St, Low Case Gate,
Kings Staiths, Castle Bridge
to the Rehears.

12 Mo 28 Fifth day
After tea with 1 Large
Kettle for the Mens 2nd
Gallery to G Duffitt to
mend, and if the back was
to bad to mend to make a
New one.

Took a walk by Pavement
Parliament St, Davygate,
Blake St, Museum St, Lendal B, 1/2
Round the City Wall to
Sheldergate, Bridge St & Bridge,
Kings Staiths, to Castle Bridge
Fisher Gate, to the Rehears.

12 Mo 29 Sixth day

1846 Seventh day. L. s. d.

12 Mo 30. Went to York & called
on G. Duffett for the kettle
and he had made a New
One and sent it up.

Looked in the Market.

Wallingate, Piccadilly, Fishergate
to Retrah.

Took a walk into the New
Lodge, the joiner makes
very slow Progress.

12 Mo 31 First day

A beautiful fine Moonlight
night

1847

1847

1 Mo 1 Second day

& Yesterday Morning Lent
to John Shafford Esq
Winchbeck Watch. No 1191
A very wet Morning.

Went to G. Duffett with
the New kettle to Sawden
& also 1 handle stick, and
1 small kettle lid & New knob

X G. Duffett gave me
X Bought The York Herald
No 1208. Monday. January.
1st 1847

X Bought 1 glass Porter

X Do 1 oz tobacco

X " 1 Box Pens

Water very high in the River
Brought the kettle & back.

6

1

1 1/2

3

1/2

L.s. d. 1844 Third day. L.s. d.
1 Mo 2 A beautiful fine dry
 frosty morning.

1 Mo 3 Fourth day.
Went to Fisher, Castle, Ness,
& Low Cause Gates; Micklegate
Railway St, through the
Station, to Scarborough Trains,
Side, to Tanner Row, to Toth
Green to Micklegate to Cause
Bridge, Nessgate, Castle Gate,
Tower St, Castle Bridge,
to the Hebeas.

Received of R. Baker

1⁰⁰

1 Mo 4 Fifth day.
Took a walk along Thiep
Lane, Hull Road, Tang
Hall Lane to Heworth
Green, Monk Bridge, & Gate,
Goodramgate, College St,
Minster Yard, High Petergate,
+ Bought 1 glass Porter
Leonards Place, Dany Gate,
Feasegate, — St & Passage
into High Cause Gate, and

1 1/2

+ Bought 3 oz Tobacco

+ Do 1 Box pipes

+ " 1 Cake Ginger Bread

9 1/2

1/2

1 Mo 5 Sixth day.

Yesterday afternoon went with
T. Vainby for a walk along
Thiep Lane, Hull Road, Oswaldwick
Lane, Tang Hall Lane, Heworth,
Laythorp, Islands, Church Lane, Horner

1 1/2

3

1/2

1874 Sixth day. L. a. d.

1 Mo 5 Took a walk to York along
to Fishergate, Castlegate,
Cuse Bridge, North St. Old
Coal yard to and Past New
Spal yard, Iron Bridge, —
Road and then Bought 1 Pencil 1/2
New Iron Bridge, Holgate Lane,
— Road by Girls School to
the Mount to Micklegate
Bar to Castlegate home to
dinner.

1 Mo 6 Seventh day.

Joseph Wildsmith from
Miffield, was taken away from
the Reheat, this Morning to
the North Riding Asylum.

Took a walk over the
New Lodge this afternoon
very slow Poor dawdling
work from week to week.

1 Mo 8 Second day.

1 Mo 9 Third day.

1 Mo 10 Fourth day.

Took a walk to Castlegate,
to Railway Station and through;
and to Scarborough Train side,
Coal Depot Road & up a Road
to the North Side of the
Great Grand New Station
and see the Roof Iron Arch

L. s. d.

1874 Fourth day. L. s. d.

11th 10 Girders are up from End to End,
and the covering in slating
Part is done from End to End
and the great main Part of
the top framing & glazing.
Went along New Foot Walk
and New Lion Bridge along
Back Pauls Square, to Holgate
Lane, & across, along foot paths
& Lion Girden Bridge to the Mount,
to Micklegate Bar to Ouse
Bridge, Kings Staith, Friar-
gate, Castle Gate, to Fishergate
& home to dinner.

Went Out at the Farm
Doors, unperceived by Mark
Henderson, set to Watch the Work
Men.

11th 11 Fifth day.

Took a walk to Heslington
Hall & round along In
Lane to Fulford Town End
then to & along Church Lane,
round by the Old Church &
along to the New Walk, and
on to & up Blue Bridge Lane,
to Fishergate, & on to the battle
Market, to the Retreat to dinner.

11th 12 Sixth day.

My Old Friend James Potter
from Chelmsford Essex, in
the Old Mens 3rd Gallery,
died between 12 and 1 o'clock this morning.

1844 Seventh day. £ s. d.

11th 13. Took a walk to Fishergate,
Bastlegate, Low Causegate, Northall,
Wellington Row, Up the Steps
around the Town Wall to Tail
Hall, Roseman Lane, Aeldergate
to Cause Bridge, Kings Staith to
Georges Field; (the heavy floods
in the Cause and Toss, are now
subsided and gone down), Cause
Bridge, and Victoria St to the
Rehears.

Looked over the New Lodge
this afternoon, this is I avow
may be said to be about completed,
except Lock outdoor & Gas, & this
a very slow dandling job,
all parts a incomplete at
present and likely to be so
for many weeks to come yet.

11th 15 Second day.

In House, nothing
particular to day.

11th 16 Third day.

Received of R Baker
to buy tobacco.

1 0 0

Went for Christiana Markham
to Jane Copley, Berkeley Road
to come to wash, & she gave me
Went along — St, Blue Bridge
Lane & over Blue Bridge, New
Walk, to Tower St, Bastlegate,
Low Cause Gate; Bought 1 Glass Water

3

1 1/2

L. s. d. 1844 Third day. L. s. d.

1st No 10 Spurriergate, Market St.,
Feasegate, Church Lane, Swine
gate, to John — and

* Bought Memoirs of
Thomas Scattergood, Late
of Philadelphia, a Minister
of the Gospel of Christ.
By William Evans and
Thomas Evans. London 1845. 1st 0

Sharp Lane, Peter Gate,
* Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Bootham, Bootham Terrace,
to Dover Scarborough Bridge,
along River Side to Old Coul
Yard, (and looked up Lucas
Brothers Horses in the Stable;)
Kougie St, Railway St,
Micklegate, Gusebridge, Kings
Smith, to Castle Bridge, &
home to dinner.

Took a look at the Womens
Back Yard, the Joiners have
pulled the boarding down from
beneath the New Lodge Bath
Rooms, that the Fenced Gardeners
may slope the ground down in
a bank to a walk at the bottom.

1st No 14 Fourth day.

A very Wet Morning, &
in my room Writing this last
5 days entry in this day book.
James Potter was entered
this afternoon, from 3rd gallery.

1844 Fifth day.

L. s. d.

1844
18th

28 Years ago ~~on~~ the 3rd day,
of the week ~~and~~ 18th of 1st Month.
at 9 o'clock in the Morning,
I left Grove Heath Asylum
Fairfield Road, and Old
Ford Lane, Bow, with a
man named William
Hornshaw, sent by Dr John
Kitching from York Retreat;
to bring me with him to the
Retreat; and we went to Bow
Station of the North London
Railway, close by, and took
Train, and went to the Gale-
dorian Road Station, Battle
Bridge, and there got out of
the Train, and walked along
Maiden Lane, to Kings Cross,
& to the Great Northern Railway
Station, and took Train &
started at 1/2 past 10 o'clock, &
arrived at York Station at
1/2 past 5 o'clock in the evening;
and walked to the Retreat by
6 o'clock, and went in and
sat down, in a small kitchen
room till bed time at 8 o'clock.

After I arrived at the Retreat
Wth; did not offer to get me
any victuals till I was forced
from sheer hunger to ask him
to go and get some, which
he did, and not with very

L. s. d.
day,
nth.

ing,
m
ld
r

hm
eat,
the
Bow
don

he
le
tle
hop
long

est,
ilway
d

ch
ing,
by
d
m
ch.

ed
im

1844 Fifth day

L. s. d.

1844 god's grace, but in a surly
indifferent manner, as he
was only a very surly bad
tempered man, with a coun-
tenance which bespoke the
image of the evil one, and
generally to the Patients he
was a very cruel bad man.
(He is since deceased some
years) he only stayed at the
Retreat till some time in
the 10 month of the same year
when he left for abusing
a man James Lidbetter, who
came after I did. I had only
1 Bun at Peterborough Station
on the journey.

I went out the next morning in
the grounds, with the farmer
man James Mason and did
some work, and have worked
very hard as any labouring
man for many years up to
1844 and after, since that I
have been obliged to give up
work, having had a Paralytic
stroke, and been more or less
under it since up to the present
time.

John Kitching has left the Retreat.
James Mason, his deceased.
John York, cowman, Left
William Wood is left, & some others.

1844 Fifth day. L. s. ds

1 Mo 18 Took a walk by Church Lane, Lawrence St, to the bottom of Farnes St, & into John Shaftoes Brick Yard, & then up Brick yard Lane, to Lawrence St, Walsgate, Passgate, Whipma-Whipma Gate, & Savin Gate, and looked at the Large House N^o 25. where my Mother lived servant (cook) with Henry Fike, when Samuel, Maria and Esther his sister when children and whom she nursed, and they remembered her kindness to them for years after when they come to see her at the Yearly Meeting time, some time between 1840 & 1848 when we lived at N^o 3 Burlington Place broad St Ratchiff London.) Went on to the Pavement, High Ousegate, Low Ousegate, Kings Heath, to Castle Bridge to the Repeal.

1 Mo 19 Sixth day.

In my room this Morning.

1 Mo 20 Seventh day.

Looked into the New Lodge.

Very Slow Progress.

1 Mo 21 First day.

A fine Morning.

Took a walk to the Burying Ground.

L. s. ds 1844 Second day L. s. 2

1 Mo 22. Took a walk to Fishing Gate,
Castle Gate, Low Cause Gate to
Mickle Gate, Railway St, Longview St,
Coal Depot Road, Foot Path,
Iron Bridge, — St, Back Lane
Pauls Square, — St, Holgate
Lane, through Footgate stile
across 2 fields, across the —
Shay, to the High Road at
Thyburn, & then on to Mickle
gate Bar to Kings Stoith.
to Leggett Bridge, to Reheat.

1 Mo 23 Third day.

Two Commissioners appointed
by the Government to inspect
Asylums, came this morning,
and they have been here a
many times before, these
same men; A very proper
thing, as there is no en-
suring any good proper
treatment in these places
without it, no not from the
head to the tail, they are all
grievous oppressors they
do not properly understand
their place and duty towards
those sent to be placed
under their care,

1844 Fourth day. L. s. d.

1844
1 Mo 24. Took a walk to Wicklegate,
Low Cause Gate to Railway
Station, through to Coal
Depot Road & ~~Street Path~~, ~~from~~
~~Bridge~~, ~~back~~ ~~Pauls~~ ~~from~~ round
the front of the New Large
Granite Station to Wicklegate
Bar, Kings Staith, Castle
Bridge, to Piccadilly Postern
George St & then called on
R. Brown, Tailor, to see a
Pattern to choose a New
Cloth by for a New Pair
Trousers (No shawl) (gone
to the Reheat) went by Walmgate
to Church Lane, to the Reheat:
& saw Brown he had no Patterns
to suit me.

1 Mo 25 Fifth day.

Took a walk to Church Lane
Walmgate, George St, to
Piccadilly Postern, Castle Gate,
through Railway Station, to
Coal Depot Road to back Pauls
Square & met with Jane Burbridge
& went into Pauls Church,
Holgate Lane with her as
she cleans it; after that past
Girls School the Mount on
to Wicklegate Bar, Kings Staith
to Fishergate, and to the Reheat,
in to Dinner.

X Borrowed John Clark

L. s. d. 1844 Sixth day. L. s. d.

10th Mo²⁰ A Ash tree was cut down
at the Lodge to day on what
was Squire Burleighs Garden
Nothing particular to day.

10th Mo²¹ Seventh day.

Took a walk to Quarantans
house & selected a Pattern
for a New Pair Trowsers.

Took a walk to Eastgate
Gony St, Blake St, to Bootham
Bar, Peter Gate to — Wilsdenholme
and bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Bootham, & bought 12 oz tobacco 1 1/2
at Manys to Scarborough Bridge
& on to Back Pauls Square
across Holgate Hill —
Took Path from Bridge, Mount
to Micklegate, Kings Staiths,
Castle Bridge to Retreat, in
to dinner 1/4 past 1 o'clock.

11th Mo²⁹ Second day.

After Breakfast took a
walk to Heslington Hall,
round by Church, Wind Mill,
across Hull Road, to Tang
Hall & Bridge, to Heworth,
to Monk Bridge, — Sheeh,
Jackson St, Lowther St, across
Gray Road, Foot Path, to Burton
Stone Lane, across the Road, down
a footpath to & under Scarbo-
rough Railway, along the

1844 Second day. L. s. a. 1844
1 Mo 29

Path to the Riverside, and
over Railway Bridge, to Boul
Depot Road, under the glazed
Brick footway arch, — foot
Path, Iron Bridge, — St, as far
this side the New Chapel,
down a long narrow Passage
into — St, — St, — St,
to and over Holgate Lane
New Iron Railway Bridge
to and through New East
Mount Parade to the Mount;
to Middlegate Bar, up the
Steps on to & through the Bar.
up the Steps, and round the
Wall to Lendal Bridge, to
Rougier St, Tanner Row, —
Church Passage, North St,
Cruse Bridge, Kings Staith,
River Side to Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St, to
Heslington Road, to Repeat
Received of Robert Baker
for 9 sh. tobacco 2.0

1 Mo 30. Third day.

Went to see J. Quarten, about
my new pair cloth Trowsers;
Went out to Fishergate, the
General Post Office, Lendal
and posted a Letter for Quarten;
then to Museum St, to the
North Side Door of the Minster
and went just within and

L. s. d. 1844

Third day.

L. s. d.

11/10/30

Sat down till the service was over, then walked about the North & South Transepts awhile and went out at the South Door & down the steps (where they threw George Fox down, see Journal page) along Minster Passage, Stonegate, Passage, Swinegate, Finkle St, Sampsons Square, Teasegate, Market St, and

X Bought 2 oz tobacco	6
Parliament St, W - Craven	
X Bought 2 oz Acid Drops.	3
High and Low Cause Gates	
X Bought 1 glass Porter	1 1/2
Kings Church, River Side, W	
& through Fishergate Postern	
George Street to Walmgate,	
X Bought 2 oz tobacco (at Felling)	6
X Do 2 boxes fuses.	1
X " 2 Oranges	1 1/2
X " 1 Sigar	1
Money Spent.	11/8

Laurence St, Church Lane
Heslington Road, Reheat:
a Strong Windy Blowing
Morning

11/10/30 Fourth day.

X Paid back 1 £ that borrowed	3
In my room arranging my boxes and books &c.	
Not walking out today.	

1844 Fifth day. L. s. d.

1 Mo 1 In my ^{noon} this morning
reading Shipwrecks and
Disasters at Sea. No 1181
and finished reading it through.
Christiana Mankham,
left the Reheat Service
to day, from the Laundry,
and is gone home to Wressell
for 1 week; and is going to
Return to York, to live at
the Deanery, as Laundry Maid.
Got my 6 checker chips
from washing & ironing

2 Mo 2 Sixth day.

Took a walk to Church Lane,
Laurence St, Island Road,
Peaseholme Green, & Savour
Gate, Pavement, to the Herald
Office, and bought The York
Herald, No 231. Friday.
February 2nd 1844.

To Passgate, & called at G.
Duffett, and took a Coal
Shuttle to bring to the Reheat;
then Malngate, George St, to
Robert Brown, Tailor, and
got Measured for 1 Pair of
New cloth trousers.

Then through George St Bar to
Heslington Lane, to the Reheat.

omitted.
1 Mo 31

Last 4th day, Michael Mirrall
sent me The Daily Telegraph.
No 454. London Saturday, January 27. 1844.

1844 Seventh day. L. S. D.

21 Mo. 3 Took a walk to and through
Georgesh, Bay, Walmgate,
Foss gate, Pavement, Parlia-
ment sh, Davy Gate, Blakesh,
Leonard Place, Bootham, Sh
Mays, to and over Scarborough
Bridge, and Back New Hotel
and Railway Station to
Micklegate Bay, to Curse
Bridge, Kings Staith to Gutter
Bridge, Fishergate, Victoria sh,
Heslington Lane, to the Retreat.

The Womens Ward is now
shaitened up, and partly New
Laid out in a different ^{form} since
the Outside Finish of the New
Lodge Building; and finished
to day.

21 Mo. 5. Second day

21 Mo. 6. Third day.

21 Mo. 7. Fourth day.

Went to Heslington, to
George Brown, and left
X1 Pair of slippers to new-
sole; and then came along
Heslington Lane to Fulford,
& Fulford Road, Fishergate,
to Victoria sh, to the Retreat.

21 Mo. 8. Fifth day.

1844 Sixth day. L. S. d. 1844

20th Took a walk to Fishgate
Tower St, Castle Gate, Low Cause
Gate & Bridge, Micklegate,
Railway St, through the
Station, to Scarborough Train
Side, to Lendal Bridge & round
the City Wall to Micklegate
Bar, to the Steps & down at
Jail Hill Mound, Rose
Mary Lane, Bishopgate St,
Cherry Hill, Clements Horse
Road, — St, along the New
Road formed out across Mick-
legate St, up to the — Gate
Wind Mill Spout, by the Cottage,
— St, to the Mound, to
Micklegate Bar, to Low
Bridge, & King's Staith, to
Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
to the Reheat.

20th 10 Seventh day.

A Beautiful fine Morning.
A Man died at the Lodge
yesterday Morning called
Captain Weatherell, from
Gisborough; (Not belong to
Friends.)

* Received the New Pair of
Trowsers this evening from
Robert Brown, George St
Walingate, York.

L. s. d. 1844 First day. L. s. d.
20th. A beautiful fine sun
shiny Morning.

Spent on my New Cloth Trousers
received Last Night.

21st. Second day.

After dinner took a walk,
to the Cattle Market corner,
to Walmgate Bar, Island
Road, over Peaseholm Bridge,
Barker Hill, Lord Mayors
Walk, — Shon right, — Sh
across the end to left, — Sh
to Hay Road, Foot Path to
Barton Stone Lane, Foot
Path to — Lane, Clifton
Lane to Riverside, to and over
Scarborough Railway Bridge,
to Coal Depot Road, to the
New Station & Hotel across
the Old Railway, — Sh, to
Kilgossom Sh, Micklegate,
Cuse Bridge, Kings Smiths,
River side, to Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria Sh, to Behead,

22nd. Third day.

On turning out at my
Bedroom Door at 10 min
Past 4 o'clock this Morning
my attention was called by
Joseph Cooper, Joiner to look
at Sturford New Church
Burning, it was one Mass
of flame from end to end a

1844 ^{Wed} Third day. L. s. d. 1844
26th/3 great burning bright fiery
funace.

After breakfast took a walk
across the Low Moor to
Heslington Lane, to Pultord
Tower End, to the New Church,
1/2 past 9 o'clock; it is a thorough
clean burnt up ruin, the wood
and every thing is so clean burnt
up to thin ashes, their does not
appear any thing else left, & the
stone pillars that supports the
upper walls, are ^{very perfectly} broken and
crumbled pieces, the Tower & Spire
has entirely escaped, there was
only 1 fire plug to supply water,
I am informed the place is

insured for 3000 £, the Organ 500.

The deceased Man W^m Weatherall
at the Lodge, was taken away
to go to his friends at Epsiborough
to be interred this morning.

Called to see Joseph Pick the
Blacksmith, & George Jackson
& Wife, Pultord.

Called to see Katharine Smith - St
benet's Road.

Home to dinner

A Man ~~John~~ France ~~Spencer~~
from Scarborough, died under the
Lodge care about 2 o'clock
this morning. Aged 54.

L. s. d. 1844 Fourth day. L. s. d.

26th 14. Looked into the New Lodge Building to day, it is far from being finished yet; it is a muddling muddlement affair.

Took a walk to & down Church Lane, the Lower End of which is dug up to put in a New Drain to come up to the New Schools, so I walked through the Church Yard into Lawrence St. Paragon St. by the Battle Market, Cemetery Road, Trulford Road, as far as the New Bunt down Church, took a look at the Ruins, it is my strong impression that the under ground fire has ^{set} fire to the floor under the Organ and so the Organ has burnt up to the roof.

Church Lane, to New Walk, New Walk Terrace, Fishergate, Battle Market, & rode up to the Rehearsal Gates, on the Thaxton.

James Henderson attends to the fire under Trulford Church.

26th 15. 5th day.

Went to Church Lane & through Lawrence Church Yard to the Do St. to Walsgate and to J. Hicks & left my Finchbeck Watch to clean and put a new screw in; Fishgate, Pavenham,

1844 Fifth day. L. 1. 2

2 Mo 15 Coppergate, King St, River
Side to Castle Bridge, Victoria
St. by the Repeat.

2 Mo 16 Sixth day.

Alice Meyer has let Louisa
Coppley, take my Wood Clog
boots away with her, when
she has gone to place at the
Hospital, so Alice informed me
yesterday. (It is not right)

X The Man John Francis Spurr
at the Lodge, is taken and
buried at York Cemetery
this afternoon.

Took a walk Church Lane
& through Church Yard to
Walingate Bar & up the steps
along the Town Wall to
Fishergate Postern; Piccadilly,
to Walingate, called on, Mr
X Hick; Watch Mateer, it will
be done in a fortnight.

Passgate, Collicigate, Petergate,
Stonegate, Hebers Square, Coney
St, Spurriergate, Low Case Gate.
Kings Walk, to Castle Bridge.
Fishergate, Victoria St, the Repeat.

2 Mo 17. Seventh day.

John Clark informs me that
Guy Pawkes lived in a
house, near Bishop's Church,
(now pulled down) (the Rectors
house now stands on the same

1841/ Seventh day. L. s. d.
21st/ ground) he also informed me
that his own Mother and
Miles Dixons, Father who
were brother & Sister were
both born in the same house.
Mr Dixon is a Cabinetmaker in York
1st Cousin to J. Clark, Esq
deputy Fawkes & Co. of London.

I know Miles Dixon very well.

Yesterday recd a letter from
Reison Albright to his
Mother, he says Sarah Albright
is rather poorly; I am sorry
she left her situation at Emma's
Watson Leeds.

Last 5th day the hired gardeners
finished the laying out the
additional piece of ground
to the 1st gallery yard, (where
part of the Old Lodge stood)
& graveled the whole of the walks,
& the airy walk round the new
Lodge, to the back of the New
Lodge is finished.

21st/ Second day.

Took a walk to the Burial
Ground & through the hedge
into Widow Bastons field &
through the hedge on to the Low
Moor, across it to the right to
the corner into Washington
Lane, so Fulford took a look
at the burnt Church back &

1844 Second day. L. 1. 2.

2 Mo. 19 Hunt, then on to Church
Lane, Kings Walk, New Walk,
Blue Bridge, River side,
Castle Gate, Low Cause gate,
Kings Staith, Georges field,
Castle Bridge, Fishergate
Victoria St, to Reheat.

2 Mo. 20 Third day.

Took a walk to Burial Ground
through the hedge into Widow
Pastors field, through the
hedge onto the Low Moor,
to Penny Rolt Lane, Fulford
Road, Fishergate, Castle Gate
Spinners Gate, Cony St, Lendal,
to River side, to Dover Scarborough
Bridge, past New Station, to
Blossom St, Holgate Lane, up
— as far as Friends Girls
School, back to Holgate Lane
as far as the foot path round to
the Iron foot Bridge, to — Road,
then to the Left, then to Right on to
the Moor, Micklegate Bar
to Kings Staith, Georges Field,
to the Reheat.

2 Mo. 21 Fourth day.

+ Cleaned John Clarks, Dutch
Clock & oiled it well & Received

After dinner went for a walk
direct to and across the Helder gate Ferry
to & back on to Bishop Thorpe
Palace & Church, (in which

3

1/2

1846 1st Fourth day. L. 5.7

2 Mo 21 spot formerly stood the House
in which Guy Faux was born
in: and since which time

— Diacon, & Diacon,
Sister & Brother, ^{the former}
~~the former~~ born in it, the former
Mother of John Clark Gardener
to the Retreat; & the latter
Father to Miles Diacon,
Cobman, Walmsate, York,
went through Bishopthorpe,
& to the right, along the Long
Lane to the Main High
Road, & then on to Dringhouses,
Mounth, Blossomth, Thicket-
gate Bar, Low Base Gate,
& Bought 1 Glass Potter,
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,
Victoria St, to the Retreat.

1 1/2

2 Mo 22 5th day.

A mask of the glass plate,
in the Hall Door, & the side
window plate, & the Thermometer,
and a stool, & the poker with
which it was done; the Gas
chandelier was also pulled
down; took place about
near 1/2 past 9 o'clock to night,
by a fresh Man of the name
— of pence, who came last
1st day, from Gates head or
elsewhere.

1844 Sixth day. L. S. 2.

21st Mo 23 At home. Nothing Particular

21st Mo 24 Seventh day.

1st time R Baker has had some
of the Bed Rooms furniture
taken into the New Lodge to
day, & some of the others will
~~sleep in the New Lodge to night.~~
4 Rooms at the East End are
not finished yet, and not likely
to be for a Month or two.

Received of R Baker for tobacco 1.0

21st Mo 25 Second day.

1st time The beds and furniture are
taken away out of some of
of the bed rooms in the Mens
portion. Wing (to day) occupied by
some of the Lodge Men, while
the New was building and
setting up, and which is now
about 3 parts finished, and they
have gone in to sleep to night.

(A good ridance of bad rubbish.)

21st Mo 27 Third day.

A Beautiful fine sunshine
hard Winters Morning and
snow on the ground, after
a Winters Months of a deal
of Wet Weather & very mild; but
very heavy floods in all parts
of England; off and on at
several different times.

L. S. d.

1844

Third day.

L. S. d.

2 Mo 24.

Took a walk Church Lane,
through the School & Church
Yards, Laurence St, Walmgate,
Foss gate, called in at J. Duffitt
and Mrs Duffitt gave me a
small Parcel to give to C Beck,
Pavement, Coppergate, Nessgate,
Low Cuse Gate & Bridge, & St
North St, Westington Row,
River side to Scarborough
Bridge, they are now tile
driving the sunken embank-
ment by the Bridge; Across
Coal Depot Road, Glared
Archway & Foot Path, Iron
Bridge, — Road, & bought

X 1 Long tobacco pipe

1/2

Holgate Lane & Railway
Bridge to Blossom St,
Micklegate, (The Water Company
are laying down, a length
of New Iron large pipes along
side the old pipes, starting
this side Railway St, where
they have a large double
Patch of Cocks fixed to a
Syphon, double at one end,
to fix to the double cocks, the
end single to join to the single
the other end single to join
to the Old Main into the Town;
the Old Main being at this
place cut in two, and then

1844 Third day £. s. d.

2 Mo 27 cocks are joined on here
to the Old New Main,
which will be carried out to
meet the other part at Holgate
Iron Railway Bridge; the other
part being finished to the Reservoir;
Cuse Bridge, Kings Staith
to the Reheat.

X Bought at Wile. 1 Bl. Waco	3
X Do " Hornby 2 or 20	6
X " " 1 Glass Porter.	1 1/2
X " The Illustrated Police News. No 680.	

Saturday, February 24. 1844

2 Mo 28 Fourth day.

Took a walk down the
road to Fishergate, Cressgate,
X Bought the British Workman
No 264. March 1844. 1
Cuse Bridge, North St.
Wellington Row to Barbo-
rough Bridge, to York Water
Works, to Poppleton Road,
Holgate Bridge & Hill, to
Path to the Iron foot Bridge,
to the Moor, to Micklegate
to Kings Staith, to the Reheat.

A Good Picture Sent me
by Michael Morrell to day,
The Hotels and Church
Matlock Bath.

1844 Fifth day. L. S. D.

3 Mo 1st Got leave off Quarantine
to get a new tobacco pouch
(to be set down in my expenses)
at St Neils.

101

Went out along Church
Lane to St Neils Walingate
and 1 New tobacco Pouch.
set down by J Dunsbury &
then to Foss gate, Pavement,
High Ouse gate, Low Ouse
gate, to Wm Sessions
and got 2 round glasses to
Inkstand for J Clark, set
down to Receipts & accounts.
Kings Staith to Fishergate,
& home to dinner.

3 Mo 2nd Sixth day.
A Mild and clear morning.
In my room settling my
books on N^o 1 Shelf and
also Accounts.

3 Mo 3rd Seventh day.

3 Mo 4th First day.

Took a walk into &
round the Burial Ground
& out at the bottom Gate
up the field & road through
the farm.

3 Mo 5th Second day

About 8 o'clock left my
room, walked as far as

1844 Second day. L. S. 2

3rd Moth The Lodge Gates, then across
the Temporary Sleeper Road
to the Burial Ground Road,
and so down it to the Plan-
tation, & then through a
large hole in the hedge
into Widow Bastons field
and over a awkward wood faced
fence by the Large Ash Tree,
on to the Low Moor and
across & over the Gate into
Heslington Lane, shait
on to Heworth, to Monk
Bridge, & Bar, Goodramgate,
College St, South Side Minster
Yard, Museum St, to the
Riverside to and over
Scarborough Bridge,
and up on the Railway
Embankment and saw
the Men fixing the New
Lines of Railway to the
New Station, Coal Depot
Road, Long Foot Path, Iron
Bridge, — St, over Holgate.
Hill to the Lane, Foot Path,
& Iron Bridge — Road,
to the Mount, Mickler-
gate, Kings Staith, to Fishergate,
to the Kechap.

3rd Moth Third day

Went into the Mens Basement
and turned out all my goods

L.S. 2

1844. Third day

L.S. 2

3 Mo 6. in my Large Red Groined Painted Box, and took an entry down on a $\frac{1}{2}$ sheet of paper of the contents 2 pages, in 11 Lots, 91 Articles.

3 Mo 4 Fourth day.

In my Room to Day entered in N^o 13 Writing Book at Page 16, A General Account of all my Wood Boxes, Large and Small very near in the Order I have had them, 25 in all: And after numbered sum of the boxes, marked thus on the List; The following boxes are in the Mens Basement cellar Passage viz 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 20, 24.

3 Mo 8 Fifth day.

Turned out my things in Large Packing Box in Mens Basement, and made an entry of them in N^o 16.

Writing Book, at Pages 92, 94.

2 Mo 9 Sixth day.

Turned out my things in Large Stone Colour Painted Box. N^o 3 in Mens Basement, and made an entry of them in N^o 16. Writing Book, at Pages, 96, 98, 100, 102, and 106.

1844 Seventh day. L. s. d.

3 Mo 10 In my Room this Morning
and rather poorly from last
night's attack of deadly fever.

Looking yesterday's account of
entry in No 16 Writing book.

The Lodge Gentlemen and
Attendants are all removed
into the New Lodge this week,
from the 4 Large Rooms at
the Front Entrance to the Retreat.
And 1 or 2 Rooms in the Womens
Apartment. A good ridance of
a Nuisance.

3 Mo 12 Second day.

Took 6 handkerchiefs to wash.

3 Mo 13 Third day.

Took a Walk by Church Lane
to — Hick, Watch Maker,
Walmgate, and enquired if my
Watch was done, (yes yet).

Passgate, Shakers Passage,
to — St. Hungate, Stone
Bow Lane, Pavement, High
Cuse Gate, Low Cuse Gate,
Kings Staith, to Castle Bridge,
Victoria St. Retreat.

3 Mo 14 Fourth day.

Went out at Iron folding gates
as far as the cattle Market,
then to Walmgate Bar, to
St King and got 1 quire Cap
Paper, then George St. — St.

L. s. d.

1844 Fourth day. L. s. d.

3 Mo 14. Piccadilly, Castle Bridge,
Tower St, Castlegate, West-
gate, Low Causeway, Kings-
Stair (I looked at a small
Steam Vessel from Boro-
bridge,) Georges Field, Fisher-
gate, Victoria St, & the Reliance.

3 Mo 15 Fifth day.

Cut up this Morning 2 quires
cap paper into squares for
waste paper.

On 3rd day was commenced
the cutting up & Destruction
of the Fruit ^{Garden} & ruin into
the Lodge field.

3 Mo 16 Sixth day.

Took a walk with 1
Large Milk Can to G.
Duffitt to pub. Veto Shanks
to it; by Church Lane, Walmgate,
Foss gate: then went along
Collier gate, Pelu gate, Bootham
Bar, to Clifton, to River Side,
to & Over Scarborough Bridge,
up on the Railway Bank
& took a look at the inside
the New Station & the
Rails are laid to the Scarborough
Line, & Platforms Building, the
Station is in fast Progress
towards completion,) Coal
Depot Road, — Foot Path,
Iron Bridge, — St. Hildgate

1844 Sixth day.

L. s. 2.

3rd Mo 11th Hill Field to the Bridge, &
up the Hill, — took path to
Iron Bridge to the Mount,
to Micklegate Bar, Cuse
Bridge, High Cuse Gate, to
by Duff's Passage, & got the
Milk can from repair,
Pavement, Coppergate, Castle
Gate, (& put the can in the Rehears
Omnibus,) Friargate, River
Side to Fishergate, & up to the
Rehears.

3rd Mo 14th Seventh day.

The Rehears garden
is now being all generally
cut up. Some few trees
will be left.

Took a walk to Fishergate
Castlegate, Coppergate, High
Cuse Gate, Low Cuse Gate, Kings
Stairs, to Castle Bridge, Victoria
St. to the Rehears.

3rd Mo 19th Second day.

Took a walk down the Road
to Battle Market, Walmgate, Bar,
to — Back, Walmgate, (not at
Home,) Passage, Pavement,
Parliament St., Davy Gate, to
St. Helens Square (Left a note
at — — — Parcels barriers)
Lendal, & River side, to & over

1844 Second day. L. s. d

3 Mo 19 Scarborough Bridge, Boul
Depot Road, to and past the
New Station & Hotel, —
St, to Micklegate Bar, to
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,
Piccadilly to Walmgate St. L
Hick, and left my Old Thick
Watch, the Bale, London, to have
2 New Hands put into it) George St
to — St, Heslington Road, to
Reheap.

3 Mo 20 Third day.

Received of R Baker.

1 0

to my Account.

After dinner took a walk
to Fishergate, Castlegate, Low
Causeway, to the Greyfriars

Bought 1 Glass Porter

1 1/2

X Bought 2 oz Acid Drops,

1 1/2

X Do 1 Pump

1

X " Old Booty! or,
The Devil and the Baker;
A serio-comic Sailors Tale,
Founded on Fact.

By W T Moncrieff, Esq:

London, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Dublin. 2

Cottlegate, Church St, Davygate,

X Bought 3 Bottles Ink.

3

X In The Daily Telegraph

Nº 6498, London. Tuesday,
March. 20, 1844.

1

St Helens Square, Blake St,

Museum St Bought 2 Oranges,

1 1/2

1 1/2

1844. Third day. L. s. d

3rd Mo²⁰. Lendal, Bridge

1/2

1st D

to and along the City Wall
to & through Micklegate Bar,
& down the steps to the Sheep,
Kings Staith, to Castle Bridge
to the Reheg.

3rd Mo²¹ Fourth day.

Took a walk to Fishgate,
Piccadilly, Walmgate, Passgate,
Pavement, High & Low Cause
Gates, Bridges, North St,
Wellington Row, through old
coal up to New Station, &
stood talking with a Man,
who told me he had lived at
Chelsea, and with whom I found
upon enquiry he knew my
Uncle George Robinson at
Little Peter St, Westminster,
& also Uncle John, and various
matters about the family &
their origin at Kirby Moor Side.
(He said he lived in Walmgate.)
to Micklegate Bar, to Kings
Staith, Eastgate, Piccadilly,
to L. Hick Walmgate & got
my Large Watch, (2 new hands)
Laurence St, Church St, to Reheg.

3rd Mo²² Fifth day

A woman died the 4th gallery
of the name — Bowden
from London, at a place called
Barnonbury, to go home to enter

L. s. d.
1874
3 Mo 23
1st

Sixth day. L. s. d.

Went by Church Lane, Walmgate,
to L. Hick, and got my
Pinchbeck case Watch, No 1191,
from cleaning & 1 New Screw.
Got also 1 New Key to my
Silver case Watch, No 8014.

Passgate, Pavement, High & Low
Wharfedale, Bridge, Railway Stn
Tanner Row, & through the
Station, to Scarborough Side,
to the Entrance to & round the
Wall to & through Micklegate
Bar & down the steps, to Mick-
legate to Kings Staith to Fisher
gate & Heslington Road to the
Refuge.

3 Mo 24 Seventh day.

In my room this morning
arranging various matters
in my boxes, & adjusting my
Large German Silver case Watch,
The Pale, London.

3 Mo 25 Second day.

Took a walk to Battle Market
to Walmgate Bar, Island Road,
Seasolom Green Bridge, Barker
Hill, Bootham Bar, Goodramgate,
Ogleforth, Minster back Yard, North
Transept, Wave, out at Wask Throat
Door, Blakech, Museum, Esplanade,
over Scarborough Railway Bridge,
to boat Depot Road, White Brick Glared

1844 Second day. L. S. d.

Sellars Arch, New Long Walk, Iron
Bridge, — Sheep, back Pauls
Square — Sheep, — Sheep
Holgate Lane, & Railway
Bridge, East Mount Terrace,
Mount, Blossom St, Middle
Gate, Quise Bridge, Kings Staith,
Fishergate, Melbourne Terrace,
Cemetery Road, Heslington Road,
Kilkeat.

The Woman — Bowden
who died in the 4th gallery,
was taken away this afternoon
to go by 4 o'clock train to London,
to Her Husband James Bowden,
Cannonbury near St. James.
She was his 3rd wife, his first
Gilkes, a niece of Peter Bedford,
2nd — Marshy, daughter of John
Finch Marsh, & his 3rd I don't
know who she is.

3rd day Third day.

Poor Old W^m Cook the clerk
of the Works of the New Lodge
died between 5 & 6 o'clock on
1st day night before.

St. Bucking, is gone to London, with
the Corps to James Bowden. W. Melony.

3rd day Fourth day.

Poor W^m Cook was buried
this morning between 10 &
11 o'clock in York. Cemetery,
native of Stamford Bridge.

L. s. d.

1844. Fifth day.

L. s. d.

3 Mo 29

Got 2 pieces New Board from the Workshop; and Thomas Buckle planed them up & glued them together 3rd by 14th & 1/2 in thick; and took the Old Bottom off my Green Painted Box, & 78. and put this New Bottom on it, & a piece of board at 1 end inside. This Box is getting dry wth fast.

Yesterday got some thread from Hannah Field & sewed up 1 side my bed by narrowing it in.

In my Room to day and Entered in Wth 16. Writing Book an entry of things in the Large Green Painted Box, at Page 108, 110, 112; continued on.

3 Mo 30

Sixth day.

Entered at page 114, 116, 118, 120; things in the Large Green Painted Box.

In my Room all day.

3 Mo 31

Seventh day.

Entered at Page 122, 124, 126; things in the Large Green Painted Box.

4 Mo 2

Second day.

Entered at Pages 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140: things in the Drawers, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, in the L Green Box.

1874 Third day. L. s. d.

4th Mo 3. Last Night died in the New
(Gentlemen's) Lodge; —
(Adams.) An Irishman from

Entered 142, & 1/2, 144.

4th Mo 4 Fourth day

Entered 1/2, 144.

4th Mo 5 Fifth day.

Entered Back of Page 144.

Do Do " Do Do & also Page 144.
and this fills up to the End
of Wⁿ 10. Writing Book.
Except a few Pages left to
enter Articles & Pictures.

4th Mo 6 Sixth day.

Went out at the Farm Doors,
and over Harrow Hill, to the
Yell Road, Colldwick Lane,
Tang Hall Lane, Heworth Lane,
Heworth Green, Monk Gate, Penley's
Grove St, Townend St, — St,
Foot Walk, Burton Stone Lane
Cliffon, — Terrace, to River
Side, over Scarborough Railway
Bridge, Soul Depot Road, Thiep
Lane — St, Blossom St,
Micklegate Bar, Cuse Bridge,
King's Staith, to Fishingate to
Reheat.

4th Mo 7 Seventh day.

Yesterday afternoon about
3 o'clock, was taken — Adams,
to York Cemetery & Interred.

L. s. d.
1877.
4th Mo.

Seventh day.

L. s. d.

In my room this Morning
and Packed all my things in
Large Green Box, after being
taken out, and generally examined
and all entered down in N^o 13
Writing Article Entry Book.

This afternoon died in the
5th Womens Gallery, about 4
oclock, Mary Ann Titney,
aged, of Essex.

Wife of Samuel Titney deceased.

Made an entry this afternoon
of things in the Green Painted
Box, N^o 8. in N^o 13. Writing
Book.

Made an Additional Entry
at Pages 18, & 20, of some things
more, to Brown Painted Box.

4th Mo. Second day.

In my room this Morning
and looked over clothes in
Large Lead Coloured Painted Box,
N^o 22. and Oiled & Turpentine'd
the inside all over to keep it
from Worm Eating: and made
an entry of this Box & things
in it, in N^o 13 Writing Book,
Page, 28.

Opened & turned ^{over} things in the
Large Brown Painted Box,
and examined them & corrected
N^o 13. Writing Book, in which they are entered.

1844 Third day. L. s. 2

4th Mo 10

Examined things in No 21.
Large Brown Painted Box.
and packed them in again,
and took Nos 28, 30, 31, 32,
Day books from Green Painted
Box, & put in this box.

Packed things in Large Lead
Colour Painted box again.

The Daily News. No 9, 661.

London, Monday, April 7, 1844.
sent to me by Michael Morral.

Reserve the following Papers, viz
The Yorkshire Telegraph,
No 215. York. Saturday. November
8. 1843.

The Yorkshire Post. No 8004.
Leeds, Wednesday. February. 26. 1843.

The Yorkshire Post. No 8018
Leeds. Friday. March. 14. 1843.

4th Mo 11. Fourth day.

Took a walk out at the
Iron folding gates, along
Heesling Pot Lane, to and
over the Low Moor Gate,
along the Moor under the
Beheat Wall, as far as the
spot or near abouts formerly
Bloody Old James Backhouse,
stood in 1855, when operations
were going on for building
the Wall; Went on to Penny
Roth Lane, Fulford Road,

L.S. 1844 Fourth day.

L.S. d.

411011 Fisher Gate, Tower St.
Castle Gate, Low Cause Gate,
Mickle Gate, Railway St.,
Railway Station and along
Scarborough side to Lendal
Bridge pub, along the Wall
to the Steps at the 2nd Arch
Way, & down, along Coal Depot
Road, Troch Path, Iron Bridge,
—— Road, —— St, on the
West Pauls Square, —— St.
Holegate Lane, —— Footpath,
Iron Bridge, —— St, Wheel Mount;
to Blossom St, Mickle Gate
Bar, Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,
to Reheath.

411012 Fifth day.

On bed this Morning
rather poorly.

Yesterday afternoon between
3 and 4, o'clock was
intereed Mary Ann Tilney,
from the Womens 5th Gallery.

411013 Sixth day

Got my small Red Colour
Box. N^o 6. out of the Steak
Wood Box; and turned out
all the Miscellaneous Articles
in it, & partly examined them.

1877. Seventh day. L. s. d.

4th Mo 14 Made an Entry to day.

of all the things contained
in Small Red Colour Box
& Drawer, N^o 6. in N^o 16.

Writing Book, at Pages. 131.

133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143.

In the Mens 2nd Gallery,
Died about 9 o'clock this Morning
William Fieldsend.

4th Mo 15 First day

John Shafford, returned me Scenes
of Commerce by Land & Sea.

4th Mo 16 Second day.

Made a general over looking
of all my Letters received since
coming to the Reheat,
placed in Small Red Colour
Box Drawer, and N^o 41.

Paste Board Box, with
Photograph Likenesses of various
near friends &c (all N^o 2 together.)
and N^o 3 the whole a fresh
viz. 52 in all: and then back
in the same 2 places.

4th Mo 17 Third day

In my Room, as I have been
for several days past,
Corrected the N^o 3, in the List
of Letters placed in Small Red
Box Drawer, in N^o 14 Writing
Box, & added to the Drawer
14 more Letters, Papers, Photographs,
&c at Page 145, from 41. P B Box.

L. s. d.
1844
4 Nov

Third day.

L. s. d.

Counted over the N^o of Books
(134 in all) & a few other things
in Large Red Painted Box.
and entered them down in
N^o 16 Writing Book, Page 129.

4th Nov. 18 Fourth day.

The dead corpse of W^m Fieldsend
is taken away this morning
about 4 o'clock, to the Station
to go by rail to Leeds, to Bradford
to his friends to bury.

Turned out all my Books
in Teak Wood Box, & other
things & made an entry of
them in N^o 16 Writing Book,
Page 129: their 135 books in all
&c. &c. &c. &c.

4th Nov 19 Fifth day.

Turned over the Red Painted
Box again & find 134 books in
it, & packed them up again
& also do up the Teak wood
Box; and after turned out
the Books &c, in Long Narrow
Box & made an entry of them
in N^o 16 Writing Book,
Page 125. 112 Books. 50,
Pamphlets, 24 Day Books.
&c. &c. &c. &c.

4th Nov 20, Sixth day.

Took a walk to the Burial
Ground & along the Plantation
Long Field, Orchard Field, Drying

1844 Sixth day. L. s. 2.

4th Mo 20. Ground, Kitchen Yard, Park
Field, Front; my Room
&c. Went out at the Farm
Doors, & along the Road, and
up by the Weidmanns House,
round the Low Moor under
the Barracks, to & along Penny
Roll Lane to Fulford Road,
to Fishergate, Victoria St,
Westington Road, Repeat.

A funeral took place
this afternoon between 3 past
3 and 4 o'clock, of John Thomas
Baker, aged 25th son of the
Late James Baker, Government
Work, from Edinburgh
Scotland.

4th Mo 21 Seventh day.

I have a Book, by me
which I have had some
years (Month 18)
which she dropped to me, at
~~the plantation~~ belonged to
Mary Ann Stacey, now
deceased & buried on the 11th,
which she dropped to me in
the plantation at the bottom
of the burial ground, to take
up & read, one day when she
was walking round, and which
I only thought she lent me,
for she said nothing of it. Good

L. s. d. 1844 Seventh day. L. s. d.

4th Nov. News for Mr By James
Smith, Shelburnham.

Halifax & London.

But which I now conclude
to keep as a keepsake.

X Thank The Record of
A Happy Life. London.

This book left me by

Perison & Albright last

10 Mo 14 1844. I think I

shall now conclude to keep

Packed the books again

in the Green Box, 18 & 8.

I made a correct summary

of them at Page 24 & 16

Writing book & 13 Books

& 38 Account books.

4th Nov. 23 Second day.

Took a walk to Fishergate,

Piccadilly, Walsingham, to

St. John, and left my Watch

(Pinchbeck) to regulate as it

lost time. Foss gate, and

sat down in J. Duffitt's while,

Pavement, Coppergate,

Wassergate, Low Luse Gate,

& Bridge to Railway St. &

Roughinck, New Boul Depot,

New Road to New Long Passage,

Iron Bridge, — St. back Pauls

Square, — St. to Holgate Lane

across to Foot Path, across L. field

1874 Second day. £. 10

4 Mar 23 to ——— large Hay & straw
across it, to North Lane, at
the Railway crossing and
up to Dringhouse along the
High Road, to Micklegate Bar,
to Kings Staith, & river side to
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, & the Lincaster Road
to Kettleby, in to dinner.

4 Mar 24 Third day

Received of R. Baker. 2.0

Went to Fishergate Church
Lane, Walmgate, Fishgate

x Bought at Gray, The Illustrated
Police News, No 688, Saturday,
April 21. 1874. 1.

x Bought at — Taylor, 100 tobacco
Pavement, & Bought at — Graven 2

x 4 oz Sweets & 1 Bunn 3 1/2

x Bought The York Herald
No 7303. Tuesday, April 24. 1874. 1

x Bought at — — Market St
(a Picture) Locomotive No 1
by Geo Stephenson in 1825.

It was the 1st Engine employed
on a public Railway, and was
driven on the Stockton and Dar-
lington Line till 1858.

x Bought — Farrow, 2 cigars. 3

x Do 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2
Kings Staith, Fishergate to
Lincaster Road, to Kettleby.

L. 2. 1844 Fourth day. L. d. d.

4th May 25. Took a walk to Fisher Gate

& Castle Gate, to Low Cuse Gate,

x Bought 1 Glass Porter

1/2

on to Railway St. to and into
the station on both sides, &

x Bought The York Herald,

N^o 6304. Wednesday

April 25. 1844.

1

x Bought Northern Echo.

N^o 2274. Wednesday.

April 25. 1844.

1/2

Went on the Scarborough

Side, to the Boul Room

Arch Way up to & past the

New Station, round to

Mickle Gate Bar, and

x Bought at — Chapman

The Yorkshire Post.

N^o 302. Leeds. Wednesday.

April 25. 1844.

1

Kings Heath to Heslington

Road. Repegh.

4th May 26. Fifth day.

Went out at Farm Doors,

& over Garrow Hill to

Heath Road, to Walmgate

Bar, Island Road, to Red

Brick Tower, to Navigation

Road, Walmgate, Lawrence St.

Church Lane, Heslington Road

to Repegh; & cleaned myself.

After dinner washed & scrubbed

my cord trousers well.

1844 Sixth day. L. s. v. 1844

4th Mo. In my room today and
cleaned under boxes and
put them up again.

After tea took a walk, by
Church Lane, Walmgate,
called on L. Hick and got
my Pinchbeck Watch, from
Tinsley. Bought 2
bottles of Dr. Williams' Peppermint
Parliament, Davy Gate,
Newch, Honeych, to the
Herald Printing Office,
and left 1 Letter, for J. Quastan,
to Lendal Post Office and
gave in a book to Post, Paid
met Hannah —, Honeych,
Low Case Gate, to J. McGuyer
x Bought 1 glass Porter.

Went gate, Bastlegate, to John
Basson, & got 1 Parcel cloth,
down Pirangate, River side,
Georges Field, Fishergate,
Relicah.

4th Mo. Seventh day.

Went to the kitchen garden
& got 1 Large Garden Pot,
13 1/2 in Deep, by 14 in Diameter,
and put my Orange Tree in it;
& set also 8 small Cactuses.

I changed 1 Cactus & another
plant into the Pots emptied.

After tea took a Walk
to Fishergate, Bastlegate,

L. s. d. 1844 Seventh day. L. s. d.

4 Mo 28. Spurrigate, Conley St,
Londal, Esplanade, over
Scarborough Railway Bridge,
on the Top of the Railway
Bank, and looked into the
New Station, Goul Depot,
New Road, New Street
Lane, — St. Blossom St,
Micklegate, Cuse Bridge,
King's Staith, to Castle
Bridge Fishergate to the
Reheaf.

4 Mo 30 Second day.

James Mason has been dead
365 days this morning
died on 1st day of the Week.

Robert Baker has gone from
home this morning for home,
The New Lodge is still
unfinished yet.

Went out at the farm doors.
Din at the front gate.

A Doctor of the name of
from Wakefield
has come to do duty at the
Reheaf while R. Baker is away.

A Woman of the name of
brought to the
Reheaf, about a fortnight ago
has given birth (withinely)
to a child this morning.

1844 Third day. L. s. 2

5 Mo. 1. Robert Baker has gone from home, on a trip pleasure journey to Rome, this morning.

Had my Room ceiling cleaned out (Whitewashed) & floor scrubbed &c.

The infant born to — died this morning.

The New Lodge is not quite finished yet.

There is a great ugly unsightly bank raised up in front of it.

5 Mo. 2. Fourth day.

In my Room this Morning and looked over my books in Nos 1, 2, 3, & 4 Drawers & made entry of every thing in them in No 10 Writing Book, Page 124: also turned out all Books & Papers in Trunk Wood Box, No 7 & made entry of them in No 10 Writing Book, Page 123.

5 Mo. 3 Fifth day.

In my room & about home & fire side to day.

The Lodge Stone gates are shifted from their Old Position further from the Wall to the Entrance of a New Road Lower Down, nearly under Sarah Penleighs trees.

L. s. d. 1844

Sixth day.

L. s. d.

5th

Took a walk this Morning,
Thief Lane, Gallows Lane, Ball
Road, Lawrence St,
Northside Battle Markets
Paragon St, Fishingate, Castle
Bridge, Eastgate, Westgate,
Spurringate, Honey St, Lendal,
Esplanade, Scarborough Railway
Bridge, Took across fields, to
York Water Works Lane,
Poppleton Road, in at a corner
field, gate & across it to some new
houses built on it; then into
Lane & over the stile at the bottom
into a footpath field, over the stile
on to Hob Moor & across it
to North Field Lane & then
across the Railway & up the
Lane to Dinghouse on the
High Road & so to York
to the Kings Smith at
Cruse Bridge to Georgesfield,
to Victoria St, to the Reheat,
& in to dinner.

After ^{dinner} went to Quattar's
& got an Order to get a new
Flat & He informed me that
Jane Hope was shut up
& a Bankrupt & gave me
an Order to Mr. A Fox,
Parliament St; I then went
to Whitby Terrace with
Barrowd Hickmans boy to

1877 Sixth day. L. s. d.

5th 4 see him to school & down

Sh. to Fishergate, to
Piccadilly, Walmgate,
Foss gate, to J. Duffett,
& left in car to New
Bottom, Pavement, Shambles,
Parliament St, to M. A. Fox,
& got a New Year (pk) 4th.
Market St, Funninggate,
Low Duse Gate, Kings Staith,
Fishergate to Reheat.

5th 5 Seventh day.

Went out at the Farm
Doors to the Front Gates.

Nothing particular to day.

5th 6 Second day.

Went out at Front Farm
Gates to Heslington Hall
& Church Windmill, across
Hull Road to Tang Hall,
to Heworth, Scarborough Road,
Work Bridge & Gate, Lord
Mayors Walk, Gillygate,
Bootham, May Gate, Esplanade,
Scarborough Bridge, Riverside,
to Wellington Row, North St
Bridge St, & Bridge, Kings Staith,
to Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
to Reheat, in to dinner.

5th 8 Third day.

Went out at the Farm
Doors & over the Gate on
to the Low Moor & across

L.S.D. 1844
5 Mo 8

Third day.

L.S.D.

to Penny Roll Lane, to
Fulford Road, Fishergate
Tower St, Castlegate,
Wassgate, Low Causeway,
Kings Staith, River Side,
Georges Field, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Heesington Road, Reheath.

5 Mo 9 Fourth day.

Went out to Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Island Road,
Peaseholme Green Bridge,
through Barker Hill, to
Lord Mayors Walk —
St. — Path, to Burton
Stone Lane, & Long Foot
Path, to — Lane, to Clifton
across green to and along a Long
Foot Path to River Side &
on to Dover Scarborough
Railway Bridge, to Coal
Depot Road, Brick glazed
Arch, — Foot Path, Iron
Bridge, — St, across 2
fields to Holgate Lane,
Foot Path to & across 3 fields
on to Hob Moor, under
the South Line Railway,
up the field on to the Main
High Road, on to the Mount,
to Ellichlegate, Cause Bridge,
Kings Staith, to Castle Bridge,
Victoria St, Reheath.

1899 Fifth day. L. S. D.
5 Mo 10. Packed my books in.

N^o 4. Drawer. again.

Nothing particular

to day.

5 Mo 11 Sixth day.

Took my Dutch Clock
(— clock) to pieces to day
& cleaned & oiled it again.

Went out towards
Heslington Hall, Queen
Elizabeths (New) Walk,
Heslington Lane, to
— Lane & Fields back
Thulford to — Lane, Thulford
Landing, along the Fields
by River side to the Old
Church, Long Walk,
over Blue Bridge, river
side to the corner at Georges
Field, to East Bridge,
Victoria St, Heslington
Road. Refresh.

5 Mo 12 Seventh day.

Took a walk to the Burial
Ground, Middle, Long & Orchard
Fields, Dry Ground, Kitchen
Yard, round park & out at
the Iron Gates, Thief Lane,
Hull Road, Tany Hall Lane,
Heworth Lane & Green,
Monk Bridge, Southwell,
— Path, Burton Stone
Lane, Gifford, — Terrace

L. s. d. 1844. Seventh day. L. s. d.

5 Mo 12. and Path to & over
Scunbrough Railway
Bridge, Foot Path, to
Wellington Row, North
St. Vise Bridge, Kings
Staith, to Castle Bridge,
Victoria St, to the Heath.

5 Mo 14 Second day.

Took the clock to the
Work Shop to pieces &
cleaned it &c.

Christopher Robinson
returned Ackworth School
Catalogue 8th 1825,
with a Note.

Lent 1 Rutley with Dung
down to the Farm for a Man
that brought some from the
baracks on 2 Rutleys.

5 Mo 15. Third day.

Took the clock in the
Work Shop to pieces &
cleaned it &c.

5 Mo 16 Fourth day.

Took a walk Church Lane,
Lawrence St, James St to the
bottom, across the Islands,
Peaseholm Green, Saviour
Gate, Pavement, High &
Low Cuse Gate, Micklegate,
Railway St, & through Station,
to New Boul Depot Road,

1844 Fourth day. L. s. 2

5th Long Walk, Lion Bridge,
— Road, Holgate Lane,
& Bridge, — Road, to the
Mound, Blussonch, Mick-
gate Bay, Ouse Bridge,
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,
Victoria St to Keenab.

Took a walk after dinner
Church Lane, Walmgate,
Foss gate, Lady Peckets Ward,
Pavement, Loppingate,
Wessgate, Low Ouse Gate,
Bridge St, North St, Tanner
Row, Rouzier St, Boul Road,
Thorp Lane, by New Station,
to Micklegate Bay, to Ouse
Bridge, Kings Staith, Castle
Bridge, Victoria St, Westington
Road, & here it thundered
& lightened & very heavy bright
darting lightning & loud
cracks of thunder & a very
heavy pouring rain after
I had got to the top of the Hill.

5th 1/2 Fifth day.

A very soaking wet
day.

Adjusted the clock in
the Workshop again.

Box wheels stuck together.

Picked up of the Ash Hole,
The Changers Visit to Edin-
burgh.

L. s. d.
1844. Fifth day. L. s. d.
5 Mo 17 A Guide to Oxford
with Historical & Descrip-
tive Details. Manchester.

5 Mo 18. Sixth day.
After dinner, went for a
walk by Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Walsgate,
Frogate, & called at
J. Duffitt & left 2 small
water cans to mend,
for 2nd & 3rd galleries.

Mrs Duffitt gave me 3
5 Mo 19 Seventh day.

Nothing Particular
to day. Yesterday,
I bought 2 glasses & 1 pair 3.
5 Mo 20 Second day.

After breakfast took
a walk to Heshington,
to Hull Road (by Fields
Road), by foot path to Osbal-
wick, by Lane & Fields to
Bad Bargain Lane, across
the field & a plank over
Tang Hall Beck, 3 fields
to Heeworth Lane, Stockton
Lane, to Blank Bridge &
Bar, Goodramgate, College St,
Minster Yard, Stonegate,
Cony St, Low Duff Gate,
Kings Staith, to Fishergate,
Victoria St, to Reheat.

1844 Third day. L. S. D.

5th Mo 22. After tea took a walk
to Fishergate, Castlegate,
Low Cause Gate & Bridge,
Micklegate, Blossom St.,
Holgate Lane, to Foot
Path round over Iron
Bridge, & — Road to the
Mounth, to Micklegate
Bar, Kings Staith, &
Georges Field, Victoria St.
Heslington Road, Retreat.

5th Mo 23 Fourth day.

Took a walk after
breakfast, to Fishergate
Castlegate, Cause Bridge,
Railway St., Rougier St.,
New Coal & Woods Depot,
Road, — Took Path
Iron Bridge, — St &
back, Pauls Square, — St,
Holgate Lane, Took Path,
Iron Bridge, to the Mounth,
to Micklegate Bar, up the
Steps, & along the Wall
to Jail Lane, — St
Lane, Sheldergate,
Bridge St., Kings Staith,
Castle Bridge St., Piccadilly
Postern, up steps, along the
Wall to George St. — St,
Heslington Road Retreat.

5th Mo 24 Fifth day.

Got an Order of Quarters

L. s. d. 1844 Fifth day L. s. d.
5 Mo. 24 to — Beards, Micklegate,
for 1 New Pair calf
slippers.

Took a walk out ab
the Farm Doors to
Heslington to George
Brown & left my
Old Slippers to me, to
Heslington Lane
Fuller Road, to Fisher
gate, Victoria St, to
Retreat.

After dinner Went
out to Church Lane,
to Walmgate Bar,
along the Town Wall,
to Piccadilly Pastern,
Castle Bridge, Castle Gate,
Low Causeway, Micklegate
to — Beards and got
1 New Pair calf skin
Slippers, 4th b

Then to Josh Green
Lane, Trinity
Lane, — Lane, &
Sheldergate, Bridges St,
King's Staith to Fisher
Gate to the Retreat.

5 Mo. 25 Sixth day

Took a Walk; Church Lane,
Full Road, Tang Hall Lane,
Heworth Lane & Green,
Mouth Bridge, Lowther St,

1877 Sixth day. E. S. D.

5th Mo 25. (saw D.) P—th, Gillygate,
Leonard Place, Blake St
Heleens Square, Conroy St,
Low Cause Gate, Kings Staith,
Fishergate, Behead.

Took to pieces & cleaned
1 small Larum clock for
John Shafford.

The Clerk of the Works
office to the New Lodge
was pulled down last 2nd
day & the Lodge is near finished,
A Long petty dawdling job
& Poor Old Cook the Clerk
of the Works is dead, some
few weeks & F Bucktin
has been looking after the
Works; Robert Baker is
gone to Rome; and also
William Pumphey with
him &c.

5th Mo 26. Seventh day.

Went out at 1st Gallery
Door, through the House
Passage into Kitchen Yard,
Laundry Passage, Orchard Field,
Long Field, Road to Farm, Road to
middle Field, across Hill Field,
into Burial Ground, up side
walk & Long Road to and out
at the Farm Doors, along
Heolington Road to the
Front Gates, & inside to come

L. s. d.
1874. Seventh day. L. s. d.
5 Mo 2h. out again.

Received of Dr — Messrs. 4 0
of behalf of R. Baker now
at home

After dinner took a walk,
Church Lane, Walmgate
X Bought of Wm Lazenby
2 oz Tobacco 6
2 bunches Radishes 1
1 Do Onions. 1/2

Cross Bridge & Gate St, Gillingate,
Peter Gate, (Messrs Samuel
Woodcastle & wife from
Manchester,) Stone Gate,
Londal,
Esplanade to & over
Scarborough Railway
Bridge, to and up past
New Railway Station
at Old Thief Lane, to
Micklegate Bar, to Kings
Smith, Fishergate, Victoria
St. & to Behead.

X Bought in Walmgate,
The Illustrated Police
News, No 693, Saturday,
May 26. 1874. 1

X Bought in Fishergate,
The Yorkshire Chronicle
1174. Saturday, May 26. 1874. 1

X Bought 1 Box Peasees. 1/2

X Do 1 Glass Porter. 1 1/2

1844. Second day. L. s. 2.

5th Mo. 28. After tea took a walk
to Fishergate, Towerch,
across the Ferry to Bishop
Gate, Rosemary Lane, to Paul
Heath, up Steps onto and
round the Town Wall to
& through Micklegate Bar,
to & down the steps at the
New Large opening under
the Wall at the Old & New
Stations; along Thiep Lane,
— Sh. to Micklegate &
King's Staith, to Fishergate,
to Hebeah.

1/2

5th Mo. 29 Third day.

After dinner walked by
Thiep Lane, to Hull Road,
Lawrence St, Walburgate,
Passgate, Pavement,
Parliament St, High Gubber
gate, — Church Passage,
(into the Public Privy) Church
St, Sampsons Square,
Davy gate, Blakes St, Leonard
Place, Bootham, — Terrace,
over Scarborough Bridge,
River side, foot Path, through
the remaining piece of Old Boul
Depot Yard now occupied by
J. T. Lucas & T. Lucas, Builders,
Belvidere Road, Lambeth, Cherry,
(Members of the Society of Friends.)
then Boul Yard Road Arch Way

L. s. d.

1844 Third day. L. s. d.

5th Mar 29. Past Station Hotel, to Toff
Green, Micklegate, to Robert
Warvill & got 2 Doz brass
Heard Nails, Kings Staith,
Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
Reheat.

5th Mar 30. Fourth day.

Took a walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Ouse Bridge,
Railway St, through
Station End to Scarborough
Side, Lendal Bridge Road,
Coul Depot Road, Foot
Path, Iron Bridge, — to
Holgate Lane, — Foot
Path, Iron Bridge, Mount,
Micklegate Bar, Ouse Bridge,
Kings Staith, Fishergate,
to the Reheat.

5th Mar 31. Fifth day.

Took a walk up by Reheat
Wall, over Low Moor,
across Heslington Lane,
— Lane, over 5 fields
to back Lane, & over 2 fields
— Lane at far end of
Thulford, to Joseph Hick,
across Thulford, down a
Passage to Thulford Lays Walk,
to Long Walk, Blue Bridge,
riverside to Kings Staith,
Ouse Bridge, Robert Warvill,
and got 1 New Iron Lock,

1844. Fifth day. £. s. d.

5 Mar. & key changed, for another
New Iron Lock & key of
different Wards, and also
got 3 1/2 lb Venetian Red,
(and found after they had
given me red paint instead.)

After dinner went by
Church Lane, to — Neal,
Walmgate, & bought
York Herald, No 335,
Wednesday, May 31, 1844.
& (which I borrowed of John
Clark to buy it with)
Passgate, Pavement,
High & Low Curse Gates,
Bridge St, to R. Wavill,
and changed the Red Paint
given me in mistake for
Venetian Red, & also got
3 1/2 lb Dark Green Paint
in iron keg, for Quantons
& left at his house, 4 East
Parade.

6 Mar. Sixth day.

This is now the 2nd
Week of the Yearly
Meeting, held in
London by adjournments
from the 21st to this day both
inclusive, and probably
may finish with a meeting
to-morrow morning, very
pleasant to think of once more.

1/2

L. s. d. 1844 Seventh day. L. s. d.

Went out at the Farm
door, down the Road to
Fishergate, Eastlegate,
Low Cusegate, & Bridge,
to Railway St., through
the station, to Scarborough
Railway side, & observed
they ^{have} pulled down a piece
off the End of the Carriage
shed, & are knocking down
a piece of the end of the
shed wall, & taking up
the flag stones; all this
to make way for the New
Road to be made across
here, under the New Chabe
Arch Way in the Town Wall
to the New Station.)
Lendal Bridge Road, Town
Wall, to Micklegate Bar,
to Victoria Bar, to & across
Nunnery Lane, — St.,
— St. — St. — Road,
— Road, foot path, to
Stitt Lane, Mount, to
Micklegate, Kings Smithy,
(P. G. G.) George's Field, to Victoria
St. Michael.

After dinner took a walk
Church Lane, Laurence St.,
James St., on the Islands,
to Navigation Road, — St.
— St., Walmgate, Dennis St.,

1844 Seventh day, L. S. 2.
6th 2. — St. Piccadilly, — Lane,

Georgesh, Paragon St,
Fishergate, Piccadilly,
— St. Dennis St, Walmgate,
Fossigate, Pavement, Parlia-
ment St, High Fubergate,
— St. Swinigate, Muckey
Beg Lane, Simpsons Square,
Market St, looked into Jane
Hoopes shop all sold off
by auction, so I shall have
no more clothes from their,
so now there is an entire
end of Wm Wood, I shall
not have any thing more
of his imposed on influence,
a good riddance, for it was
a nasty weary burden,
that one could not have
clothes to feel once self
comfortable in to wear,
without the imposed influence
of that Old Fellow;
Spurriergate, Low Causegate,
Kings Staith, Fishergate,
Victorinish, Kellish.

6th 2 Second day
After dinner went out at
the Farm Door into
Hessington Road, over
the Low Moor Gate, to
over the Hill into Penny

L. s. 2

1844

Second day.

L. s. 2

6th Mo. Rott Lane, Butford Road,
Fishergate, Blue Bridge Lanes,
Dover Bridge, Georges Field &
Tower St, Castlegate, Low
Causegate, Kings Staith, Castle
Bridge, Piccadilly, up to George
St, Pargson St, to Walingate,
Lawrence St, Church Lane,
Reheap.

6th Mo. 5 Third day.

Went out at the Farm
Doors, Dover Harrow Hill,
to Hull Road, Brick Yard,
Lane, to Stead Road,
Peascholm Green Bridge,
Barker Hill, Lord Mayors
Walk, Clarence St, —
Walk, to Burton Stone Lane,
Clifton, Victoria Terrace, to
and over Scarborough Bridge,
River Side, Wellington Row,
North St, Bridge St,
Kings Staith, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Reheap.

6th Mo. 6 Fourth day.

Took a walk to Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Pargson St,
Fishergate, Castlegate, Low Causegate,
North St, Wellington Row,
Loul Road, Foot Path, Iron
Bridge, 4 St, Holgate Hill,
& Lane, Foot Path, to
Hob Moor, North Lane,

1844 Fourth day. L.S. 2
Collo. Dinghouses, to the
Monk, to Micklegate
Bar, Wise Bridge,
Kings Staith, Fishgate
Victoria Sh, Reheaf.

Collo 4. Fifth day.

Received R Baker
Went to Church Lane,
Walmgate, Foss gate, to
G Duffitt & left few
Pob to mend for Laundry.

— Passage, — Sh,
into Foss gate, various
gate, Pavement High
& Low Wise gates, Bridge
sh, Kings Staith, Victoria
Sh, in Cemetery Road & back
to Heslington Road, Reheaf,

x Bought The York Herald.

N^o 6342 Thursday, June 4. 1844

x Bought 1/2 oz Tobacco. 1 1/2

x Do 2 oz Sweets 1 1/2

x " 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

x Paid back to John Clark 1/2

After dinner took a walk,
Church Lane, to Walmgate
Navigation Road, to Islands
right across the Road, & filling
up ground & field on to the
rising ground at the far side
of — Leemans Brick field
ground & round into Layer
thorpe, — took path, to

L. s. 2 1844 Fifth day. L. s. 2.

Went to Monk Bridge, Lowther St,

— St, into a field, now
building on, Houseby Road,
Penlysgrove St, — St

— St, — St, —

Passage, — St, John St,
Lord Mayors Walk, Mount
Bar, Eldon Walk, Andrewgate

Bedern, Goodramgate, O

Hollygate, Minster Close, O,

Blake St, Museum St,

Esplanade, Scarborough

Bridge, King's St, Tann

Road, North St, King's Walk,

Castle Bridge, Fishergate

Postern, George St, and Town

Walk, Walmgate, Lawrence

St, Church Lane. Retreated

to Laundry, & got my necker-
chief from washing.

Went. Sixth day.

Took a walk over the

Low Moor, Penny Rosh

Lane, Thulford Road,

Fishergate, Castlegate,

Low Dike Gate, King's Staith,

Castle Bridge, Victoria St,

— St, O, George St, Hope

St, O, — St, O, a passage,

— St, George St, Paragon

St, — Road, Cemetery Road,

O, Elmwood St, Fishergate,

1877 Sixth day. L. S. D.
bills. 8 — Sh. Benchy Road,

Highington Road, Reheat.

bills. 9 Seventh day.

Went to York; by Fisher
gate, Castlebridge, Georges
Field, River side, up
Middle Water Lane,
Castle gate, Coppergate,
Pavement, Crossgate, to
G. Duffitt, & left Mens,
2nd Gallery, coffee can to
new bottom & repair
handle, & got 1 sea pot from
repair for Laundry.

Came back by Pavement,
High & Low Duse Gate,
Kings Staith to Castle bridge,
Victoria wh to Reheat.

Received of F. Webster
for minding his horse.

The joiners have about
finished at the New Lodge.
& the Painters have nearly
finished inside.

The Walk under a Viaduct
is not yet finished, nor yet
the break, the break, the
embankment in front
thrown up from the field
below, & the Fruit Garden,
(demolished)

Went to Alice Moyer in
Laundry; Mary Ann Wellington,

L. s. d.

1844

W. M. 9

Seventh day. L. s. d.

the Soldier's Daughter, Wife,
and Widow. N^o 1283.

X Went to Walergate & got
up St. Neils 12 on tobacco.

8 1/2

Possgate, Pavement, High
& Lowgate, Bought 1 glass Peter
Kings Smith, to Retreat.

1 1/2

W. M. 10.

Second day.

Took a Walk; on the left
hand side of Heshington
Road, to Fishergate, Castle-
gate, Priorgate, on Staith,
up Middlewater Lane, Custer-
gate, Coppergate, Pavement,
Parliament St, Sampson
Square, Finkle St, Little Stonegate
Swinegate, Office Yard, Stonegate, Minister
Gates & Close, High Petergate,
Bootham, Victoria Terrace,
Scarborough Bridge, (a little
Betty) Coal Depot Road, Long
Walk, & Iron Bridge, — St,
Middle — St — St to
Holgate Lane, & Railway
Bridge, — Road past
Friends Girls School, to the
Moor, Blossom St, —
St, Micklegate Quay, & passage,
Nunnery Lane, Victoria Quay,
Bishop Hill, to — Lane, & to
Sheldergate, Over Bridge,
Kings Staith & River side, to

1844 Second day. L. s. 2.
 6 Mo. 11. Fishergate, Victoria St.,
 to Reheat.

After dinner Went out
 at the Farm Doors, over
 Low Gate, to Penny Roll
 Lane, to Fulford Road,
 Cemetery Road, to Walmgate,
 Navigation Road, to the
 Red Brick Tower, along
 the Town Wall to Walmgate
 Bar, Lawrence St, Church
 Lane, to the Reheat. 0

After tea J. Quanton gave me 6
 & I carried a letter to — —
 41 Honey St.

x	Bought 1 oz tobacco	3
x	Do 2 Boxes Thistles.	1 1/2
x	Do 1 glass Porter.	1 1/2

6 Mo. 12 Third day.

In doors to day: a
 very heavy soaking wet
 day.

6 Mo. 13 Fourth day

Took a walk; Thiep
 Lane, Gallows Lane, Hull
 Road, Osbalwick Lane,
 Tang Hall Lane, Heworth
 Road, Layerthorp, Pease-
 holm Green, Saviour Gate,
 Pavement, High Duse Gate,
 Low Duse Gate, Duse Bridge, St.
 Bridge St, Wicklegate, Railway
 St, Tanner Road, Railway

1844 Fourth day. F. s. 2.
No 13. Station, to Scarborough

Side, Lendal Bridge Road,
Town Wall & down the steps
at the New Opening Arch
Way, New Station Road,
Coal Depot Road, Long
Walk, Iron Bridge, —
Road, — St, Westside
Pauls Square, — St,
Goldgate Lane, Foot
Path, Iron Bridge, Foot
Path & St to the Mount,
Blasound, Micklegate,
Trinity Lane, — St,
Jail Lane, Cherry Hill
Passage, — St, — St
Bishop Thorp Road, —
Passage, to — St, —
Lane, to River Side, to
Shearwater, Bridge St
& Bridge, Kings Staith, &
Castle Bridge, Piccadilly,
— Passage, George St,
— St, Westington Road.

Rehemb.

Took a walk; Church Lane,
Island Road, Barker Hill,
Lord Mayors Walk, Gillygate,
— St, and saw the
Balloon ascend, Bootham,
Victoria Terrace, to and over
Scarborough Bridge, River Side,
— St, Kousier St, Tanner Row,

1874 Fourth day. L.S. 2

Bill 13. North St, O, Bridge St,
Kings Smith, Castle Bridge,
Woodthorpe Postern, Georges St,
Paragon St, East Side Castle
Market, Heslington Road,
Rehens.

Bill 14 Fifth day.

Received R Baker 1.0
for tobacco,

After dinner took a walk,
Heslington Road, Fishergate,
Sustlegate, Messgate, &

X Bought 2 oz Tobacco, 6

X Do Do Pipe, 1/2

Low Cause Gate, to B. McGregor

X Bought 1 glass Porter. 1 1/2

X Do The York Herald,

Nº 6348. Thursday, June

14. 1877. 1

North St, Church Passage,
Tanner Row, Wellington
Row, River Side, O, over
Scarborough Bridge, Marygate,
Bootham; Bought 1 Burn
High Petergate, do —

X Bought 1 glass Porter, 1 1/2

Musket Close, O, Fishergate,
Lord Mayors Walk, O, O, Playence
St, Foot Path, Burton Stone
Lane, Bootham, St Mary's,
to & over Scarborough Bridge;
River side, — St, O, Rougemont
St, O, North St, Kings Smith, &

L. s. d.
1844 Fifth day. L. s. d.
No. 14 Georges, O, O, Castle Bridge
Fishergate, Victoria St.
Reheat.

No. 15 Sixth day.

A Beautiful fine breezy
summer morning.

Walked out at the Farm
Doors, & in at the Front.

After dinner Walked out
at the Farm Doors & over
Gallows Hill, to Hull Road,
to Walmgate, Foss gate,
Gollingate, Petergate, in
at the Centre West Door,
up to the ^{Temple} Iron Gates entrance
to the Choir, & round the
South & North Ailes, & out
at the Centre West Door,
Petergate, Bootham, to
Victoria Terrace, and over
Scarborough Bridge, Boul
Depot Road, up to the New
Shapion, & inside & walked
about from end to end &
viewed it generally & in
the various compartments,
(about 1 1/4 hour) then — to
& Micklegate, Kings Staiths,
River Side, (1 Diddle O), Fishergate,
Heslington Road, 1 Diddle O,
Reheat.

X Bought 1 Box Fuses

1/2

1874. Seventh day. L. s. d.
6th Nov. After dinner received of

Robert Baker, $\frac{1}{2}$ sovereign = 10.
to go by a Trip Train to
Scarborough, on 2nd day
morning at 8 o'clock.

After tea went for a walk
Heslington Road, by battle
Market, to Walingate, O, O,
O, O, Passgate, Pavement,
High Cuse Gate, Low Cuse
Gate; & Bought 1 glass Porter, $1\frac{1}{2}$
Cuse Bridge, Railway St,
& to the Station, on the North
side to Scarborough Railway
Ticket Office, & got a
Ticket for the Trip Train
on 2nd day morning, at 8 o'clock 2nd 6
went in the remaining
piece of the Old Coal Yard,
Rougier St, Tanna Row,
North St, Bridge St, Kings
Smith, Georges Field, Castle
Bridge, Victoria St, Heslington
Road, Green Field, 1 beautiful
clean & charming, & a week to behold.

Received of Henry Smith $1\frac{1}{2}$
6th Nov. First day
Adjusted Jonathan
Burgess, Watch; and made
it go well.

6th Nov. 18. Second day.
Got up at 6 o'clock this
morning, and went out

1844 Second day. L. s. d.
 1844. at the Front Door, and
 got the key of the Front
 Iron Gate and Walked to
 the Station, and got into
 a Carriage of the Trip Train
 for Scarborough, & it started
 at 3 minutes past 8 o'clock;
 got to Scarborough 1 min. to
 10 o'clock, stopping at all
 the Stations between York
 and Malton; (when I arrived
 at 5 min. past 9 o'clock) and
 only stopped at Ganton
 between Malton & Scar-
 borough; Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
 1 Cup Coffee, & Valley Bridge 1 1/2
 Ramsgill Road, Olivers
 Mount, & Road round the
 East Side, & Road to the Coast,
 Road, along 3 New Roads
 to the Cliff Side, & down in
 a Car on a Sloping Tram-
 way, on to the South Sands, 1
 along the Sands on to the
 Top of the Road over the
 New Aquarium, under
 the Valley Bridge, & along
 a New wide Road, named
 along to the Fish Market,
 & up New Borough,
 and went into a eating
 house & got a good dinner
 with pickled Onions

to be

1877. Second day. L.S. 2.

June 18. up — Sh. into the Market,
into — Sh. & Bought 1 glass Porter, 1 1/2

— Sh. — Sh. — Sh. up to
& through the Church Ward,
to Castle Road, up to the Old
Castle, and round the Green
to the Old Castle again & out
at the Gate, Castle Road, to
North Cliff, — Road, —

Road, to John Botterill
No 35, North Marine Road,
soon after 4 o'clock, and stayed
till past 8 o'clock, and went
along North Marine Road,

to Castle Road, — Now — Sh.
to the Old Bar, West Borough,
+ Bought 4 on Sweets. 4

+ Bought in the Station Morning
The York Herald.

No 351. Monday, June 18, 1877. 1

Looked through a large Tele-
scope on Castle Hill, and saw
a large screw steamer, 4 miles
off, & 1 paddle steamer nearer. 1

Went to the Railway Station,
and got in a carriage, & the
Train started, just after 9 o'clock.

I arrived in York Station at
1/4 past 11 o'clock, and arrived
at Kettleby, 2 min. to 12 o'clock,
got tea & meat pie, & went
to bed, 1/2 past 12 o'clock, a
fine clear night; (day light).

L.S.D.
March,
Porter, 1/2

1874 Third day. L.S.D.
Mo. 19 Returned Robert Baker 5.00
out of the 12 sovereign
he gave me on 7th day
to pay expenses to Scar-
borough, and while there
at home to day.

Mo. 20 Fourth day.
Went by Church Lane,
Lawrence St, to — Wilson,
(Sweep) and told his wife to tell
him to come and sweep the
servants Hall chimney.
Walmgate, Postgate, and
* Bought ~~1 glass~~ Porter,
Reynolds Newspaper.
No. 1, R.M. London. Sunday.

June. 17. 1874.

Portsmouth, High Cause Gate,
Low Cause Gate, * B, 1 glass Porter,
Bridge St, Micklegate, Blossom
St, Holdgate Lane, and

* Bought 1/2 oz tobacco

— Took Path, round
over Iron Bridge, to the
Mound, to Blossom St,
Micklegate, Cause Bridge,
King, Staith, to Fishergate,
Victoria St, to Repcoat.

Mo. 21 Fifth day.

Early this morning the
large Flour Water Mill
by Waburn Lock, was
burnt down.

1877 Sixth day. L. S. d.

6 Mo. 22. We have had beautiful
open, clear and hot fine
weather since last 3rd
day week, (10 days) till this
morning, in the early part
of which we had some
fog again, & looks like more.
I am informed just before
tea of the Death of my
Grammar School Master
John Newby, at Ackworth:
Last First day.

Also of Old Jones;
the Gardener; a Scotchman
who has been there upwards
of 50 Years; he once served
me a very dirty mean false
trick, through the instigation
of 2 or 3 of the boys, with whom
he carried favour; so he is
gone at last & will do more
dirty tricks; he died last
2nd day.

Two more Old Ackworth
servants are gone.

Informant Jonathan Burgess.

O Lord if I may now at
this time be forgiven all
my wrong feelings and
thoughts and misconduct
while at school or since
against my now deceased friend
I now would gladly desire it, Amen

L. S. D. 1844. Sixth day. L. S. D.
6 Mo 22. He has now I have no

doubt assembled with the
just of all generations
with thee; whatever my
state may be thou only
knowest. I feel ashamed
of myself who am full
of temptation and sin.
I hope I now feel a little
of sincere sorrow at his
departure from us, especially
at ^{his} useful compiling of
the Annual Monitor
for some 10 years past;
I hope thou wilt O Lord
be pleased to supply his
place with as useful a
successor; it is a useful
help to us, and would be
a loss we could not make
up.

We had a rather heavy
thunder shower to day
at dinner time.

6 Mo 23 Seventh day.
Took a walk, down the
left hand side Heesington
Road, Kenney Road,
Fulford Road, Alma
Terrace, New Walk,
Blue Bridge, River Side,
to Tower St, where Old

1844 Seventh day L.S. d.
bills 23. Bastlegate formerly

stooi, Messgate, Low
Cause Gate, to G. Mc Geyor,
* Bought glass Porter.

1 1/2

Olse Bridge, Sheldergate,
River side, to the Arch
Bishop Palace Gardens,
Bishopthorpe, Easter
Road, Church, & Village,
& Road, & river side, to the
Great Dam & Water Fall
across the river to the
opposite side, at the Large
Flour Water Mill, burnt
down on 4th day night.
The ruins of which are now
still smoking: came back
towards Easter Malbis,
& turned to the left, & right,
& came on to the Road towards
Bishopthorpe, then to left,
& along the Road, to the Road
on the right at back of the
village, to the Bishopthorpe Road,
Middlethorpe, Sunthorpe,
Clementhorpe, Tannery
Lane, Micklegate Bar,
to King's Walk, Fishergate,
Hedlington Road, Kethwick,

bills 25 Second day.

Took a walk to Fishergate,
to Bastlegate, Micklegate,
Railway Lk, to & through the

L. s. d. 1844 Second day. L. s. d.
6 No 25 end of the Old Station,

to the Old Scarborough
side; which end of the line
the rails are taken, the
New road laid in their place
at the Large open ditch opening
out on to the Road or Old
Thief Lane to the New
Station which is opened
to day for public traffic,
(this Morning.) — St.
Micklegate, Kings Smith,
Fishergate, Paragon St.
by Battle Market, Haslington
Road, Reheat.

After went over Low Moor
Gate, along the Moor to
the far side by the Barracks,
and up to the Gate; to the
Reheat.

James Morley, informs me there
is another Old Gardener at Hethworth
School is near is end Linnel

— has been there 50 years
or upwards; and also John Walker
the Baker, is nearly for going also
I should think it will be more
than 50 years ^{since} he went there

6 No 26 Third day

Nothing particular to day.
I hear poor Nancy Pearce,
has had her arm taken
off to day; at the Hospital.

1844. Fourth day. L. s. d.

Oct. 24. Took a walk after
dinner to Castlegate, Low
Causeway, Bridge St, Sheldergate,
Petter Lane, Bishophill,
Victoria Bar, Nunnery Lane,
Bishopthorpe Road, to the
back road at Bishopthorpe,
— Road, to the Main
High Road, Dringhouses,
to the Mount, Micklegate
Bar, Toth Green, Old
Station, through to the
New Station & inside
and walked about the
Platforms from end to end
& out: Queen St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Fishergate,
Paragon St, — Road, Hedlington
Road, & back.

Oct. 28. Fifth day.

After tea Reared up in
the Perch 165 New Boards
various Lengths by 14 to 10
11 clock.

Oct. 29. Sixth day.

After breakfast Reared
up 38 more boards in
the Perch; — 203 in all
for which I received
Francis Bucklin.

After dinner took a walk
to Fishergate, Castlegate,
X Bought 2oz tobacco

2⁰⁰

6

L. s. d. 1844 Sixth day. L. s. d.

Vol. 29. X Bought 2 balls of Russes 1
X Do 2 glasses Porter. 3

at Little Giza Low Causegate,
Spurriergate, Conny St, Laidal,
Esplanade, Scarborough, Bridge
New opened Road & Rich Way

by Old Hotel, Railway St
Whicklegate, X Bought 1 lb figs 4

X Bought The National
Vol. 2 Independant and Peoples
Vol. 12. Advocate, Friday, June 29. 1844 1

X The York Herald.

Nº 6361, Friday, June 29. 1844 1

Low Causegate, X Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2

Kings Smith, to Fishergate,

X Bought The Illustrated,

Police News. Nº 698.

Saturday, June 30. 1844 1

Victoria St, to Rehears.

Vol. 30. Seventh day.

Went to Fishergate, East-

gate, Coppergate, Parliament

St, Church Lane, Woodrington

X Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2

Osleforth, Minster Close

High Petergate, to —

X Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2

Bootham Bay, Leonard's Place,

Blake St, Conny St, Low Cause

gate, Kings Smith, Georges Hill,

Fishergate, Victoria St,

Westington Road, to the

Rehears.

1844 First day. L. s. d.

Yell. 1. First day Morning; I am
well satisfied in myself & also
sure & certain; as sure and
certain as I know I am Alfred
Smith, son of Jonathan Smith,
born at 25. Brook St, Ratchiff.
(2 ill. 2. 1814.) So sure and
certain do I know Arthur
Orton son of George Orton
of 69 High St, Wapping.
Who the Lord Chief Justice
Sir Alexander Cockburn,
committed to Newgate,
to receive ~~4~~ 4 Years Penial
servitude: and very rightly
and justly committed him;
who was turned so to the Devil,
to work such dark lying
falseness, as to say he was
what he was not, which
was most certainly false, &
he as sure & certainly knows
it to be so.

I knew thee in thy Fathers Shop
at Wapping from a child, till thou
went to Sea, and after thou came
back from Sea, when thou ^{was} waiting
on customers & serving, & myself
have gone to thee for money
for the Coals I have brought
in and shot in one corner
in the back part of the Shop.
I worked for John Harris at

L. s. d. 1844

4001

First day.

L. s. d.

Mr 25 High St. Wapping.
about some 44 Doors ^{down};
John Harris Junr; and Daniel
Wood, who worked for Harris's
and has brought many a bag
of coals into thy father's shop
both knew thee well.

Stay in Prison where
thou now art the time
allotted for thy servitude,
which is a vast less than
thy wickedness deserved;
as there was no Law
made to meet a case of
such wicked magnitude,
it exceeds every thing ever
heard or conceived of, except
thyself who had sold thyself
to the Devil; I believe thou
hast committed Murder, thou
certainly art a false lying
forger, & it is most sure
& certain thou art a villain:
and now it is High Time
all this excitement in the
Nation about thee was
dropped, and we hear ~~no~~
~~more~~ said about thee in
any way whatever. (Amen.)

Said huff. Alfred Smith
at Friends Reheat. York. this
1st day of the week & 1st day
of 7th Month. 1844.

1877. Second day. L. s. d.

11th. 2 Took a walk over Canal
Mill, & Low Moor, Penny
Roll Lane, Fulford Road,
& Cemetery Road & followed
a Soldiers Funeral into
the Cemetery & ^{buried} him interred,
(Albert Henderson Aged 30
died Mo 1877.) walked
about the Cemetery & out,
and to Reheat, to dinner.

After dinner took a walk
to Cemetery Road, Elmwood St,
James Terrace, Fishergate,
Tower St, Cowthorpe, Low Duse
gate, Bought 1 glass Porter, 1 1/2
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,
Piccadilly, D.L. — St. Georges St,
Paragon St, Walmgate Bar,
Lawrence St, Hull Road,
Galloway Lane, Thiep Lane,
Reheat.

11th. 3 Third day

Took a walk to Church Lane,
Hull Road, James St, (By D. B's
door) on to round the Island,
& on to the Road, Scuseholme
Green, Hovure Lane, Hungate,
to the Large Flour Mill,
Rusby Place, — St — Passage
Hungate, Stone Bow Lane,
Pavement, Parliament St,
Jewbury, Police Office, Church
Lane, Livingate, Finkle St,

L. s. d. 1844. Third day. L. s. d.

Mo. 3. Sampson Square, Parliament St,
Market, Spurriergate, Church
Passage, Low Cause Gate, Kings
Smith, Georges Field, O, O,

Mo. 4. Fourth day.
Took a walk, Church
Lane, Laurence St, James St.
(against D B's door) — St,
Brick Yard Lane, — St,
James St, — St, Brick Yard
Lane, on to the Island, O, across
to Navigation Lane, O, O, O,
Walmgate, Georges St, to
Piccadilly, Fishergate,
Victoria St, to Keneat.

S.B. A funeral took place
this afternoon in Friends
Burial Ground, Hestington
Road, the Sarah Backhouse,
of Holgate House, Holgate
Lane, Work.

Took a walk to the Burial
Ground, to see S.B.'s grave,
and usually do most
all graves before the in-
terment takes place;
then went through the
hedge into Mrs Bastons
Field, and through her fence
on to the Low Moor, by
the Pond, O, up the Hill
& over the Gate into Hestington
Road, Garrow Hill, & Lane,

1844 Fourth day. L. S. 2.

YMo. 4. Hunt Road, 2 foot
path across 2 fields, to
Esbaldwick Lane, Tang
Hall Lane, — Foot
Path to Layerthorp, 8 — 0, 0,
Peaseholme Bridge, Gos
House Road, Monkgate,
Lowther St, 0, Clarence St,
Lord Mayors Walk & Back, Gilly-
gate, £ — Sh, 0, & back, to
Brotham, Sh Marys, —
Foot Path, to & over Scarborough
Railway Bridge, foot Path,
under Archway Boul & Goods
Depot Road, — foot Path,
Wilson Bridge, 0, — Sh, into
a field, & up & over Holgate
Hill, Holgate Lane, to
Railway Bridge, — Sh,
— Sh, — Sh, Holgate
Lane, Blossom St, —
Place, 0, Micklegate Shay,
0, 0, 0, 0, Price St, Nunery Lane,
Victoria Barr, — Sh, 0, Bishop Hill,
Fetter Lane, Sheldergate, Milos St,
Kings Staith, Georgesfield, Fishgate,
Paragon St, — Sh, Heslington
Road, Beheap.

YMo. 5 Fifth day.

Very heavy storm of
lightening night, not
so very much rain.
Nothing particular to day.

L. s. d.
1844.
Y^l 10/6

Sixth day.

L. s. d.
1⁰⁰

Received R Baker
for tobacco.

Went to York; by Church Lane,
Walmsgate, Passgate,

X Bought The Illustrated
Police News. N^o 699.

Saturday, July. 7. 1844.

Lady Peckets Ward, Savement.

X Bought Sheets

Coppersgate, Messgate,

X Bought 2 oz tobacco

Low Cusegate to b. M. M. M.

X Bought 1 glass Porter.

Kings Staith, Fishergate,

Westington Road. Return.

Stay in the Frontgate
Lodge this afternoon for
John Clark to mind the
gate, while he went to
Bishopthorpe, to see his
Brother interred, who has
been confined to his bed
22 years.

Y^l 10/6
John Clark gave me
Seventh day.

Went to York, by Fishergate,
Eastgate, Messgate, &

X Bought 1 oz tobacco

X Bought 1 glass Porter at

Low Cusegate, Church Passage,
Spurriergate, Honey St, New St,
Davy Gate, Bonch Builders Passage,
Little Stonegate, Swinegate,

1844. *Seventh day.* F. 1. 2
July 7

Court, Petergate,
Looked at White Swan Good
ramgate, Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Ogleforth, Minister back
Yard & in at the East door
Out at the West, High Peter
gate, Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Bootham Bar, Leonard
Place, Museum St, Leodale,
Concy St, Spurriergate,
Church Passage, Low Base
gate, Kings Faith, Fisher
gate, Victoria St
X Bought Reynolds Newspaper,
No 14, 14, London, Sunday,
July 8. 1844. 1
Yorkington Road, Reheat.

July 9 *Second day.*
A very soaking wet
rainy day.

In my room partly.

July 10 *Third day.*
Took a walk by Ship Lane,
Gallows Lane, Hull Road,
Lawrence St, James St (by
D.B.) across Islands to Peaseholm
Green, Savin Gate, Pavement,
Coppengate, Castle Gate, Triangate,
River side, St James Field,
Fishergate, Victoria St, to
Reheat.

1884 Third day. L. s. d.

4th Mo. 10 After dinner took a walk,
Church Lane, Laurence St,
O, James St, across Islands to
Navigation Road, O, Walsgate,
Margaret St, Georges Terrace,
Piccadilly, Castle Bridge,
Georges Field, O, O, Ferry
Jail Hill Pastern, O, O, O, O,
Clementhorp Road, — Sh, Shog,
South Parade, Blossom St, to
Wicklegate Bar, Tothelgreen,
O, Old Station, New Station,
from end to end, Lunch, (a large
Engine the Driver alone
weighed 4 1/2 Ton 10 cwt.)
Wicklegate, Wimmer
Lane, Victoria Bar, up steps,
along wall, down steps, at
Jail Hill, Jail Lane, —
Lane, Sheldergate, Queens
Shaith, Sheldergate, Bridge
St, Kings Staith, Georges Field,
Over diolde, belly & thighs on railings)
Fishergate, — Sh, Cemetery
Road, Hespington Road, beneath.

4th Mo. 11 Fourth day.

Went to York, by Cemetery Road,
— Sh, Fishergate, (my Georges
Field O,) Tower St, Eastgate,
Spurrugate, Cony St, Called
at Alfred Meadows & left a
Mahogany knob as a pattern
to turn 2 dozen by.

1877 Fourth day. F. S. D.

Feb. 11. Lendal, Esplanade, P.O.,
Over Scarborough Bridge,
Riverside, Wellington Row,
North St, P.O., Bridge St, to
R. Varvill & got 1 small new
Cross Lock & for Release.

Kings Staith, Fishergate,
Paragon St, — St. Wellington
Row, Reheaf.

Feb. 12. Fifth day

Went to York by Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Cause Gate,
Bridge St, to R. Varvill and
got the small Lock & Key
changed in place of the one
I got yesterday; North St,
Wellington Row, river side,
to York Water Works, & Lane,
Poppleton Road, Holgate
Bridge & walked through
the Beck & up the Hill, —
Foot Path, Lion Bridge —
Path & Road to the Mount,
Blasgow St, Micklegate,
Cause Bridge, Low Cause Gate,
Church Passage, Spurriergate
Concy St, to Alfred Widons,
for the 2 Don Knobs I ordered,
not done, Castlegate, Tower St
Fishergate, Victoria St, to
the Reheaf.

L. s. 2
1844
J. M. 12

Fifth day.

L. s. 2

Took a walk on to the Low Moor, Penny Roll Lane, Fulford Road, Fishergate, Blue Bridge Lane, & Bridge, River Side, Georges Field, Fishergate, Paragon St, Georges Postern, & Town Wall, Walmgate Bar, Lawrence St, Church Lane, Ribeside.

Y. M. 13. Scooter. day.

Layed down on a form under a hedge at the plantation in the stable field by the stack yard.

Waltham Church Lane, Lawrence St, Walmgate, Bar, Town Wall, to Georges St, Paragon St, Fishergate, Victoria St, Ribeside.

Y. M. 14. Seventh day.

To Church Lane, Walmgate, Fishgate, Pavement, Parliament St, Market St, Boney St, to Alfred Midddas, for Snobs, & call again; into the Guildhall, Lendal, Esplanade, over Scarborough Bridge, foot path Glared Churchway, Long foot path, Iron Bridge, — St. back, Passage, & through a New House into Pauls Square, — St — St Holgate Lane, Blossom St, South Parade, Micklegate Quay, Nunthorpe Road, across Bishop

1844 Seventh day. L. s. 2.

Y^{Mo} 14. Sharp Road, — Sh, &
Passage, — Sh, — Sh,
— Sh, Victoria Bar,
— Sh, Bishop Hill, D,
Fetter Lane, D, Shalergate,
Bridge Sh, Low Cause Gate,
Church Passage, Sh, Spurrigate,
Doney Sh, to Alfred Widdas,
and got 3 Dor-Newturned
Mahogany knobs, Spurrigate,
Gate, Church & Low Cause Gate,
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate. Postern, — Sh
George Sh, Paragon Sh, — Road
D, Heslington Road, Reheat.

Y^{Mo} 16. Second day

Got an Order off Quartermaster ^{old} Major Froussers.
He gave me some Rags this Evening.

Y^{Mo} 17. Third day.

Went to Robert Brown,
Fishergate, and ordered
myself 1 New Pair good
Trowsers.

Took a walk round York
Castle Ward, & out again;
Castle Gate, Messgate, Spurrig-
gate, Church Passage, Low
Cause Gate, Kings Staith,
Castle Bridge, Fishergate, to
Reheat.

L. s. d. 1844

Fourth day L. s. d.

July 18.

Walked out to the Farm
Doors, on to Heslington Hall,
by the Church, & Windmill,
& Tang Hall, to Heworth
Lane, and Green; Monk
Bridge, — St. Jackson St.,
— St. Lowther St., Foot Path
Burton Stone Lane, Long
Foot Path, across 2 fields to
— Lane, Clifton; Foot
Path, to River Side, Scar-
borough Railway Bridge,
Foot Path, & up to the new-
opened highway, Pash Old
Station, to Tanner Row,
North St., Bridge St., Low
Cruse Gate, Kings Staith,
Castle Bridge, Victoria St.,
Retreat.

July 19

Fifth day.

After tea went to Work,
by Castlegate to Cony St.,
to Alfred Widdas & left
a pair of new clapping
shears to have a new
handle turned & fitted
to them & both handles
varnished up.

Leisure, Esplanade, Scar-
borough Bridge, to and
inside New Station,
Queen St., Micklegate, Kings
Staith, Fishergate, Retreat.

1844. Sixth day. L. s. d.

July 20. Went out at Farm Doors,
to Heslington Heath, to
Fulford Town End, Church
Lane, Frys Path, New Walk,
Hass River Side & Locks,
Castle Bridge, Fishgate,
Victoria St, Reheat.

July 21. Seventh day.

X Borrowed of John Clark.

6

Went to York, by Fisher
gate, ^Westgate, Low Cuse
gate, to Conyesth, to Alfred
Maddas (shears not done)

(Machine Broke Down) St
Helen's Square, Blake St,
Minster Close, O. O. — St

High Peter gate, Bought
1 Glass Porter, (1 glass water)

3

X Bought 1 lb Tobacco.

3..

Bosham, St Marys,
S. R, Bridge, New Station
Archway Road, Tanner Row,
Railway St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Fishgate
Victoria St, Reheat.

July 22. Second day.

Took a Walk to Heslington,
to George Brown and left
P. Shipper to stitch up.

came through Bob's passage
to back road, and by Church,
Windmill, Hull Road, Walmgate
Bar, Paragon St, Little Market, Reheat.

1844 Third day. L. s. d.
July 24. Went out at the Farm Doors
to the front gates.

July 25. Fourth day.
Received of R Baker 100
for tobacco.
Paid John Clark, a borrowed 6
back.

July 26. Fifth day.
Went to Elizabeth Brown —
— No 3 Berners Road and
told her to come to iron.
— St. Fishergate, Castlegate,
Low Causegate, Bought glass Porter, 1 1/2
Convey St, to Alfred Widdas &
got the sheers with a new
handle, for Joshua Bowden.
Lendal, Esplanade, Railway
Bridge, and inside New
Station, Quench, Micklegate.
x Bought 1 oz tobacco. 3

x Do The Daily Express.
No 45. London. Thursday, July
26. 1844. 1
x Bought 1 box fuses. 1/2

Kings Staithy, Fishergate,
Wickprie St, Reheat.

About 20 minutes past
2 o'clock Went to the Farm
Gates Office, and stayed till
10 o'clock at night, attending
to the Gates & entering down
the names of people & the
servants of the Retreat in a book.

1844 Sixth day. L. S. 2.

July 27. Got up at 2 1/2 o'clock
and went to the Gates Office
and stayed the whole morning
till 1 1/2 o'clock; John Clark
was sick with

John Clark gave me

6.

July 28. Seventh day.

Took my way through
2nd & 1st gallery; House
Passage, Kitchen Yard
Laundry Passage, Drying
Ground, Orchard Field,
Long Field, Middle Field,
Burial Ground, and Road,
Paddock Path, to Trouthgates.

After tea took a walk;
Church Lane, Laurence St,
Island Road, Peaseholm
Green, Aldwalk, Andrewgate,
Kings Square, Goodramgate,
to Charles Jackson & Eliza
Kote, from J. Lunt and then to
J. Howland Fossgate, and left
a little parcel; Went into

Lambert and Bought
+ The York Herald. No 6386.
Saturday. July 28. 1844.

+ Supplement to the York Herald,
No 6387. Saturday. July 28. 1844.

+ The Illustrated Police
News. No 402. Saturday.
July 28. 1844.

Fossgate, Savement, Parlia-

1874. Seventh day. L. s. d.

4 Mo 28 mentch, with H. K. Fox, and got
myself 1 New Cloth Cap,
(made in — Scotland) per
Quartans Cider, 3¹/₆.

X Bought 4 Boxes Fuses 1
Coppin Gate, Eastgate, Priugate,
on Smith, King St, Newgate,
Low Cuse Gate, King Smith
Georges Field, Fishergate,
(called on R Brown Tailor
new houses not made yet),
Victoria St, Reheut.

4 Mo 30. Second day.

Took a Walk; called at
John Shaffers house 2
Belle Quest, & got a Bottle
of his wife to get 1 Pint
of Red Port Wine in.

Went with Charlotte Head
into her house & got a bottle
to get 1 Pint of Port Wine in.

Fishergate, Eastgate, to
Low Cuse Gate, W. C. McGuyer

X Bought 1 Pint Red Port Wine, 2¹/₀
and drank what would not go
in the Bottle. Cuse Bridge
Micklegate, Railway St, Tanner
Row, Old Station, New Station,
Kotai, New Boul Road &
Chickway, Long Foot Path,
Iron Bridge, — St, over
shile, and up on to the top of
Holgate Hill, Holgate Lane,

1844 Second day. L.s. d.

July 30, Foot path across fields onto
Hobbs Moor, up field to the
Main High Road, at Suburn,
to Mount, Micklegate, to
Low Cause Gate, Church Lane
Spurriergate, to — Bells

X Bought 1 Pink weak Port Wine, 1⁰ 0

Low Cause Gate, and got

1 glass Porter (sent by J Shafford 1 1/2)

Kings Staith, River Side, S.O.

Fishergate, Victoria St. to

Nos 2 & 3. Bell Wine St.

and left the 2 Bottles Wine,

Reheat to dinner.

Gave J Shafford out of 2⁰ 0

4 1/2

After tea took a walk, Church

Lane, Laurencess St., Walmgate,

Fossate, Pavement, Goppengate,

Nessgate, Low Cause Gate, (crossed

Sly Penis) up Church Lane,

Spurriergate, (crossed Sly Penis)

Markens St., Peasegate, Simpson

Square, Muckey Peg Lane, Little

Stonegate, Swirrigate, —

Passage, Stonegate, Minster

Passage, South Side & Close,

High Pelegate, and Bought

X 1 glass Porten

1 1/2

Leonards Place, Museum St.,

Lendal Bridge,

1/2

along Wall, New Station

Road, to Queens St., Micklegate

Kings Staith. to Reheat.

L. s. d. 1844 Third day. L. s. d.

7 Mo 31

Yesterday the wooden sleepers
laid across the top of the
Stable Field, to ease the Horses
drawing the carts with the
Materials to build the New
Lodge with, were pulled up;
it is now done with as a Road.

The great huge ugly bank
before the Lodge is finished; &
the Lodge Field which is sunk,
many feet to make the bank
is finished; also the Fruit
Garden which is taken as
an addition to add to the
enlarging the Field is nearly
finished, all but a bit in one
corner.

The Old Burial Ground
with nearly 180 Dead in
it remains the same undis-
turbed.

Half the Orchard Field is now
Garden Ground & the Piece
in the corner of the Long
Field added to it as one length,
completes it.

8 Mo 1 Fourth day.

Took a Walk; Fishergate,
Castlegate, Nessgate, Low
Causegate, Bridge, Micklegate,
on the Wall to Fair Hill,
Postern, Cherry Hill, Bishop-
thorp Road, (— St. O.) Man-

1844 Fourth day. L. s. 2.

Scho. 2. Sharp Road, Micklegate,
Shay St, through a viaduct
into East Mount Road,
Blossom St, Micklegate,
Toph Green, L. — Lane, Trinity
Lane, Better Lane, Skeldergate,
Bridge St, Kings Smith, G.
Fishergate, V, Victoria St,
Heslington Road, Reheat.

After dinner took a walk,
Thief Lane, Fallows Lane,
Hull Road, Path across Fields,
Osboldwick Lane, Tang Hall
Lane, Heworth Road, — St,
Heworth Green, Monk Bridge,
Monkgate, Monk Bar, Goodram-
gate, College St, Minster Yard,
in the Minster, at the North
West Door, and out again at
the same, Blake St, Museum
St, Lendal, Conner St, Spinningate,
Kessgate, Eastgate, Tower St,
Fishergate, & Foston, George St,
Hope St, Walmgate Spurl, — St,
— St, Navigation Road, Walmgate,
Lawrence St, Church Lane, Reheat.

Scho. 2. Fifth day.

Took a walk, Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Walmgate, Navigation
Road, — St, — St, Walmgate,
Hope St, George St — St, Fishergate
Piccadilly, Walmgate, George St,
— St, Heslington Road, Reheat.

1874. Fifth day. L. s. 2.

8 Mo. 2 After tea took a walk, Cemetery
Road, Sturford Road, Alma Terrace,
New Walk, Blue Bridge, River
Side, Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Kewgate.

The Yorkshire Agricultural
Show finishes to day, held
3 days, I did not go, having
no wish to be there.

8 Mo. 3 Sixth day.

Read through the Life of
Oliver Cromwell.

Events this week; the under
Mahon — Richardson's daughter
died on ^{last} 1st day morning & his buried

The Clergyman that officiates
at the Cemetery — Palmer
died on last 1st day morning &
his buried.

I am told the illuminated clock
at the Barracks Entrance is
burned down early this morning.

8 Mo. 4 Seventh day.

Took a walk; to Fishergate, O,
Casslegate, Low Cuse Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St,
Soft Green, O, O, O, Micklegate
Bar, Blaxson St, Holgate
Lane, Oxford St, St, Holgate
Lane, Foot Path, Lion Bridge,
& back Road, Mount, to
Micklegate, Kings Smith, Kewgate.

1844 Seventh day. F. s. d

8 Mth Took a Walk; Thiep Lane,
Gallows Lane, Hull Road,
Brick Yard Lane, — Sh,
James St, on to the Islands,
to Walungate Bar, Laurence St,
& along Town Wall to George St,
Hoche St, O, O, — Passage,
Albert St, George St, — Sh
Piccadilly, — Sh, — Sh, Walungate,
Passgate, Staker's Passage,
— Sh, — Sh, Humbergate, O,
— Sh, — Sh, Peaseholme
Green, O, Aldwark, P, Goodram
Gate, Lord Mayors Walk,
Gillygate, Marygate, —
Passage & Walk, to & over
Scarborough Bridge, along
river side; Hannah's O, at the
Mouth of the Great Cold Drain.
North St Paston, Old Coal Yard,
& New Coal Depot Road, O, O, up
New Arch Way steps, along the
Wall to Jail Hill, Jail Lane,
— Lane, — Sh, — Sh, across
Sheldergate, along Queen Street,
up steps on to Cuse Bridge, Kings
Street, River Side, Gurgess Field,
Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
Heslington Road, Reheat.
The Great Bank and the
leveling the Lodges Field,
& the Fruit Garden joined to
it, is finished to day.

By J. Thompson
& Co.

L. s. v.
Lanes,
Road,
Sh,
nd,
neesth,
geesth,
Sh
Wilmington,
Sh,
n
Gram
Sh,
—
ng
the
Main
last,
up
the
me,
s
illy
ings
child,
Sh
the
to

1877. *Second day.* L. s. v.
S. No. 1. Entered in N. B. 24. Mailing
Account Book. 11 Newspapers.
4 Pamphlets. 1 Publication.

S. No. 2. *Third day.*
Took a walk to St. Shergate,
Eastgate, Low Cause Gate,
Bridge St, North St, Wetherington
Row, North St, Western, River
Side foot Path & Took to York
Water Works Lane, Poppleton
Road, — Road to Coomb,
— Lane, over a stile, along
a field to & across Hobbs Lane,
North Lane, Dringhouses,
to the Mount, Blissom St,
Micklegate, Kings Smith,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Reheath.

Eli Radleigh, of Tottenham
came to the Reheath to day.

S. No. 3. *Fourth day.*
Received of — Pausett
for R. Baker for tobacco. 1⁰⁰
Bought 2 oz tobacco 6
Do 4 oz Sweets 3
" 1 glass Porter 1½

Went to York after tea.

S. No. 4. *Fifth day.*
After tea took a walk to
Church Lane, Laurence St,
Wilmington, Passgate, Whipma
Whipma Gate, Cholliergate,

1844 Fifth day. L. s. d.

Sch. 9. Kings Square, Petergate,
High Petergate, Bootham,
Victoria Terrace, & Foot Path,
to Esplanade, Railway Bridge,
Foot Path, & New Boat Depot Road
Thief Lane, In New Station,
Queen St, Micklegate Bar,
Bridge St & Bridge, Low Cusegate,

X Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2

Kings Staith, Georges Field,
Tower St, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Westinghouse Road, Reheat,

A sum from Maynards, Keith's
Authentic, No 1334.

10947921180. Addition.

1180749362. 10th sum

9876543210.

246913578.

5300777707

34252905037. Right.

Sch. 10 Sixth day.

278004669

Addition

76458475502.

9th sum.

50300000000.

472004555

9700302.

12300461

200400004

800749799

206440034

128738075326. Right

L. s. d.
1877. Sixth day. L. s. d.
8 Mo. 10 Sold to Ann Jane Sopley
1 Pair of steel frame
Spectacles & Case. (cushion) for b

8 Mo. 12. Seventh day.
The Reheat Workshop.
White Washed the 2nd.
time, since the building
was erected.

Took a Walk to the Bottom
Burial Ground, Road &
through the hedge at the
Bottom into the Widow
Bastons Field onto the
Low Moor across to
Penny Rott Lane, to
Pittford Road, Fishergate,
— St. New Walk, Blue
Bridge, Riverside, across Ferry 1/2
Skeldergate, & Bought at a
Little Shop, 4 Bottles of
Morans Ink, and 1 Pen holder
& 2 Sansims Commercial
Pen Birmingham No. 30. 4
Bridge St. & Bridge, Low
Cust Gate, & Belle Vue,
x Bought 1 glass Pen. 1 1/2
Kings Staith, to Castle
Bridge, Victoria St, to
Heslington Road, Reheat.
— Brown, Tailor, brought
my New Cord Trousers
this evening. (Pordned)

1874. Second day. L. S. A.
Sella 13.

Sella 15 Third day.

Took a walk to Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Walsgate,
(King's have done with) Passgate,
Tavernment, High & Low Cause
Gates, Bridge & Bridge St,
Micklegate, Railway St,
Railway Station Road, through
New Arch Way
Collierygate, Kings Square,

Sella 14 Third day.

Took a walk to the Burial
Ground, through the hedge,
& through a hole in the
bottom of — Pastours Hedge,
on to & across the Low Moor,
Heslington, Past the Hall,
Church, & Wind Mill, to
Heworth, Heworth Road,
— St, Heworth Green,
Monk Bridge, Penley's
Grove St, — Passage, — St,
John St, Lord Mayors Walk,
Gillygate, Bootham, Mary
Gate, — Passage, Foot Walk,
Scarborough Railway Bridge,
up on the top of the Bank,
Coal Depot Road, New Arch
Way Road, Tanner Row, — Lane,

L. s. d. 1844 Third day. L. s. d.

S. No. 14 Trinity Lane, V. Fetter
Lane, Skellegate, Bridge St,
Kings Staith, O, O, Fishergate,
Paragon St, Battle Market,
Heslington Road, Repeat.

Took a walk after tea, to
Battle Market, Puffin St, Fisher-
gate, Castle Gate, Low Causeway,
Micklegate, ~~Castle~~ Railway St,
Park New Station, Queen St,
Micklegate, Kings Staith,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Repeat.

S. No. 15 Fourth day.

Took a walk Church Lane,
Walmgate, (Kings Have done with)
Postgate, Pavement, High & Low
Gates, Bridge & Bridge St, Railway
St, Tanner Row, through New
Staith, New glazed Archway,
Long Walk, Iron Bridge.

— St. Buck Pauls Square,

— St. Holgate Lane, — Walk,
across 3 fields, Hobbs Moor,
North Field Lane, Dringhouses,
to the Mount, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Heslington
Road, O, O, Repeat.

S. No. 16 Fifth day

Went to Robert Brown, Tailor,
2 Pairs Cord Trousers & } to Mind.
2 Cloth Waistcoats }

1844 Fifth day. L. s. d.

8th. 1p. Took a walk Church Lane
Walingate, Passgate, Taverners,
High & Low Chisegates, Bridges St,
North St, Wellington Row,
Old Boul Yard, New Station
Privy, Queen St, Micklegate
Bar, Up the Steps, through the
Bar, round the Wall, to the
New Steps at New Archway,
Tanner Row, Railway St,
Micklegate, Kings Staith
Tower St, O, Fishergate,
Paragon St, O, O, Georges St,
— St, Westington Row, O,
Church Lane, O, O, Rehears.

After dinner took a walk
Church Lane, Lawrence St,
James St, — St, Brick Yard
Lane, O, — St, James St,
on the Island & walked through
the beck, & on to the Rubbish;
O, O, Island Road, O, O, Walingate
Bar, Hope St, Georges St, O,
— Passage, Piccadilly,
Castlebridge, Georges Field, O, O,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Rehears.

The Iron Railings at the
Lodge Entrance Gates are
finished: and the New Lodge
is now about finished, all
but a little more painting
work which remains to be

1844 Fifth day. L.s. 2.

8th Nov. done; the wooden Railway sleepers laid across the top of the stable field to form a road for the carts, to the New Lodge while building are all taken up again & the ground they laid on sown with grass seed, the wooden hurdles across the field taken away, and the Iron Railing on each side the field made up again, so things will resume their appearance, as before, except the new looking Lodge Building & the ugly Bank before it, & the low flat grass field, with the fruit garden taken away & turned into it; so now I have more of the New Lodge, (being it) we have had quite enough of it.

8th Nov. Sixth day.

Took a walk by Church Lane, Laurence St, James St on to the Island, through the Brook, on to & through, Laythorpe brick yard, Peaseholme Green Bridge, Barker Hill, Lord Mayors Walk, Gillygate, Bootham, St Marys, Walk, Scarborough Railway Bridge, Riverside,

1844. Sixth day. L. s. 2.

8th Mo 18. Wellington Road; North St.,
Bridge St., Kings Staith,
Fishergate, Victoria St.
Reheat.

Yesterday got my 6 Necker-
chip from Washing.

Ann Jane Bonley broke
the Spectacles I sold her
(Article 402) and Pleher
have my Spectacles Article
411 in place or exchange
for them and shall get them
merged.

8th Mo 18. Seventh day.

Took a Walk: Fishergate,
Eastgate, Low Cause Gate,
Bridge St., North St., Wellington
Road, New Shakindine
New River, Dyers St., Mickle-
gate, Kings Staith, River Side,
East Bridge, Victoria St.,
Wellington Road, Reheat.

8th Mo 19. First day.

Read the Preface, & 234 pages
of the Ann; a narrative.

8th Mo 20. Second day.

In N^o 26. Large Writing Book.
Article 500. at Pages, 166, 167,
168, 169 made an entry of all the
the various sums of Money
received of many various persons
from 6th Mo 21. 1845, 1846 to
8th Mo 21. 1847. inclusive; and

L. s. d.
1874 Second day. L. s. d.

8 Mo 22 added it all together with
the entry of former sums of
former years from 1854 to this
present day 8 Mo 21. 1874. over
23 years. 7 months. 3 days. 132. 1. 4.
and spent in an immense
vast variety of ways.

8 A very good heavy soaking
Rain the day from 8 o'clock
this morning till this evening.
X Got leave of Robert Baker
to take my Spectacles, returned
me from A. Popley to take to
Robert Smith High Case
Gate to Repair.
Received of R Baker
for Tobacco

1. 0

8 Mo 22. Third day.

About 3 minutes to 6 o'clock
this morning my 8 day clock,
cabin cord on the striking side
broke close off with the bottom
of the clock, it fell down fell the
weight heavily on a small box
lid, and smashed it into 4 pieces;
the weight is iron & weighs lbs.

Took a walk to York; Fishergate,
bastlegate, Wharfedale, to James Walker,

X	Bought	1 oz Tobacco	3
X	Do	1 oz Do (Cublaenish)	3
X	"	1 Glass Porter	1 1/2
X	"	1/2 oz Sweets.	2 1/2

X Took my Spectacles to Robert

1894 Third day. L. S. D.

Sell 21. Smith High Cause Gates,
to repair or have the same.
— passage, Market St.,
Spurriergate, — Passage,
Low Cause Gates, Kings Staiths,
Fishergate, Victoria St., Reheath.

Sell 22. Fourth day.

Took a walk, Church Lane,
Lawrence St., Island Road, Pease-
holm Green Bridge, Foss Road,
Montgate, Penley's Grove St.,
Clarence St. — Took Walk,
(Left a Card at Bootham Infirmary
for — Woodmansey) to Burton
Stone Lane, — Lane into the
fields over a stile along a foot-
path into Skipton, a foot to
the River side; on to and over
Scarborough Bridge, footpath,
to New Road to New and Old
Station, Tanner Row, Railway St.,
Micklegate, Kings Staiths,

X Bought 1 Glass Porter

1 1/2

X Bought The York Herald.

No. 6404. Wednesday. August 22. 1894. 1

Fishergate, Victoria St. Reheath.

A very heavy pouring down
soaking wet afternoon.

X Lent to George Brown
Heslington, My Large
Shoulder Rug.

They will have got a
fine soaking at the Races.

1877 Fifth day. L. & D.

S. M. 23. Took a walk; Heslington Road; Victoria St, Fishergate, Castle Bridge, Tower St, Castlegate, Messgate, Low Cause Gate, Cause Bridge, Bridge St, Micklegate, Railway St, Tanner Row, Old Railway Station Road, New Archway, and Railway Station Road, Coal Depot, & New Goods Station, & New Engines Head, & Iron Works, & Town Road, Long Foot Path, Iron Bridge, — Road to Holgate Lane, over New Bridge, — Road, to the Mount, Blossom St, Micklegate Bar, Micklegate, Bridge St, Cause Bridge, Low Cause Gate, Messgate, Castlegate, Tower St, Leathe Bridge, Fishergate, Victoria St, Heslington Road, Kettlewell.

S. M. 24. Sixth day.

Took a walk to The Farm, through Wood Yard, across the Field, Burial Ground Road, Burial Ground, Plantations, through the Hedge into the Bustons Field, through the bottom of the fence by the Large Ash Tree, on to & across the Low Moor, Heslington Lane, Fulford Road, Fishergate, Victoria St, Heslington Road, Kettlewell.

1844. Sixth day. L. s. d

Silla. 24. Stayed in the Lodge at
the Iron Gates & minded
the gates for John Clark,
while he went out from 1/2
past 10 o'clock till near 12
o'clock; he gave me

1 1/2

After dinner took a walk to
Fishergate, Dotted Georges Field, O,
Tower St, Eastgate, Westgate,
Low Churchgate, bought 1 Glass Porter,
High Churchgate, called at
Robert Smith & got my

1 1/2

X Hair Spectacles from Repair
and charged to R. Baker.

Parliament St, O, Sampsons
Square, Finkle St, Little
Stonegate, O, Lavinegate,
— Passage, Stone Gate,
High Petergate, to the West
Front of the Ministry, &
saw a Paper on the South
West Door, informing the
Public the Ministry was
open free, from 2 to 4 o'clock,
so I went in at the Centre Door
& up to the Great Tower, in at
the Iron Gates on the Right &
took a look at the Monuments
all up to & round the back of the
Screen, & North Side, then into
the Norman Crypt, the Old
Saxon Vault, among the
curious carved Old Saxon Pillars,

L. s. d. 1844. Sixth day. L. s. d.

No 24 & the floor of which place
I think is the Original Ground
of the First Old Churches,
Long since Destroyed, 1st Was
a Wood Building, 2nd Stone,
Lacina, both burnt down, 3
Worsham pulled down, & this
present one, built over them all.
I went out at the Iron Gates on
the left side the across North
Side, & into the Chapter House,
and walked all round & in
at the left iron gates again &
up to the back of the Screen &
along to & out at the Iron gates
on the Right, Went round the
South Side, & and out at the
West Doors; Dunsas St, Museum
St, to the Esplanade, bottom
May Gate, O, over Scarborough
Railway Bridge, Coal Depot
Road, O, Leadul Bridge Road,
Into the Old Station, and
along all the left side to
the Walls through the Door
Archway, to Queen St, Micklegate
Bar, Toth Green O, — Lane
Trinity Lane, Bishop Hall Lane,
— Lane, — St, Victoria Bar,
Munney Lane, Price St, — St,
1 Myrtle Bury O, Micklegate
Shay O, through Iron Gate
into East Mount Road,

1844. Sixth day. L. S. 2.

8 Mo 24. Holgate Lane, — Road, 0
on Iron Bridge & back, — St,
back Pauls Square, — St, —
Road, Holgate Lane, Blenheim St,
Micklegate, Kings Smiths,
Fishergate, Behead.

8 Mo 25. Seventh day.

Took a Walk, Hestington
Road, ~~Hedmech~~ Hedmech Road, Alma
Terrace, New Walk, Blue
Bridge, River Side, to Kings
Smiths, Cause Bridge, North St,
Church Passage, Tanner Row,
Wellington Row, 0, Old Coal
Yard, New & Old Station Road,
Tanner Row, — Lane, Micklegate,
Kings Smiths, 0, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Behead.

Sawmy Phillip Bearn, the Baker
Bearn. was taken poorly either last
1st or 2nd day: & it turns out
to be an Abscess in the throat.

8 Mo 26. First day.

It is now very wet weather.

8 Mo 27. Second day.

Dull Weather this Morning.
R. Davison, Engine Man, Badly.
Took a Walk: Hestington Road,
Garrow Hill to Hull Road,
Lawrence St, Walmgate, Foss gate,
Ravement, Coppingate, Ness gate,
Low Cause gate, Kings Smiths,

1844 Second day. L. s. 2
8 Mo 24 Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
Wellington Road, Reheab.

8 Mo 28. Third day.
In My Room, Wet day.
X Borrowed of W^m Lamb.
X ~~Keppel's~~ Propædia, & Hellenica &c.

8 Mo 29. Fourth day.
Went to the Parcels Office
New Railway Station,
Queen St, Blossom St;
Outside the Walls of the
City of York; and left
X Brown Paper Parcel,
directed Sarah Albright
at Mrs Moore, Southport,
Lancashire, and paid 1⁰.
for Elizabeth Albright, Reheab.

8 Mo 30. Fifth day.
In my Room Reading
the Awful Account of
the Battle of Waterloo.
Looking over Books
Received Yesterday from
E. Albright, The British
Temperance Advocate,
No 14 Monthly, August 1
1844. Sent me by Pearson
Albright.

X Head of Joseph Quartan
21 Shells Cap Papers.
X Also he gave me a very
Serio-comic War Map

1844 Fifth day. L. s. 2

8th Nov. 30. for the Year 1844.

By J. W. Rose.

London. 124 Shund.

8th Nov. 31. Sixth day.

In my Room, and looking
over my books in Paste
Board Boxes. Nos 14, 13, 7h,
17, 18. Nos 33, 53, 5h, 57, 68, 7h,
113, and entered a List of
the contents on the inside
of the Lids of some of them.

Arranged the books on the
shelf.

Thomas Byckle, left to day.
9th Nov. Seventh day.

Took a walk over the Low
Moor to Penny Roll Lane,
Fulford Road, Fishergate,
Tower St, Castlegate, Westgate,
(called at S Prudames in King St
and told him to send A Man
on 2nd day,) Low Westgate &
on the Bridge, Kings Staith,
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Rother.

Took a walk, Thief Lane,
Hull Road, Tang Hall Lane,
Longworth Road, Mill Lane,
Heerworth Green, Monk Bridge,
gate, & Bar, Goodramgate, College
St, Minster Yard, Duncin
St, Blake St, Helens Square,
Concy St, Kings Staith, Rother.

1844 Second day. L. s. d.
9th Mo. 3. A very wet day, in my room.

10th Mo. 4 Third day.

M Thiers the great French Statesman died last evening night, 6 o'clock suddenly.

11th Mo. 5 Fourth day

Went out at the Park Field doors this morning and after across the Low Moor to Heslington Lane, Fulford Road, Fishergate Tower St, Eastgate, Low Cusegate, Bridge Micklegate, to — Pears, & left 1 pair child's boots to mend for J Quarkam, Blossom St, Mount, — St, — St, — St Mount, Blossom St, to Kings Staith, Fishergate, Victoria St, Retham.

Met a lot of the Friends this morning it being meeting day.

Wm Briggs & Wife, School girls, & Dimodale, Howance, Mary Allis, Wm Humphrey, Backhouse, R Baker, & — Hutchinsons. James Morley, Isabella Sharp. A Loburne besides.

12th Mo. 6 Fifth day.

In my room looking over my boxes &c

A partly wet day, it is I have seen a very wet harvest time

1844. Sixth day. L. s. d.
9th. Received R. Baker. 100

Adjusted my Old Watch
The Hole London.

I have to day completed the
summing up entry of Clothing
& Money & other Matters received,
since coming to the Reheat, in
N^o 2^d Large Writing Account
Book, at Page 170.

Took a Walk to Church Lane,
Walmsgate; Bought 1 Bottle of
Lyons Ink, with Pen & Holders

X Bought the Musshaki Police
News. N^o 408. Saturday, September
8. 1844.

Forssgate; X Bought the Yorkshire
N^o 9413. Post. Leeds. Friday September
4. 1844.

X Bought 1st Onions
Pavement. High Ouse Gate,
Low Ouse Gate, to be Mr. Gregor,

X Bought 2 Glasses Porter.

Bridge, Bridge St. Micklegate,

X Bought Reynolds Newspaper
N^o 1413. London. Sunday. September
9. 1844.

X Bought the Yorkshire Post.
N^o 9418. Leeds. Friday. September
4. 1844.

X Bought 1 Large Portugal
Onion. Weight 1 1/2th
Railway St. Tanner Row, &
to the New Station inside

L. s. 2.
1844. Sixth day.

July 7 Lunch, Micklegate, Kings
Staith, Castle Bridge, Victoria
St, Wellington Road, Rotherham.

Received John Clark for
ministry gates

23.

A Large Bat was flying the Room tonight.

July 8. Seventh day.

After tea took a walk to,
Fishergate, Georges Field, Ferry, 1/2
Rosemary Lane, Jail Hill,
Jail Lane, Bishop Hill, Sen's
Bishop Hill, Junts, — Row,
looking the Walls, Ryary St,
Micklegate, and to the Red
Lion, kept by Mary Ann Pig

X Bought 9 glass etc.

1 1/2

X Do The Penny Pictorial
News and Family Story
Paper. Saturday, September 8.
1844. Vol. 1. No 2.
Kings Staith. Victoria St.
Rotherham.

1

July 10. Second day

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
Castle Gate, Low Ouse Gate,
Bridges St, North St, Wellington
Row, River Side to Water
Works Lane, Poppleton Road,
— Road, Croomb, —

Road, over the stile along
the Field, Hob Moor, North
Lane, Dinghouses, Knave's mire,

1844 Second day. L. 10
J. 10. Mount, Blenheim St.

Micklegate, Kings Smith.

Fisher Gate, Victoria St.,

Rehearsal.

J. 11. Third day.

Took a Walk, Heslington
Road, Battle Market, Walm-
gate Bar, Island Road,

Peaseholme Green Bridge

Pass Road, Monk Gate,

Lowther St, Shay Road,

Burton Stone Lane, —

Lane to Fields, Foot Path

to Gylfthor, Bootham Terrace,

Scarborough Railway Bridge

Bridge, Foot Path, New Road,

Old Station, Tanner Row,

Railway St, Micklegate,

Kings Smith, Castle Bridge,

Victoria St, Rehearsal.

J. 12. Fourth day.
In my room &c.

J. 13 Fifth day.

Took a Walk to Fisher
gate, and called on —

Brown, Tailor and left my

New Cord Trousers to

Shorten; Piccadilly.

— St. — St. Walmgate,

Passgate, called a G.

Duffell & got 1 New Gab

1844. Fifth day. L. 2.

July 13. Ranised Iron Bowl, & 1 Kettle

Lida new knob: and he gave me 3

Parcements, to Low Duse Gate

to 6 Mcguyork, 1 glass Porter 1 1/2

Kings Smith to Fishergate.

Reheat.

July 14 Sixth day

Took a Walk, Church Lane,
Walingate, Passgate, Parcements,
Parliament St, Dary Gate,
Blake St, Leonard's Place,

High Peter Gate, to Holstenholme

x Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2

Bootham, Clifton, Footpath

to River Side, to Scarborough

Bridge, New Coal & New

Gods Station Road, Foot

Path, New Lion North Line,

Bridge, — St, back passage,

— St — St, — Road,

Holgate Lane, Blossom St,

Micklegate Bar, to Kings

Smith, Castle Bridge, Victoria

St, Reheat.

At 6 o'clock in the morning,

this day of the month 50 years

ago. (July 14. 1824) I started by

stage coach at the Larascens

Head Inn, Snow Hill London,

and rode all day & all night,

till some time of the next day,

we got off at Ferry Bridge & then to Ackworth School.

1844. Seventh day. L. s. d.
9. 15. 8. Went to John Clark
and borrowed of him. 6.

Went to Work by Church
Lane, Walingate, Foss gate,
Pavement to the Herald Office,
X Bought The York Herald,
No 428. Saturday. September.

15th 1844.

X Do Supplement to
The York Herald. No 428.
Saturday. September. 15. 1844. 1.

High Chusegate, Low Chusegate,
X Bought 1 glass Porter. 1 1/2

Chuse Bridge, Bridge St.,
X Bought 12 oz Tobacco 2

X Do 1 Box Matches 1/2

Kings Staith, Georges Field
Castle Bridge, Victoria St.
Reheat.

X After Dinner Received of
Robert Baker for tobacco. 2. 0.

After tea Went to Work by
Fishergate, Shelbourn Gate Ferry.
Shelbourn Gate, Bridge St. 1/2

X Bought 2 oz Tobacco. 8

Low Chuse Gate, High Chuse Gate,
Parliament St. to a staff in the
Market, & Bought Warreniana;
with Notes, critical and Explanatory,
by the Editor of a Quarterly
Review. London. 1824. 2

High Chuse Gate, Wessgate.
X Bought 1 oz tobacco 3

L. s. d. 1844. Seventh day. L. s. d.
June 15. X Bought 4 Boxes Trussels 1

Castle Gate, Left a Note at
John Casson; Tower St, to
Castle Bridge, Piccadilly,
& by the Foundry, to George St,
Margaret St, Walmgate, left a
Note at Henry King;

X Bought 2 Herrings 1 1/2
Lawrence St, Church Lane,
Heislington Road. Receipt.

Left a Note at Jonathan Birrell.
Packed back to John Clarke.

June 16. Second day.

Took a Walk, Church Lane,
Walmgate, Margaret St,
George St, Piccadilly, Castle
Bridge, Tower St, Castle Gate
Wessgate, Low Lane Gate,
Bridge St, Micklegate.

X Bought The York Herald
Nº 7429. Monday, September
14. 1844. 1

X Bought The Yorkshire Post
and Leeds Intelligencer.
Nº 7426. Leeds. Monday.
September 14. 1844. 1

Kings Maithly, Miss W
Miles, Sister, she said she
had a journey to Selby for
no purpose costing her 15/6
and no remuneration, it
is just like a nasty mean
shameful Old Yorkshireman.

1844. Second day. L. S. D.
Jul 17. Fishergate, Westington
Road, Reheah.

Jul 18 Third day
+ Omitted to enter in this
book, The York Herald.
Wednesday August 22. 1844. 1
In my room looking over
my Account books generally
and settling them up.

Jul 19 Fourth day.
Took a walk to Fishergate,
Eastgate Low Cause Gate, Railway
St, Rouziers, New Station Road
Archway, Low Sepok Road,
Took path & Iron Bridge, —
Road, Holgate Lane, Blossom St,
Micklegate Bar & St, Kings Walk,
Cup the Bridge, Victoria St. Reheah.
I have made up my mind
to decline going to Scarborough,
The 2nd lot of Men has gone today.

Jul 20 Fifth day.
Taken stock of tobacco pipes.
in vin 98 Paste Board Box. 24
in " 101 Do Do Do 33
in " Wood " 31 heads.

In Window Long Pipes 91
5

Taken Partly to pieces the
Dutch Clock and cleaned &
oiled it in Mens 2nd gallery.
After tea took my Brass Chain
Larum Dutch Clock to —

1844 Fifth day. L. s. d.

9th Mo. 20. Fleiser, to have 2 cog wheels
in the striking works 1 took
each put in; or otherwise to
be 2 new wheels; I went their
by way of Fishgate, Gusslegate,
Boney St, Helens Square, Stonegate,
where the Shop is & also at the
corner of Little Stonegate; went
to Minster Gates, under the
Minster Wall to Kiss for I could
not hold any longer, Duncombe
St, Museum St, Lendal,
Explanade, Scarborough Railway
Bridge, Foot Path, Coal Depot Road,
Thief Lane, Inside New Station,
where there is to be seen near 100
gas lights or more burning 24*
 $24 = 54 = 108$; $8 + 8 = 16 = 32$; 108
 $4 + 4 + 4 = 12 = 24$. These are the 32
generals; and there are many 24
more in places besides, inside ^{Bureau} 104
and out; besides a many Telegraph
Signal Lights, at both ends
very numerous. This is the 1st
time I have been in since the
station has been lit up at
night. Quench, Micklegate
Bar, to Kings Staith, Castle
Bridge, Vespriack, Beheat.

9th Mo. 21. Sixth day.

Attended to the French
Gates for John Clark who
was poorly till dinner time.

1844. Seventh day. L. s. d.

9th Mo 22. Went to — Newcastle,
Laurence St, and left a
parcel for Jane Sears to
go by — Dearing barrier
to home at Ellerton.

~~Highland~~, Island Road, Peachholme
Green, Saviour Gate, Pavement,
Parliament St, Navy Gate,
Heelens Square, Lendal, Esplanade
Railway Bridge, to Ship Lane,
Queen St, Micklegate, Kings
Staith, Fishergate, Reheat.

After dinner took a walk
towards Heslington then over
Low Moor Gate & across to
Penny Rolt Lane, Fulford
Road, Fishergate, Ficcadilly,
Walmgate, Foss gate, Pavement,
Leophaergate, Kings St, to Staiths,
Fishergate & down up steps
along the Wall to George St Bar,
to Heslington Road, Reheat.

Gave off Peachholme's Box to Henry Harrison.

9th Mo 23. First Day

In my room partly reading some
hacks, out of N^o 3 Post to Box.

9th Mo 24. Second day.

In my room reading &c. a fine day.

9th Mo 25. Third day.

In my room to day. A fine day.
After tea went for a walk
Church Lane, Island Road,
Peachholme Green, Heaver Lane,

L. s. d. 1877 Third day. L. s. d.
9 Mo 25 Haingate, — St. — St. — St.

Shaker's Passage, Tossgate,
Pavement, Coppengate, Eastlegates
Tower St, Fishergate, Victoria St,
to Reheat.

9 Mo 26 Fourth day.

Took a walk to Fishergate,
Eastgate, Low Cause Gate, Cause
Bridge, Micklegate, Blossom St,
Holegate Lane & Hill, — Foot Path,
Hobbsellor, North Lane,
Dringhouse, Sknavesmine to the
Grand Stand, (sat down under
a large 2 Limb Sy cam tree) from
their right across Scarcroft Thoy
to Munnery Lane, Micklegate Bars,
to Kings Staith, to Victoria St, Reheat.

Francis Bucklin put a new lid
to my box of Dominos.

9 Mo 27 Fifth day.

In my room this morning looking
over things in N^o 11. Box.

In my room after dinner.

After tea went to the front gates.
I attended to them while J. Clark
went to the City to do some of
his own errands.

9 Mo 28 Sixth day.

After breakfast went by Fishergate,
Eastgate, Newgate, Little Bridge,
Markeby Davygate, — Passage,
Little Stonegate, Stonegate, to
M. Kleiser & Co, Watch & Clock

1844 Sixth day. L. s. d.

9 Mo. 28. Makers, No 12. Stonegate, and
got my 30 hour brass chain Dutch
block from repair of 2 Cogwheels,
and cleaning,

2⁰⁰

also had put to it 1 New Bell 1⁰⁰

also bought 242 links brass chain 6

stuck up to R Baker to pay 3⁰⁶

and got a bill of the same to give to
R Baker, which will be charged to
my expenses, to Kitchell's Meeting
and come out of my 50 £ I left me
by Uncle Nathan as a legacy.

Blake St, Museum St, London
Tower, & Esplanade, Railway Bridge,
to New Station Road, Tanner Row,
Railway St, Micklegate, Kings Staith,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Rethat.

10 Mo. 29 Seventh day.

Took a walk to Hull Road,
from Heslington Road round
by Battle Market to Walsgate
Bar, and then up — Lane,
Thief Lane, to the Rethat.

10 Mo. 1 Second day.

Phillip Chokey Bones Throat,

Team has come to work this
morning again after
5 weeks rest from work
caused by a bone sticking
in his Throat.

1844 Third day. L. s. d.

9 Mo. 2. Took a walk to Heslington
Hall, Church, Windmill,
to Tanghall, Footway, to
Laythorpe Windmill,
Peaseholme Green, Saviour
Gate, Pavement, High &
Low-Curse Gates, Kings Smith,
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St. by the heat.

10 Mo. 3. Fourth day.

In my room looking over my
things in N^o 25 Paste Board Box
and wrote a List on the Inside of
the Box.

A short time before dinner this
morning Sarah Williamson Jun^r
N^o 22 Belle Vue St. was very
dreadfully burnt, by some
clothes catching fire, she had
hung on a Horse before it;
and was taken on a Sheath
to the Hospital and died at 12 O^h
in the evening.

10 Mo. 4 Fifth day.

Looked over the Tracts and
Pamphlets in N^o 25 Paste Board
Box; and entered the L^{ist} on the
back of the Lid.

I suppose the Sainters have now
about finished the New Lodge; and all
is finished and done; and grounds
laid out and done with, and
gates & Railings finished. (All Pride).

1874. Sixth day. L. S. D.

10th 5 Eli Rodley sent me List
of Members of the Quarterly
Meeting of London & Middlesex,
London, 1874.

Took a walk to Geo Duffell
with our Large Kettle to mend
and when their found it so
bad at the back, and not
worth mending, so I ordered
a New One to be made.

Took a Walk, Whip-ma-
Whop-ma Gate, Collier Gate,
Kings Square, Petergate &
saw in a Shop Window
a fine Old Likeness of Old
Jenkins.

High Petergate, Bootham,
Charys, & turned to the left,
and went along a back Passage
to Tan Yard Passage, Foot
Walk to River Side, Railway
Bridge, & foot path, White
Gated Arch, Foot Path, Iron
Bridge, — Sh, Holgate Lane
— made Sh, Mount, Blossom Sh
Micklegate, Kings Haith, to
Fishgate, to Retreat.

Sarah Williamson Junr, was
brought to the ground soon
after 4 O'clock, and buried
this afternoon.

Attended to the Fivub Gats
for John Clark, & he gave me

L. s. d. 1844. Seventh day. L. s. d.

10th Nov. In my room this morning
and afternoon, and arranged
and squared up my things. & books.

After tea went to York, to
Fisher Gate, Piccadilly, Walmgate,
Foss Gate, Pavement High
& Low Cause Gates, Kings Heath
to Fisher Gate to the Rehears.

X Bought 2 oz Minsh Shells. 1 1/2

X Do, 1 Glass Porter. 1 1/2

10th Nov. First day.

Took a walk to the Burial
Ground to Poor Sarah Williamsons
Grave, it is a sad death, no
doubt accidental, perhaps
a fit, it is not known for certain.

10th Nov. Second day.

Got up this morning &
got some of my things out
of my room to have it cleaned.
By Sarah Barvill, to whom on
4th day last I lent, The Life
and Times of Mary, Queen of
Scots. N^o 494, 493, 494.

10th Nov. Third day

After tea took a walk
to Fisher Gate, Piccadilly,
Walmgate, Foss Gate, and
called at L. Duffin to enquire
about the New kettle I
ordered, and found it was sent.

1844 Third day. L. s. 2. 1844

10 Mo 9 Pavement, High & Low,
and Micklegate, Railway St.
Tanner Row, to and inside
the New Station, to the
extreme far end East & to
the extreme far end West on
the entrance platform, & down
the steps along the under
passage, up on to the other
side platform, and down the
2nd passage, & out at the far
Square, and across the Old
Line to Green St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, to Fishergate,
Victoria St, to the Archway.

10 Mo 10 Fourth day.

Took a Walk & left a parcel
at Jonathan Burts Lodge,
Templey Road, Elmwood St,
to — Clarkson, from his
sister Ann, in the 9th gallery
Retreat; — St, New Walk,
Blue Bridge, Kings Staith,
Middle Water Lane, Eastlegate,
Low Duse Gate, to W^m Sessions,
and left a note for J^h Quanton,
Cruse Bridge, Micklegate, Rail-
way St, Tanner Row; (The Old
Railway Station is now
closed and is only Private)
There is only one Line of
under each of the 2 large
Arches of the Walls, one into

L. s. d. 1844 Fourth day. L. s. d.

10 Mo 10 the Old Station, and one
to the Old Goods Station,
Old Thief Lane, Queen St,
Micklegate, Kings Staith
Fishinggate, Victoria St,
to the Reheap.

10 Mo 11 Fifth day.

A beautiful sun shining
morning, and afterwards
changed to a High Wind
and Showery Day. This is
the first wet after a nice
mild dry time.

10 Mo 12. Sixth day.

A beautiful mild sun
shiny morning.

Took a Walk to and over the
Low Moor, Westington Lane,
Fulford Road, Fishinggate,
Castle Bridge, Forder St,
Castlegate, Westgate, Low Duse
gate, Bridge St, Micklegate
Railway St, Tanner Row,
Old Station, Thief Lane, along
the Outside front of the New
Station, Queen St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, to Fishinggate
Victoria St, to Reheap.

10 Mo 13 Seventh day.

Attended to the Throat
Gates for John Blank, he gave me
Took a Parcel, left by J
Quarman, at the Gates Lodge

1 1/2

1844. Seventh day. L. s. d. 10/6/3 for Wm Horniman, to go to the Parcels Office.

I thought I would take it as I owed him some money 5 change out of a 1⁰⁰ I told of him to get him Newspapers in a morning when I used to go to the Station, with the - Kitchings; and he went away so that I had not a convenient opportunity of returning the change, and have not since, so taking the parcel, will do to get quits of that debt: as I am sure it is worth that or more to carry it all that way.

But I do it with goodwill.

10/6/5 Second day.

It has been a tremendous heavy Windy Blowings Night, such a Night as of heavy wind as I doubt ^{ever} have occurred, a long time past.

L. s. d. 1844.

Third day.

L. s. d.

10th Nov. Took a walk along the Paddock Path, to the Farm Door & walked through the Hedge & out at Bristow's field gate, W and through Heslington, and to the left side, round the back Road, to the Church Road, & thence to the Gull Road, Foot Path to Osbalwick Merton Lane, — Long Lane, Bowdoin Lane, across the field, & over the New Foot Bridge over Tang Hall Beck, across 3 fields into Stockton Lane, and after across 4 fields to Walton Road, to Monk Bridge, Penley's Graves, — Passage, Garden St, St John St, Lord Mayor's Walk, Lilygate, Bootham, Mary Gate, River Side, Railway Bridge, Foot Path, New Road & through New Arch, Past Old Station, & Tanner Row, Railway St, Micklegate, Kings Walk, George's Field, Fishergate, Victoria St, to Keheat.

10th Nov. Fourth day.

In my room partly to day.

Attended to the Througates. Entered the Nos of the books in 7 Paste Board Boxes, on the Lids backs inside; viz Nos.

1844 Fifth day.

L. s. 2.

10th Mo 18. Took a walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Causeway, Micklegate,
Blossom St, Holgate Lane, Foot
Path, across 4 fields & Hoar's
Moor Beck, across the Moor, to
North Lane, Dringhouses, to
the Mount to Micklegate
Bar, up the Steps on the Right
through the Bar, & down the Steps
to the Street again, to Cause Bridge
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge
Fishergate, Paragon St, and
round the Market to Westington
Lane, Reheat.

10th Mo 19. Sixth day.

Took a Walk, from Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Walmgate,
Passgate, Pavement, High
Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St,
Tanner Row, Old Station,
Archway, Coal & Goods Station
Road, Glazed Brick Archway,
Long Walk, Iron Bridge,
Wilton St, Narrow Passage,
— St, — St, West Side Pauls
Square, — St, Holgate Lane,
Foot Path, Iron Bridge, Foot Path
— St, — Road, to the Mount,
Blossom St, Micklegate Bar,
to Cause Bridge, Kings Staith,
& Riverside to Castle Bridge, to
Victoria, to the Reheat.

1844 Sixth day. L. s. d.
10 Mo. 19. Received of Catherine
Woodhead, 2 New Towels,

10 Mo. 20. Seventh day.
Received of R Baker. 2^d 0

Took a walk to York, by
Church Lane, Laurenceth,
Walmgate, Passgate,
Pavement, High Ousegate
to Robinson and

X Bought 2 oz tobacco 6
X Bought at a Stall in the
Market, The Book of
Martyrs, with an Account
of the Acts and Monuments
of Church & State, from
The time of Our Blessed
Saviour to the Year 1701.
Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc,
Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc, Sc.

Abstracted from the best
Authors and Original Papers.
Illustrated with cuts
engraved on Copper Plates.

Vol. 2^d London 1702. 6.
X Bought 4 oz Sweets. 2 1/2
X Do 1 Glass Porter. 1 1/2
X " 2 Headlocks 3
X " The Leeds Express
No 4719. Vol. 20. Saturday,
October. 20. 1844. 1
X Bought 2 Saveloys. 2
Money Spent 1^d 10

1844 Seventh day. L. S. 2.
10 Mo 20. Micklegate, Kings Staiths,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Relpark.

10 Mo 22 Second day.

Took a Walk; Fishergate,
across Georges Field & Ferry, 1/2
past Richardson's & Ferry,
& Ship Building Dock; —

St. Cherry St. — Passage,
Charlton St, Bishop's Shop
Road, & across along —

New Road, Mill Lane,
Mounth, to Blossom St,
Micklegate, Kings Staiths
Low Chase Gate, to Little Ferry

X Bought Palace Porter. 1 1/2

Wessgate, Castle Gate, Tower
St, Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Westington Road,
Relpark.

10 Mo 23 Third day.

In my room sitting over books
& papers in Paste Board Boxes,
No 42, 50, 96, 94 &c.

10 Mo 24 Fourth day.

In my Room looking over
Papers, Pamphlets, &c in 18th
55, 44, 85, Paste Board Boxes,
& as they have glass Lids I have
made an entry of the Nos of
each of every thing in the 3 boxes
in No 23. Books Number
List Book.

L. s. 2. 1844. Fifth day. L. s. 1.
10th May 25 In my Room this morning

made an entry of Pamphlets
in 86 Paste Bound Box, ~~etc~~
in N^o 23 Books N^o 23 List
Books: also of News Papers
etc in 93 Paste Bound Boxes
on the Inside of the List: also
~~N^o 104 inside on the List.~~

10th May Sixth day.
In my Room.

10th May Seventh day.

Took a Walk down Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Wilmgate,
Foss gate, Pavement, High St
Low Cross Gates, Kings Staith
to Fishergate, Victoria St, Rickman.
Long clock stopped this morning.

As I was coming up Westington
Road, Barnard Rickman
stopped me, and offered me 2 Books
that was Sarah Williams's, and
I objected to take them, they
have been selling off and getting
rid of her things, and hee they
have sent into Lodgings, and
so the house, so that greedy Charles
Stodd, he said they gave them
to him, so I took them; they are

✓ The Grounds of a Holy Life:
12c; 8c; 6c. 12c, 10c, 8c, 6c.

By Hugh Tinsford. 14th & 18th editions.
London, 1785. London, 1815.

1874 Second day. L. s. d.

10th Mo 29 In my Room adjusting
my Large Eight Day Clock,
and very troublesome to get it
to go. It has succeeded to day.

10th Mo 30 Third day.

After a great deal of trouble
I have succeeded in getting
my Eight Day Clock to go
well; and have got it into the
true balance, and well secured
to the Wall.

Examined some boxes on the
shelf (to go in).

10th Mo 31 Fourth day.

In my Room looking over boxes,
and putting ferrets on some of
my walking sticks.

11th Mo 1 Fifth day.

In my Room.

11th Mo 2 Sixth day.

Took a Walk along the Paddock
Walk, to the Farm Doors & through
the Hedge & out at Bauntons Field
gate, Westington Lane, Garrow Hill,
& — Lane, to Hull Road, Brick Yard
Lane, across the Beck & Field into
Green Lane, Tang Hall Lane, across
the Field, to Bad Bargain Lane,
across a field and New Foot Bridge
over Tang Hall Beck, & across 2
fields & 1 Garden, to Heworth Lane,
& across Stockton Lane, Green

L. s. d. 1877. Sixth day. L. s. d.

11 Mo 2 Lane & across 3 fields to Walton,
and Scarborough Road, Heworth
Green, Monk Bridge & Gate, & Bar,
Goodramgate, College St, Southside
Minister Yard, Peter Gate, Collier Gate,
Whipma-Whopma Gate, Pavement,
High and Low Cause Gates, Kings Staith,
to Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Heslington Road, Reheat.

At 10 o'clock Henry Beck, in the
(3rd gallery, Widdon) died this
Morning.

11 Mo 3 Seventh day.

Borrowed John Clarke.

Took a walk to Fishergate,
Tower St, Castle Gate, High Cause
Gate, Pavement, Whipma-Whop
ma Gate, to George Gray &

Bought 1 Pair New Leather
Garters, — Passage, Chambers
Pavement, High & Low Cause Gates
Bridge & St, Micklegate & Bar,
Blossom St, Holygate Lane,
— Road, — St. Paul Square,
— St. Holygate Lane, Foot
Path, Iron Bridge, — St. to the
Mount, Blossom St, Micklegate
Bar, & up the Steps & through it,
round the Wall, and Down the
Steps, at New Station Road Arch,
to Tanner Row, Railway St,
Micklegate, Kings Staith, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Reheat.

1877. Seventh day. L. s. d.

11th. 3. Attended to the front gates,
for John Clark while he went
to work to get in his food for the week.

Phillip's Bearn makes very
indifferent bread just now it
is time to discharge him &
get a fresh Man.

11th. 5. Second day.

Attended to the front gates,
while John Clark went to
a garden in the Hull Road,
where a green House has
been bought at a Auction
Sale. £ (Sh Cash 50.

This going to be fixed in the kitchen
Garden.

Took a walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Spurriergate, Concy
St, Lendal, to Esplanade,
Railway Bridge, Froth,
Wellington Row, North St,
Bridge St, Low Cusegate,
High Cusegate, Parliament
St, to R Budekin & back to
Kings Staith, to Victoria St,
to the break.

X Joseph Quarten gave me
to pay for the Carters, &

X Paid back to Clark

John Clark gave me

X Bought 2 oranges

X Do 1 glass Porter

6

6

3

1 1/2

1 1/2

1844. Third day. L. s. do

11 Mo. 6. Took a walk up and up
by the Herdsmans House,
Over Low Moor, Penny Roll
Lane, Fulford Road,
Fishingate, Heslington Road.

After 11 o'clock a funeral
took place from the ^{old} Mens
3^d Gallery, of Henry Beck,
from Bath.

11 Mo. 7. Fourth day.

Took a walk by Whinch
Lane, Walmgate, Passgate,
Colliergate, Petergate, Stone
gate, Blake St, Leonard Mace,
Bootham, Victoria Terrace,
to River side, Railway Bridge,
to Coal Depot Road, Long
Frog Path, Iron Bridge, Railway
Terrace, Holgate Railway
Bridge, — Road, Mount,
to Blossom St, Micklegate,
Kings Staithe, Fishingate,
to Retreat.

11 Mo. 8. Fifth day.

Attended to the Front
Gates this morning till
dinner time.

11 Mo. 9. Sixth day.

Took a walk this afternoon
through the Hedge by the farm
Duns, and out at — Barstons
field gate into Heslington Road,
& over Garrow Hill, to Hull Road,

1844. Sixth day. L. s. d.

11/11/44 Baldwick Lane, Tang
Hall Lane, Heworth Lane,
Layertorp, Fook Path, Heworth
Green, Monk Bridge, Gas
House Road, Peaseholme
Green, Saviour Gate, Pavement,
High Cuse & Low Cuse Gates,
Kings Staith, ①, Georges Field,
to Victoria St, to Reheat.

11/11/44 Seventh day

Heard yesterday of the
Death of Mary Penty, last
4th day, at Lawrence St,
Widow of John Penty of
Naburn Farmer. She will
be buried to day at 1/2 past 12
o'clock, at Naburn Steeple
House Grave Yard.

After dinner attended to
the front gates for John Clark
he gave me

3

After tea went to York &
left a note at Henry King
Walmgate, Foss gate, through
Lady Peckels Yard, and Passage
to the Pavement High and Low

X Cuse Gates, and Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2
Kings Staith, Georges Field,

X F. Thurgate & Bought Reynolds
Newspaper, No 1422. London.

Sunday. November. 11. 1844.

Victoria St, to the Reheat

1

L. s. d.
1877
11 Mo. 12.

Second day. L. s. d.

Walking about at times
& reading, nothing very
particular.

11 Mo. 13 Third day.

Walking about at times
and reading.

This evening the joists of
the flooring of the New Bath
Room were found to be on
fire from the Hot heating
apparatus underneath them;
at the New Lodge.

11 Mo. 14 Fourth day.

Begged of Barnard Rickman,
The York Herald.
1877. Tuesday.
November 13 1877.

Reading & walking about.

11 Mo. 15 Fifth day.

Took a Walk from Laundry
round the grounds.

Took a walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Cause Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St.,
Old and New Station Road,
New Station, Thiep Lane,
Queen St., Micklegate Bar
Kings Staith, to Victoria St.
Retreat.

11 Mo. 16 Sixth day.

Took a Walk & up by the
Shepherd's House, across
Low Moor, Haslington Lane,

1844 Sixth day. L. s. d.

11 Mo. 10. Bulford Road, Fisher-
gate, Castle Gate, Spurrier-
gate, Boney St, Lendal, Es-
planade, Railway Bridge,
Coal Depot Road, New &
Old Station Road, Tanner
Row, Railway St, Micklet-
gate, Quare Bridge, Kings Smith,
Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
to Reheat.

Met Mr Robert Baker, Townsh,
and asked his leave to have
the 10 Mo Old and New London
Illustrated &c, &c, &c. by
Walker Thornbury.

Bound at George Hope
Castlegate Work. (Had leave)

1984	1 st Mo	Bought	12 Mo	2 ^d 1842.	y
2028	2 nd Mo	Do	3 Mo	6 1843	y
2029	3 rd Mo	"	"	" " 1843.	y.
2030	4 th Mo	" (Lendal)	"	4 Mo 8 1843.	y.
2095	5 th Mo	"	"	5 Mo 14. 1843.	y.
2154	6 th Mo	"	"	1 Mo 3 1844	y.
2155	7 th Mo	"	"	1 Mo 3 1844	y.
2156	8 th Mo	"	"	1 Mo 3. 1844.	y.
2120	9 th Mo	"	"	10 Mo 10 1843.	8 1/2.
2122	10 th Mo	"	"	10 Mo 22. 1843.	y
2140	11 th Mo	"	"	12 Mo 20. 1843.	y
2211	12 th Mo	"	"	4 Mo 18 1844.	8 1/2
2212	13 th Mo	"	"	4 Mo 18. 1844.	y.
2213	14 th Mo	"	"	4 Mo 18 1844	y.
2104	15 th Mo	"	"	4 Mo 13 1844.	y.
2195	16 th Mo	"	"	4 Mo 13. 1844	y.

It had been from Com
to Joseph Langer, 12 Mo 10th Mo.
since binding 4th Mo.

1874. Sixth day. £ s. d.
11 Mols x Brought Over 7/4

Went to Joseph Quortan and
got of him 1 Fine Cap Paper
He also offered me, which
I accepted of, 1 Large best
Silk broad brim hat;
nearly new: made by
Lincoln Bennett & Co.

Lackville Street, Piccadilly.
He also gave 1 Dark Chip
broad brim hat.

These Hats have been sent
to the Relicah by some
Friend, (Joseph Quortan did not
remember who) I think they
look like Joseph Spence's
to be given to any one who
would wear them.

They are rather large for me
I have stuffed them with paper

X Sent to Henry Smith
1 Large Paint Brush.

11 Mols 7/4 Seventh day.

Attended to the four Gates.

Took a Walk to Castle Gate
to George Hope and left
my 11 Parts of Old & New
London Illustrated &c, &c, &c.
By Walter Thornbury.

To be bound & gave directions
as to binding, Price

Newgate, Spurriergate, Coney St.

4.0.

1874 Seventh day. L. S. D.

11 Mo 14. Lendal, Lendal Bridge,
Round the Town Wall to
to Victoria Bar, — Sh,
Bishop Hill Sew, Fetter
Lane, Sheldgate, Bridge Sh,
& Bridge, Kings Staith, Georges
Field, Fishergate, Victoria Sh,
Keech.

My Plane I sent John Shafford
I found left lying about in
the Work Shop, so I brought it
away.

11 Mo 19 Second day.

Nothing very particular
to day.

11 Mo 20. Third day.

Nothing very particular
to day.

11 Mo 21 Fourth day.

Took a Walk; Westington Road,
to Fishergate, Castlegate, Nessgate,
Low Cusgate, Cuse Bridge, Bridge Sh,
Micklegate, Railway Sh, Tanner
Row, Old Station Road, through
New Arch to Queen Sh Road, into
New Station, Lucine Sh, Blossom Sh,
Micklegate Bar, to Bridge Sh &
Bridge, Kings Staith, Thiers Walk,
St Georges Field, Tower Sh, Castle
Bridge, Fishergate, Victoria Sh,
Westington Road Keech.

1844. Fifth day. L. s. d.

11 Mo 22. Took a Walk, Heslington
Road, Battle Market Road, to
Walmgate Bar, Island Road,
Seascholum Green Bridge,
Cross Road, to Monk Gate,
Huntington Road, Lowther St,
— St, — St, Yeaby Road,
Clarence St, Union Terrace,
Gillygate, Leonards Place,
Blaker St, St Helens Square,
(Into the Guildhall) Honey St,
Spurriergate, Low Cause Gate,
Kings Smith, to Fishergate,
Victoria St, to Kew. —

11 Mo 23 Sixth day.

Received of Robert Baker
for tobacco. 6

Took a Walk, to Fishergate,
Piccadilly, called at

John Bellerby Sawmill
Office and left an order
for Francis Bucklin for
timber to be sent in

2 — 20 Deals to be cut in ⁱⁿ 4 1/2

3 — 20 Do " " " " 2

1 — 20 whole.

Called on George Duffin
for brushheads & handles. (Sent)

by Duffin gave me. 13

Went to G L Bucklin

X Bought Old Moore's

Ammanock 1848.

X Bought 2 oz tobacco 6

1844 Sixth day. L. s. d.

11th Mar²³. Parliament St, Sampsons
Square, Davy Gate, St Helens
Square, Blake St, Dundas St,
High Petergate, and Brough
Thames (Leid Bots London Port)
Bootham, Mary Gate, (River is up)
Bootham, Leonard's Place,
Museum St, Lendal Bridge
Rugby St, Railway St,
Micklegate, Low Busegate,
Nessgate, Castlegate, Tower St
Fishergate, Victoria St, to
Rehears.

1 1/2

1/2

After dinner took a walk
to L Burdett and changed
the book of Advertisements
I bought there in the morning
as there was no Old Moors
Almanack placed in it.

High Busegate, Parliament St.
Nessgate, Castlegate, Fishergate,
Rehears.

Called at G Duffitt and got
1 Kettle from repair. also got the lid.

11th Mar²⁴ Seventh day

John Clark gave me
Took a walk: Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Island Road,
Peaseholme Green, Hare Lane,
Hungate, L Passage, Shakers
Passage, Fossgate; called at
G Duffitt, & got the kettle lid.

1 1/2

1844 Seventh day. L. s. d.

11 Mo. 24. X Bought The Illustrated
Police News. N^o 719.

Saturday November 24. 1844.

Colliergate, Church Lane,

I was shown a piece of Old
Oak coffin of Mary of —
taken out of a vault —

Church Edinburgh.

Swinegate, — Passage, Sampsons

Square, Dary Gate, St. Helens
Square, Lendal to Lendal Bridge 1/2

8 Road, New Station Road,

Queen St, Micklegate Bar,

to Cause Bridge, Kings Staith,

King St, Castlegate, Tower St,

Fishergate, to the Reheat.

11 Mo. 25 Second day.

Took myself through the
Hedge by the Farm doors,

Heslington Lane, Queen

Elizabeth Walk, Heslington

Lane, Pufford Road, Church

Lane, — Walk, New Walk,

Blue Bridge, River Walk, to

Tower St, Castlegate, Low

Cause Gate, Kings Staith,

to Castle Bridge, Victoria St,

Reheat.

On 4th day afternoon
attended to the front gates.

Saw two of the Swans on the
River, fly along over the water along way,
and then gradually ascend up

1844 Second day. L. s. 2

11th Mo. 26 very high into the air
and fly over the land and then
turn round and continue
their flight towards the
Town and descend some
where. — I could not see for
the mist. I think this high
ascending is very unusual
with them.

11th Mo. 24. Third day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
Bastlegate, Spurricgate, Boney
St. Lendal, Esplanade, Railway
Bridge, River Side, Wellington
Row, North St, Kings Chaith,
Friar Walk, St Helens Field,
Victoria St. to the Reheath.

11th Mo. 28. Fourth day.

Took a Walk, along the left
hand side of the Road all
the way down to Fishergate,
Tower St, Bastlegate, Boney St,
St Helens Square, Blake St,
Leonards Place, Gillygate,
Clarence St, Friar Walk,
and across the Railway, a
few yards, & then on the left
up a New Road made on a
narrow field, (now building on)
up to Bootham, Bootham
Terrace to riverside, Railway
Bridge, New White-faced Brick
Arch, Long Walk, & Bridge,

1844. Fourth day. L. s. d.
11mo 28, ——— Sh, Roadback

Pauls Square, — Sh,
Holgate Lane, Took Pitty
across 4 fields, to Holgate Moor,
North Lane, Dringhouses,
Mount, Chicklegate Park,
Cuse Bridge, Kings Staiths,
Castlebridge, Victoria Sh,
Reheaf.

11mo 29. Fifth day.

Received Robert Baker
for tobacco

100.

Took a Walk by Church Lane
Laurence Sh, Walmgate,
at Kings, Bought 10 tobacco,

3

+ Bought 2 Tobacco Pipes,

1

Davygate, + Bought The Mus-
trated Police News. 18420.

Saturday. Saturday. December.
1st 1844.

1.

Pavement, + Bought 2 on sweets

2 1/2

Parliament Sh, Davy Gate,

Blake Sh, Museum Sh,

River Side, Railway Bridge,

River Side, Wellington Row,

North Sh, Bridge Sh, Low Cuse

gate, + Bought 1 Glass Porter

1 1/2

+ Bought 1 oz tobacco at Todds

3

Kings Staiths, Fishergate Sh,

Victoria Sh, Reheaf.

This evening died in The New

Lodge ——— Hartley, of York, at

5 Past 4, on clock. (Not a Friend)

1844 Sixth day. L. S. do

11th Mo. 30. In my room this morning
a troublesome job with the
8 day block.

12th Mo. 1 Seventh day

Took a Walk to Hestington,
to Heworth, & Green; Monk
Bridge, & Bar; Goodramgate,
College St, Minister yard,
and in at the South Door,
and along to and under the
Great Tower, Wane and
out at the South West Door,
Dundas St, Blakesh, Goney St,
Low Cause Gate, Kings Staith,
(Saw the Cause Steamer break
its chimney down under the
Middle Arch of Cause bridge)
Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Reheat.

Attended to the Shrove
Gates for John Clark. (favoured 1 1/2
The bodies of — Houtley,
was taken away in the Hearse
at 8 o'clock to night, to his
home in York, to be buried
on 2nd day.

12th Mo. 2 First day

I am now 60 Years Old
to day. Was 29 Do "
when my Mother died in 1844.
39 when my Father Died in 1854.
(37 when I came to the Reheat)

1844 Second day. L. s. d.

12th Mar Took a Walk; W Fishergate,
Castlegate, Messgate, Spurrergate,
Coney St, Lenoal, Museum St,
Dundash, High Petergate,
+ Bought 1 glass Porter.

1 1/2

Bootham, Mellams & Walk,
Railway Bridge, Coal and
Goods Woods Road, Long Walk,
Iron Bridge, — Road,
Holgate Road, — Road,
Whe Mount, Blossom St,
Micklegate, Vase Bridge,
King's Smith, Pecker St,
Tower St, & left a paper at

— Holmes for Richard Milner,
& Williams Old Gouchman; he
told me their cook was lately
taken with One fit and shortly
after died, & he said he had been
with Williams's upwards
40 years.

Castle Bridge,
Victoriash, W the Pecheat.

12th Mar 4. Third day.
Not out to day.

12th Mar 5 Fourth day

Took a walk all the way down
on the left hand side of
Heslington Road & Victoriash,
W Fishergate, Castlegate,
Called at George Hooper, my
book rebinder; Messgate,
Low Vase Gate, Micklegate,

1844. Fourth day. L. 2.

12th Mo. 5. Railway St. Tattenhoe,
Old Hotel Road, Archway,
In front of the New Hotel
I saw some men digging
to get out 3 Large Roman
Stone Coffins, Queens St,
Munsey Lane, Bishopshorp
Road, — New Road, shaft
through to the Mount, Blossom
St, Micklegate, Kings Staith,
to Fishergate to the Rerecub.

12th Mo. 6 Fifth day.

Not out to day.

12th Mo. 7 Sixth day.

A very troublesome job
with the 8 day clock
this morning.

A very mild back end of
the year, sometimes warm
and showery, and sometimes
cool & fine very variable &c. &c.

12th Mo. 8 Seventh day.

The Large clock very
troublesome to get to go,
Attended to the pump gates.

John Clark gave me

Took a Walk to Fishergate
Bastlegate, Low Whse Gate,
+ Bought 1 glass for
Kings Staith, to Fishergate,
Victoria St, to Rerecub.

1/2

1/2

1844 Second day. L. 1. 2

12th Nov. I observed on 4th day by the
River side, St. Georges Fields
there is Park of a New building
began to be erected where
they are going to commence
operations for a New Bridge
over the river to the opposite
side to be called Sheldergate
Bridge.

I have received my book
changed to day from George Hope
to front building on

R. Old and New London:

Baker. A narrative of its history,
its people & its places.

By Walter Thornbury.

8c. Vol. 1 (Price Binding 4" 0.)

See 11 mo 14. 1844.

This Well Done.

The 8 day clock is now
going well.

12th Nov. Third day.

Took a walk after dinner,
Westminster Road, Victoria,
Fishergate, Castle Bridge, Tower,
Castlegate, Coppergate, Church
Passage, High Ouse Gate, St. George,
St. Mark, St. Peter, St. Paul,
Sampsons Square, Finkle St.,
Little Stonegate, Swinegate,
Harp Lane, Petergate, Stonegate
St. Helens Quay, Honey St., Hurringate
Low Ousegate, Kings Mouth, to the Beheat.

1844 Fourth day. L.S.D
12th Nov. Took a walk, along the
left hand side, Burlington Road
to Fishergate, Castlegate,
Nessgate, High Wise Gate,
Palament, Collicgate, Peluigate,
Minster Passage, Pinch
South Door of the Minster
Doupah West Door, High
Peluigate, Bootham, Bootham
Terrace, Scarborough Railway
Bridge, to York Water Works
Lane, Poppleton Road to
Holgate Hill, Foot Path
Iron Bridge, — Road, —
Road, — Road, Mount
to Micklegate, King's
Stair, Victoria, Reheat.
After dinner took a walk
to Long Close Lane, George St,
to Elizabeth Brown and told
her to come the Reheat, to
see about some ^{very fine} for a child
buried in the Reheat to a
Proctors Wife, a Patient
The York Corporation has
commenced operations by
the river side in George St,
by digging a Large square Hole
to lay a New foundation
in, to erect the Butment for
a New Bridge across the
River to the Skeldergate side
to be called Skeldergate.

1844. Fifth day.
12 Nov 13.

L. S. D.

12 Nov 14 Sixth day.

Took a Walk, Hestington
Road, Garrow Hill, to
South Road, Laurence St,
Paragon St, Fishergate,
Tower St, Castlegate, Low
Cause Gate, Cause Bridge to
Micklegate, Railway St,
Panther Row to and through
the End of the Old Station,
up the New Steps of the
New Arch Way, along the
Town Wall (very slippery)
to the Steps at Victoria Bay,
into Bishop Hill, — St
to Skelbargate, Bridge St
Kings Church, George's Field,
to Victoria St, to Rakehead.

The Old Jail on Bail
Hill is now being
pulled down to use the
Materials to build the
New Bridge with.

12 Nov 15 Seventh day.

Took a Walk, Church Lane,
Blair Road, Barker Hill,
Goodramgate, Gilefort St,
Minster Close, High Petergate,
Bootham Bay, High Petergate,

1874. Seventh day. L. S. 2.

12 Mo 15. Petergate, Kings Square,
Collicigate, Whip-ma-Whip
ma Gate, Pavement, &

X Bought 1/2 oz tobacco.

1 1/2

High Ousegate, Low Ousegate,
X Bought 1 glass Porter

1 1/2

Kings Haith, Fishergate,
to Victoria St, Rethcap,

Took charge of the front
Gates for John Clark while
he went to York, gave me

1 1/2

Received of R Baker

for tobacco. (Yesterday)

3

12 Mo 14 Second day

Took a Walk, by Thief Lane,
to Hull Road, Tang Hall
Lane, across the field to Bad

Bargain Lane, across the
field, and large beck & 2 fields
& 1 garden, Heworth Lane,

Stockton Lane, Heworth
Green, Monk Bridge, Monk

Gate, Monk Bar, Goodramgate,
Kings Square, Collicigate,

Pavement, High Ousegate,

Low Ousegate, X Bought 1 glass Porter

1 1/2

Kings Haith, Rethcap St, Tower St,

Castle Bridge, Fishergate,

Victoria St, to Rethcap

Adjusted the Minute Hand

to John Hodgson's Clock, which

had shifted out of its place.

1/2 day.

1844 Third day. L. S. d.

12th Nov. Received of John Clark
yesterday Morning 12 oz tobacco 0
left by Thomas Buckle of
Hedinglow on 14th day night to give me
Received of R. Baker for tobacco 1 10

After dinner took a walk
to Fishergate, Bastlegate,
Wessgate, Low Cause Gate,
X Bought 1 glass Forker 1 1/2
Hugo 4 Oranges 2
High Cause Gate, Pavement,
X Bought 2 oz tobacco. 6

High Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate,
Pavement, Bridges, Wicklegate,
Martins Lane, Bishop Hill,
up the Steps at Victoria Barr,
along the Town Wall to Bail
Hill, down the Steps to
Rosemary Lane, Sheldergate,
across the Ferry, to Georges Field, 1/2
Bath Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria Ch. Retreat.

12th Nov 19 Fourth day.

Received John Clark
1 oz tobacco, left for me
by Charles Dungate, Warden
at York Castle.

In my room settling
and casting up my books.

12th Nov 20 Fifth day.

In my room settling &
arranging my books
on N. & D. Large Shelf.

1844. Sixth day. L. S. 2.

12th Mo 21. Took a Walk to

Fishergate, Georges Field,
across the Ferry, 1/2
Bishopgate St, up the
Steps at Bail Hill,
along the Town Wall,
to the New opened Road
to the New Station; down
the New Steps there at, along
the New Road, as far as the
New Hotel, and then I
enquired of a Man if any
bones were found in 3
Large Roman Stone coffins
they discovered in digging
to lay some iron pipes; &
he said there was a few &
they are taken to the Museum.
I went into the New Station,
Queen St, Micklegate, Low
Ousegate & bought 1 glass Porter. 1/2
Kings Staith, to Fishergate,
Victoria St, Repeat.

12th Mo 22. Seventh day.

Ann Clark, wife of
John Clark, died this
morning about 1/4 to 3 o'clock.
heart disease. ~~Ann Clark~~

I attended to the front gates
this morning while J. Clark
went to Bishopthorpe to see
about getting a grave made

1844

Seventh day. L. s. d.

Nov 22 at Bishopthorpe Church
 Yard, which the Archbishop
 has assented to; as there is a rule
 made to bury none but what
 lives in the Parish, the Church
 Yard being pretty full, but as
 his family are Old inhabitants
 and many of them lay there,
 and he and his wife in many
 years previous to coming to
 the Rectory lived in the Village
 he has given over & she has
 School Mistress, it is granted.

John Clark gave me

3

Nov 23 First day.

A most beautiful bright
 fine sun shining Morning
 the sun most glorious Grand.

Nov 24 Second day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate, to
 Castlegate, Low Duse Gate,

x Bought 1 glass Porter
 Duse Bridge, Micklegate, Blossom
 St, Mount, Old Tyburn, back
 to the Mount & Blossom St,
 Micklegate, Low Duse Gate,

1 1/2

x Bought 1 glass Porter,
 Kings Park, to Fishergate,
 Victoria St, to Rectory.

1 1/2

After dinner went to, & attended
 the front gates for John Clark,
 while he went to inter his wife
 who was carried out into the

1844 Second day. L. S. 2.

12th Feb. hearse at 10 minutes past
2 o'clock, & the & wife's sister
& daughter & her husband,
got in to a carriage, and
followed the hearse to the
Church Yard, at Bishopsthorpe;
and got back at 10 1/4 o'clock.

John G. took gave me

12th Feb 25 Third day.

Last Night it commenced
freezing, and opened out a
beautiful fine dry Winters
Morning. (This Popish Mass
to day kept up by the super-
stitious World; to keep up
the remembrance of the Day
of Birth Jesus Christ our
Saviour, which is quite
Right to remember it;
Simply as an event, ordained
by God, of his coming into
the World, for the Special
Mission for which he was
Sent, viz. to Destroy the Works
of the Devil, and deliver
Mankind from his cruel
bondage, as God did the Israelites
by Moses; The present rubbish
observed in this Nation on this
day from Year to Year, is only
the Works of the Devil through
the Pope & his Priests & Party; & the
Superstitious Clergy & People of the Nation.

L. s. 2

1844 Third day. L. s. 2.

12 Mo. 25. Received of Robert Baker
to be charged to my Retreat
Expenses; New Series, 1836
The Annual Monitor
For 1844, or Obituary of the
Members of the Society of
Friends In Great Britain
and Ireland.

For the Year 1844.

London and York. 1844. 1 1/2

12 Mo. 26. Fourth day.

Sitting pretty much indoors.

12 Mo. 27. Fifth day.

Indoors this morning.

After dinner took a Walk,

by Church Lane, Walmgate,

* Bought the Illustrated

Police News. 18th 424

Saturday. December. 29. 1844. 1

Fassgate, Pavement, Parlia-

ment St, * Bought The York

General. 18th 514.

Thursday. December. 27. 1844. 1

Church St. Petergate, &

* Bought 1/2 oz Tobacco 1 1/2

Given Henry Petergate, * Bought

Woolwich Burdickins Old Moors Almanack. 1

* Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

Bootham Bar, Marygate,

River Side, Railway Bridge,

Foot Path. to Coul Depot Road,

Rougier St, Tanner Row, North St,

Bridge St, Kings Smith, Frier Walk.

1844 Fifth day. L. S. 2
12 Mo. 27. Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoria Sh. Repeat.

Gave to Mr Albright yesterday
a Newspaper; sent to me by
Michael Murratt, and today
Burdgins, Yld. Moyses Almanack.

12 Mo. 28. Sixth day.

In my Room settling Account
books.

12 Mo. 29. Seventh day.

Attended to the front
Gates for John Clark,
this afternoon.

12 Mo. 30. First day.

Took a walk to the
Burial Ground and saw
a fine Grave.

12 Mo. 31. Second day

Took a walk along Wellington
Road to Battle Market, to &
through Georges Sh. Walmgate,
(Post 2 Letters) Foss gate, Lady
Pecketts Way & Passage, Pavements,
Coppergate, Vessgate, Low
Dise gate, Kings Smith, Fryer
gate, Castle gate, Tower Sh.
Fishergate, Victoria Sh. to Repeat.

A Tremendous heavy Rain
last night with Wind accom
panying it.

I am 60 Years Old.

29 Days "

22 1/2 Hours "

1878
10 Mo. 1

Third day. L. S. d.

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
to Eastgate, Low Causegate,
Bridge St, North St, Tanner
Row, Rougier St, Coal
& New Goods Depot Road,
Long Walk & Iron Bridge,
Wellon St, Back Pauls Square,
— St, Holgate Road, &
Foot Path, New Iron Bridge,
Foot & Back road, Mount,
Micklegate Bar, to Cause
Bridge, Kings Staith, Fryer
gate, Eastgate, Tower St,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
to the Reheaf

10 Mo. 2 Fourth day.

Took a Walk to Fisher
gate, Eastgate, Westgate,
Spurriergate, Low Causegate,
Cause Bridge, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row,
Old Station, to and inside
New Station, Queen St,
Micklegate Bar to Kings
Staith, Fryer Walk, to
Cause Bridge, Victoria St,
Westington Road Hill,
Met Frederic Webster and
he gave me for tobacco
Went down Church Lane,
To P Keale Walmgate,
X Bought 1 lb tobacco

100

4

1848. Fourth day. L. s. d.
 1 Mo. 2. The York Herald,
 No 1520. Wednesday,
 January, 2. 1848.

X Bought Sweets	1.
X Do 3 Boxes Fusee's	3
X " 1 Glass Ale	1
	2

X Took 5 handkerchiefs to wash.
 to New Gablet.

1 Mo. 3 Fifth day.

After dinner went to York,
 by Church Lane, Walmgate,
 Foss gate, Favourgate, Green
 Lane, Bedern, College St.,

X Bought 1 Long tobacco Pipe,	1/2
Minster Yard, Duncumb St.,	
Museum St, Lendal Bridge,	1/2
Rougier St, Church Passage,	
North St, Bridge St, Kings Staith,	
Fishergate, Victoria St, Kettlewh.	

1 Mo. 4. Sixth day.

Pretty much in doors.

X very well to day.

1 Mo. 5. Seventh day.

Not very well to day.

Attended to the South Gates,
 & while there Wm Wood came
 in with some papers he gave me
 and 12/0 to give to Mr Davison
 which I did; R Davison gave me
 and John Clark gave me

6
6
1 1/2

After tea took a Walk to York,
 to Walmgate, and at - Philittes,

X Bought The British Workman

L. s. d. 1848. *Sevent day.* L. s. d.
10 Mo 5 No 274. January. 1848. 1

1. x Bought The York Herald,
2 No 523. Saturday.
1 January. 5. 1848. 1

2 x Supplement to the York
Herald. No 523. Saturday
January. 5. 1848. 1

x Bought 2 glasses. Red Port. 6

x Do Do. Porter. 1 1/2

1/2 A Death took place this
1/2 morning in the 6th gallery
of a Woman of the name
of Jefferson (not a
Member) from Malton,
will be taken away to be
buried.

10 Mo 4. *Second day.*

1 1/2 Got of J. Quartan an Order
since to get a new Waistcoat,
I Hope at a ——— Simpsons Shop
gave up in Parliament St. York.

10 Mo 8. *Third day.* 3

Had no breakfast this
Morning.

Received of — Forsett,
on behalf of R. Baker. 1 1/2

Took a Walk, by Thief Lane,
Gallows Lane, Hull Road,
Osbaldwick Lane, Tang Hall
Lane, Heworth Lane, Heworth
Green, Monk Bridge, and Gate,

1848. Third day. L. S. O.

1848. and Bar; Goodringate;

x Bought at Smith

1 Loaf Bread

1 1/2

1/4 lb Cheese

2 1/2

x Bought — Marshall

1 Bottle Porter

2 1/2

on to Kings Square, to High

Parliament St.,

x to George Simpson and got

1 New Angola Waistcoat

4 1/6

and a bill to J. Quantan,

High Ouse Gate, Low Ouse

Gate, Kings Square, Fryers Walk,

Fishergate, Paragon St., —

St. Heslington Road, Reheat.

Gave J. Quantan the Bill

of the Waistcoat & he gave me 4 1/6

to pay.

1848. Fourth day.

Took a walk to Fishergate,

Tower St., Georges Field,

Fryers Walk, Fryergate,

Eastgate, Westgate, High

Ouse Gate, Parliament St.

to George Simpson and paid

the Bill of my Waistcoat

and got bill received.

4 1/6

x Bought 1 round gingerbread cake

4

High Parliament St., Kings Square,

Goodringate, Monk Gate,

Huntington Road, — Lane

Harby Road, to — St. Gilly

Gate, Bottham Bar, High St. Gate

1848 Fourth day. L. S. D.

1 Mo 9. Bought 1 glass Porter, 1 1/2
Delegute Colliergate,
Pavement, High & Low Cause
Gates, Kings Staith, Georges
Field, Fishergate, Victoria
St. to Rehears.

1 Mo 10 Fifth day.

Read in the paper this
Morning Victor Emmanuel
King of Italy is dead.

Omitted to take a walk last
1 Mo 9. 2nd day, to Fishergate
+ Bought The Work Herald,
No 1524, Monday, January
4, 1848.

Bastlegate, B. 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Spinniergate, Market St,
Parliament St, Peasegate,
Market St, Spinniergate, Branch
Passage, Low Cause Gate, Kings
Staith, Fishergate, to Rehears.

Missing Orange. 1/2

Attended to the Front
Gates, after sea fill near M.

1 Mo 11 Sixth day.

Took a walk York.

Attended to the Front Gates.

John Clark gave me.

3

1 Mo 12 Seventh day.

Took a walk to Bastlegate, Low
Cause Gate, + Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Wicklegate, Railway, Old and
New Station, Queen St, Mickle

1848 Seventh day, L.S. 2

1 Mo. 12. Gate Bar, to King's Quay,
Fishergate, Relicab.

Attended to front gates,
this afternoon.

Left to by Brown my slipper
to New Sole.

1 Mo 4 Second day.

The Redding Room is going
to be altered to be turned
into a Pleasure Room,

(Not Wright) the Relicab is
fast declining.

Received of R. Baker 2^d C.

Took a Walk to York, by
Fishergate, Piccadilly,
Walrusgate, Pavement,

x Bought 2 or Pontifack Lakes 3 1/2

x Do 2 or Peppermints. 3 1/2

High Causegate, Honey St.,
to the York Herald Office

x Bought the York Herald,

At 530. Monday. January.

14. 1848.

Lendal, Museum, Lendal Bridge 1/2

Along the Town Wall to 8

through Micklegate Bar, down
the steps, Micklegate,

x Bought 2 Herrings 2 1/2

x Do 1 Orange 1

x King's Quay, Bought 1 Glass Shanty 4

Robt's Bridge, Fishergate,

x Bought the Weekly Times.

At 1 Mo. London. Sunday

1848. Second day. £. s. d.

Mo 14. January. 13. 1848.

x Bought 6 Oranges 3

x 1 glass Porter 1 1/2

Winford Ch. Repaid.

Mo 15 Third day.

Took a Walk down the
left side of Kingston Road,
to Battle Market, Victoria
St, Fishergate, Castle Bridge,
St Georges Field, Ferry, 1/2

Bishopgate St, Cherry Hill
Passage, straight through
Clementhorpe to Bishopthorpe

Road, to Bishopthorpe back
Lane, Bishopthorpe Lane,
on to the Main High Road,

2 1/4 miles from York, then
to Dinghouses, Mount,
Blossom St, Micklegate,
Low Busegate, Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Kings Chaith, to Fishergate,
Victoria St, to Repaid.

Had 1 Lump pudding of them

— it came from Dunsdon

Walt County of Durham.

Old S. Fearn Drunk to day.

Mo 16 Fourth day.

Not out to day.

After took a Walk to the
Burial Ground, bottom
Middle field, Cup & Long field,
Orchard field, Drying Ground, &
round Park field: & Lodge field.

1848 Fifth day. L. 2.

1848/14. Francis Bucklin, informs me this morning, he has had a Letter from Henry Davy of Sheffield, to know if he could Lodge Perison Abright; he tells me he can.

Took Sauty to Pieces my A839. Round face Dutch Clock, (Woodville) and oiled it, partly John Pickering died suddenly about 10 o'clock, this night, he was sitting up by the fire side till near 10 o'clock, and then went up to bed, and went off suddenly: 3 Gallies for Old Men. He is from Leeds.

1848/18 Sixth day ^{years}
I have now 24^{years} so day since I left Grove Hall Asylum at 9 o'clock in the morning: then took train at the Bow Station of the North London Railway, & rode to Caledonian Station Maiden Lane, Battle Bridge: then walked to the Great Northern Station, Kings Cross, by 10 o'clock & took train & started at 1/2 past 10 o'clock for York, where I arrived at 1/2 past 5 o'clock, and walked up to the Retreat, by six o'clock.

L. S. 1848. Sixth day. L. S. 2

1 Mo 18. Took a Walk, up to the
Herdmans Gate, over Low Moor
to Hestington Lane, Fulford
Road, Fishergate, Paragon St.
— Road, Hestington Road.
Brought 1 glass Ale, at
Market Tavern. (Rehearsal). 2

1 Mo 19. Seventh day.
Took a Walk, by Hestington
Road, — St, Paragon St, to
Fishergate, Eastgate, Low
Dune Gate, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row, Old
Station Road, New Station
Road, into New Station, at middle
entrance, & Bought the two
Parts of York Herald for 1 shilling 2
Queen St, Micklegate, Kings
Staith, Fishergate, Rehearsal.
Percyson Albright has
come to Lodge with Francis
Bucklin to day. Belle Vue St.

1 Mo 21 Second day.

1 Mo 22. Third day.
John Pickering of Leeds
Aged 41. Was interred this
Afternoon at 12 past 10, clock
from the 3rd Gallery.

1 Mo 23 Fourth day.
In my room arranging
my books. &c.

1848 Fifth day. L. s. at 1848

1 Mo 24. Took a Walk to cattle
Market Road, Paragon St,
Island Road, Peaseholm
Bridge, Gas House Road,
Monksgate, — St, Jackson St,
— St, Lowther St, Anglem
Foot Path, — St, Clifton,
Bootham Terrace, Foot Path,
Mans Gate, River Path,
Scarborough Railway Bridge,
Coal and Goods Stations Road,
Foot Path & Iron Bridge,
— St, to Holgate Lane,
Blossom St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Middle Water
Lane, Brattlegate, Tower St,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Belvedere.

1 Mo 25 Sixth day.

In doors to day, a very
cold winters day seen
this morning.

1 Mo 26 Seventh day.

1 Mo 27 First day.

This night after going
to bed between 9 & 10
o'clock, I was taken with
a feeling like Death, and
felt as if the blood rushing
from the heart towards
the head, like as I suppose
it does when a person is
taken with death, a gradual

1848 First day. L. 10.

1 Mo 24. sinking comes on, & a
dimness & sinking
comes over the head and
eyes like a dark shade
going to obscure all Vision.
I had a strong fever come
on in the bowels with it.
I took some of the opening
Medicine, which relieved
me.

1 Mo 28. Second day.
Kept in bed all day.

1 Mo 29. Third day.
Got up, and kept
house to day.

1 Mo 30. Fourth day.
Kept at home; walked
about a little; along
Heslington Lane & Garrow
Hill & Thup Lane in Doors.

1 Mo 31 Fifth day.
Received of R Baker 100
Got leave of R Baker
To take my small American
can spring block to
M. Kleider to have a new
Spring & afterwards took it.
Took a Walk, by Battle
Market, Island Road, to
Layeshorp, Bilton St.
Called at
Quiner to tell him to come

1848 Fifth day. L. & 2.

Jan. 31. to R. Baker, about some
shutters, that is not fitted
up to his mind: (not at home
so went on to his Workshop)
after went along foot walk
to Monk. Bridge, Mouse
gate, Goddams gate, to Toring.
X Bought 1 stick, or 1/4th Spanish
juice for

3

Shunch St, Swinegate,
Little Stone gate, to W.
X Kleiser, and left my clock.

N^o 4 Article 61 to have
a New Spring. I asked
the Man if my other clock
was Paid for & he said it was
not, I think it is time it was.

Stone gate, Dry gate,

X Bought The Good Templers
Watchword &c. Vol. 5.

N^o 204. Wednesday. January
9. 1848.

X Bought The Work Herald.

N^o 1545. Thursday

January 31. 1848.

Samptons Square, Parliament

St. Pavement, Postgate, to

N^o 138 Bought & Sons

Illustrated Almanack

for the Year of our Lord 1848.

X Bought 1 the Onions

Pavement, High Case Gate,

Low Case Gate, to C. Mc L.

1848 Fifth day. L. s. 2.

1/10/31 x Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

Wessgate, Castlegate, to
Tower St, Fishergate,
x Bought The Daily Tele-
graph No 4040. London.

Thursday, January 31. 1848. 1

Victoria St, Rokeby.

Took a Walk, Thiep Lane,

— Lane, Gull Road,

Paragon St, Battle Market,

Yeshington Road, Rokeby

Yesterday (Thurs), took
a walk over Low Moor,

Penny Pot Lane, Fulford

Road, Alma Terrace, to

New Walk, Blue Bridge,

River side to Tower Place

City Wall, Town St, Castle

Gate, Wessgate, Low Duse Gate,

Kings Staith, to Castle Bridge

Fishergate, Victoria St, Rokeby.

At Yorkshire Quarterly

Meeting of Friends, this

time, the Meeting of Business

was adjourned, to a 2nd Meeting

adjournment, held this

morning, in place of the

usual Meeting for Worship

which adjourned is generally

held on this day after the Quarterly

Meeting day.

The Men and Women Friends

sat together, & held an solemn Silence.

1848 Sixth day. L. S. 2.

~~2nd Mar.~~ Took a Walk to Fisher
Gate, Eastgate, Low Cusgate

Bought 1 Glass Parker
Bridge & Bridge St, Micklegate,
Railway St; Left an Order
at W. Pepper for Coals.

Tanner Row, Went through
the Head End of W. Station
to Scarborough Side, South at
Iron Gates to New Station,
Queen St, Micklegate, Kings
Staith, Friar Walk, Georges
field, Castle Bridge, Fishergate
to Victoria St, Rotherham.

Bought 1 faggot

2nd Mar. Seventh day

Pierson Albright is now
lodging with P. Bucklin
in Bell View St. He called
to see me yesterday afternoon;
he has left his situation of
Henry Davys of Sheffield.
and also another situation
he took in Sheffield.

Sarah Albright is at Sheffield.
at — — —

Wm Henry Albright is at
his situation Birkenhead
George Albright is not in any
situation is with his uncle Joseph.
Elizabeth Albright is still
at Ackworth School.

L. s. d. 1848. Second day. L. s. d.

2 Mo. 4. Given to me on 4th day
by E. Fox. Band of Hope
Review. No 206. February 1848. 0

After breakfast took a walk
along Heslington Road, to
Queen Elizabeth Walk, to
Heslington Lane, Fulford
Road, Fishergate, Castle
Gate, Ness Gate, Low Cause
Gate, King's Staith, Friar
Walk, Georges Field, Castle
Bridge, Victoria St, Kettlewell.

2 Mo. 5 Third day.

Took a walk to Heslington
Hall, by Church, Staith
on to Hull Road, Foot Path
across the Field to Osbalwick
Osbalwick Lane, Osbalwick
Road, Garden Lane & Foot Path
across two Fields to Bad
Bargain Lane, Foot Path across
the field & Wood Bridge over
Tany Hall Beck, Foot
Path across four Fields
to Heworth Lane, across
Stockton Lane, Foot Path
over four fields to Malton
and Scarborough High
Road. To Heworth Green
Monk, Bridge, Gate, & Bar,
Godramgate, College St,
Minster Yard, and Passage,
Stonegate, called about Kleser

1848 Third day. L. 1. 2

2 o'clock not done. Helms
Square, Honey St, Spurrier
Gate, Church Passage, Low
Purse Gate, Kings Chaith, Triar
Walk, Georges Field, Fisher
gate, Victoria St, & Richeat.

2 o'clock Fourth day.

Took a Walk, to Fisher Gate,
Castlegate, Westgate, Low
Purse Gate, Church Passage,
Spurrier Gate, Honey St, Helms
Square, Blake St, Museum
St, Lendal Chaith, Esplanade,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path,
Coal Depot Road, Foot Path,
Iron Bridge, — St, Foot
Path over Holgate Hill,
Holgate Lane (Opposite
Lindley Murrays House)
Foot Path, Iron Bridge,
Path & Street to the London
Main High Road at the Mount:
Blossom St, Micklegate,
Bridge St, Kings Chaith, Triar
Walk, Fisher Gate, Richeat.

2 o'clock Fifth day.

In my room to day settling
my books.

The Pope of Rome, Pius
9th, died about 5 o'clock
this evening.

1878 Sixth day. L. S. d

2nd Mo. After breakfast took a walk over the Lowell Moor to Hestington Lane, Back Lane, across Fulford, down a Passage on to Fulford Engs, (looked into Fulford grave yard at a large New Vault that was making passage into the Old Church) (saw Old Joseph Hicks Father and Mothers grave stone the one aged 73 years, the other 9 years) (Old Joseph himself is now about 82) went on by New Walk Blue Bridge Lane, Fishergate Victoria St, to Retreat.

After dinner took a Walk to Fishergate, Piccadilly, Walingate, Crossgate, Whyma, Whymagate, Green Church Passage, Shambles, — St, Jursbury, Police Office Passage, to Sampson Square, — Passages, Little Stone Gate, Stonegate, & called at Mr Kleiser and got my small Wood box case American Clock from repair, and a bill of it to R Baker 1st Helen Square, Long St, Low Case Gate, Kings Shilly, to Retreat

1848. Seventh day. F. s. 2.

2 Mo. 9. Yesterday gave the Bill
of the Clock to J. Quontum 16

At York Lubricity Meeting
last Week, it was decided
& agreed upon, to build another
New Lodge (for Ladies) on the
Park Field; (Sam inclined
to think this work of erecting
buildings on the Reheat
Premises, is all a great mistake;
and Maria; to say no more
of it.)

2 Mo. 11 Second day.

Not very Well.

2 Mo. 12. Third day.

Commenced and read
through Harrogate Chap

2 Mo. 13. Fourth day.

Took a Walk to Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Walsgate,
Passgate, Pavement, High &
Low Cause Gates, Bridge St,
Micklegate, Railway St,
Tanner Row, Old Station
Road, Up New Steps on
to Town Wall, through
Micklegate Bar, down the
Steps, Micklegate, to Kings
Staith, Brian Walk, to
Fisher gate, Victoria St, Reheat.

2 Mo. 14 Fifth day.

Yesterday A Woman
died in the 4th Gallery

1848 Fifth day. L. S. D.

2 Molt of the name, Martha Barter,
from Reading, Berkshire

~~Sixth Day.~~ Took a Walk along
2 Molt 5 Hedington Lane, Garrow
Hill, Thief Lane, Hull
Road, Tang Hall Lane
Heworth Road, Layerthorpe
Peaseholme Green, Saviour
Gate, Pavement, High &
Low Ouse Gate, Micklegate,
Blossom St, Mount;
Blossom St, Micklegate,
Ouse Bridge, Kings Staith,
Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
to Repeat.

2 Molt. Seventh day.

Took a Walk to the Burial
Ground, and looked at
the grave in which
Martha Barter from
the 4th gallery from
Reading Berkshire will
be interred this Morning.

Took a Walk to Fisher
Gate, Castlegate, Wessgate,
Low Ousegate, Kings
Staith, Castle Bridge,
Victoria St, Repeat.

2 Molt 8 Second day.

Workmen have commenced
operations to day on the
Park Field, beyond the Reading
Room; towards the erection

1848 Second day. L. & D
2 Mo 18. of a New Building to be
erected as a Lodge for female
Lodgy Patients (Strangers) from
the Lodge. Shinnwood into
the Field, Length from end to
end. ~~Sh.~~

2 Mo 19. Third day.
Commenced Reading Old
and New London, Day, and read
to page 10.

2 Mo 20. Fourth day.
Took a Walk to Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Island
Road, Peaseholme Green,
Saviour Gate, Pavement,
High Chase Gate, Low Chase
Gate, Iron Bridge, Bridge St,
Micklegate Railway St,
Tanner Row, Old Station to
Scarborough Side, New Goods
& Coal Depot Road, Glance Arch,
Long Walk, Iron Bridge, — St
Holgate Lane, & Railway Bridge,
— Road to the Mount;
to Micklegate Bay, Kings Staiths,
Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
to Behead.

2 Mo 21. Fifth day.
In my room.

2 Mo 22. Sixth day.
In my room arranging
and sorting over papers
in No 28. Paste Board Box.

1878 Seventh day. L. S. D.

2 Mo 23. Took a Walk, along
the left hand side Hestington
Road, Isenby Road, Melbourne
Terrace, to Fishergate, Blue
Bridge Lane, Blue Bridge,
River Side, to Tower St,
Castle Gate, Low Cause Gate,
Bridge St, Worth St, Wellington
Row, through the Old Coal
Yard entrance up to and
past the New Station, to
Queen St, Micklegate, Kings
Smith, Fishergate, Victoria St,
Hestington Road, Reheat.

2 Mo 25 Second day.

Took a Walk, Thiep Lane, —
Lane, Hunt Road, across 2
fields, Oswaldwick Lane,
Tang Hall Lane, Heworth
Lane, and Green, Monte Bridge,
Huntington Road, Lowther St,
Shay Road, Longfotk Path, to
Buntton Stone Lane, Long
fotk Path, to — Lane, to
Cliffon, Clifton Lane, River
Side to & over Carborough
Railway Bridge, to Coal &
Goods Yards Road, to New
Station & Old Station Road,
Tanner Row, — Lane, to
Micklegate, Bridge St, Kings Smith,
Fishergate, Victoria St to
Reheat.

1848. Third day. L. s. J.

2 Mo 27. Took a walk, Hestington
Road, Battle Market to &
through Walmgate Barbican
to Henry King and got
1 Lime Cap Paper;
Fossigate, Pavement, High
& Low Causeways, Micklegate,
Railway St., Rougemont St.,
New Coal Depot Road,
Long Walk, Iron Bridge,
Willow St., Backe Pauls
Square, to Holdgate Lane,
Took a th. Iron Bridge,
Road, Mount Blossom St.,
Micklegate, Kings Smith,
Fishergate, Vicarage St., Reheat.

2 Mo 27. Fourth day.
Nothing particular.

2 Mo 28. Fifth day.

After breakfast took a
Walk to Fishergate, to
Castle-gate, Low Causeway
Bridge, Micklegate, and
Blossom St., Holdgate
Lane & Railway Bridge,
— Road — St. West
side Pauls Square, up the
back Lane, over the fence into
the field, on to the top of Holdgate
Hill, & down the field to
Holdgate Lane, foot path,
Iron Bridge, — Road, Mount;

1848. Fifth day. L. s. d.

2 Mo 28. Blossom St, Chicklegate
Bar, up the Steps, through
the Bar, & round the Wall,
to Wellington Row, North
St, Bridge St, Kings Stair,
Tiger Walk, to Castle Bridge,
Piccadilly Postern, George
St, — St, Hertington
Road, Retreat.

3 Mo 1. Sixth day.

3 Mo 2. Seventh day.

x Received of R Baker 3rd b.

Took a Walk to Battle
Market, Walmgate Bar,
to John Stockdale and

x Bought 2th Onions 3
he gave me 2 haddock.

Called in at Henry Kings
to enquire how he was; rather
better, I think he will get well.

x Bought The Illustrated
Police News. N^o 483.

Saturday. March 2. 1848. 1

Fossgate, Pavement, Parliament
St, Sampson Square, Church St

x — — Bought 2 Writing
Account Books for Day Books. 2nd

x Bought Yorkshire Gazette
Vol 60. N^o 3, 046. Saturday
March 2. 1848. 2.

Sampsons Square, Parliament St,

1878 Seventh day. L. S. O.

3rd Mo 2. Pavement, to — Crover's

x	Bought 1 Bunn.	1
x	Do 1/4 lb sweets	2 1/2
x	" 1 lb. Pondyack cakes	2
High Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate;		
x	Bought 2 glasses Porter	3
Kings Laith, Fishergate,		
x	Bought 1/2 lb tobacco.	1 1/2
Victoria ch, Retreat, & Dinner.		

3rd Mo 4 Second day.

Took a Walk Heshington Road,
Over Low Moor Gate, across
Moor, Heshington Lane, Tulford
Back Lane & 2 fields, out by the
Pound to Water Tulford, over the
stile & field & Keys Farm, to Naburn
Lane; through a gate, and down
a field, and on to Naburn Bridge
to the Place of the Ferry opposite
the Back of Bishopthorpe Palace,
and then all along by the River
Side to Tulford Old Church, to
New Walk, Blue Bridge, to
and across the Ferry & Skeldergate,
Rosemary Lane, Jail Hill; the
Outer Wall round the Old Prison
is partly pulled down, & some of the
bricks being broke up small to
make concrete for the foundations
for the (New Skeldergate Bridge)
Jail Lane, Bishop Hill, Martins Lane,
Micklegate, Bridge ch, Low Cause Gate,

1/2

1878 Second day. L. S. D.

Bills 24 x Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

Wingate, Eastlegate, Tower St,
Fishergate, Westwinds, Rethroat

3 Mo 5 Third day

In my room Yesterday afternoon
and to day looking over my
numerous Day Books, &
various Entry Writing Books;
and entered their \mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S} to them
as they are set down in \mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S} 10
Writing Book, viz

Day Books; \mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S} , , , ,

, , , , , , , ,

, , , , , , , ,

, , 26, 28, 30, 31,

32, 33, , , 34, 38, 39, 40;

Writing Entry Books; \mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S}

1, 2, 3, , 6, , 8, 9, 10,

, 12, 13, , 16, 17, , 20,

21, 22, 23, , 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30,

31, 32, 34;

Writing Books, \mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S} , , , 4,

Memorandum Books; \mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S} 1,

, 3, , , 17, , , , , , ,

, , 16, 18, 19, 20, 21;

Memorandum Books; \mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S} 2, 4;

Do Do Do; Rethroat, \mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S} and;

\mathcal{L} & \mathcal{S} , 3,

1848. Fourth day L. 1. 2.

3rd Mo. 6. Took a Walk along the
Paddock foot Path, Road to,
& into the Burial Ground,
through the Hedge into —
Bastons Field, through the Hedge
on to the Low Moor, Penny-Roth
Lane, Fulford Road, Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Cuse Gate, Bridge St.,
Micklegate, Railway St., Tanner
Row, Wellington Row, up steps
on to the Town Wall & down the
New Steps, and past New Station
Quern St., Micklegate, to Kings
Staith, to Castle Bridge, Victoria
St. to the Reheat.

3rd Mo. 7 Fifth day.

Took a Walk to and through
the Burial Ground, through
the Hedge, & through Bastons
Hedge, on to Low Moor, Penny
Roth Lane, Fulford Road, Fisher
gate to Castlegate, Soney St., Lendal,
Lendal Bridge Steps, Coplanade,
Railway Bridge, Coal Depot Road;
~~Long Walk, Low Bridge, Willow St.~~
~~Hodge Halls Field, Holy to and~~
past Old Station, Tanner Row, to
Micklegate, Kings Staith, to
Fishergate, to Reheat.

3rd Mo. 8. Sixth day.

Took a Walk to the Burial
Ground, through 2 Hedges,
across Low Moor, Wellington

1848

Sixth day.

L. 20

3 Mo 8 Lane, and Field Road, to Heworth
Road & Green, Monk Bridge,
Lowther St, Long Walk, —
New St, Whiston, Victoria Terrace
to Riverside, Railway Bridge,
to Coal Depot Road, Long Walk,
Iron Bridge, Wilton St, Holgate,
Field, Holgate Lane, Foot Path,
and Field, to Hobbs Moor,
North Lane, Drying houses,
Old Tyburn, Mount,
Blossom St, Wicklegate,
Kings St, Fishergate, Victoria
St, Heslington Road, Reheat.

3 Mo 9 Seventh day.

Talking to the Painters on
the Drying ground while
they were painting the Drying
Rafts. (This is the 1st time they have
been painted since I did the last,
when Syannah Robinson was here.)

3 Mo 10 First day.

3 Mo 11 Second day.

In my room to day, rather
poorly; & looking over books.

Commenced Reading to day
for the 1st time since I have
had the ^{book}, An Introduction to
Geography; a book of my Mother's
which I have had since 4 Mo 15. 1833.
which is nearly 4 1/2 years.
A very valuable book on Geography.

1878 Third day. L. S. D.

3 Mo. 12. Rather poorly to day.

Read Pair of Young Night Thoughts.

3 Mo. 13. Fourth day.

Took a Walk, Church Lane, Lawrence St, Island Road, (and on to the ground, over to the New Railway forming on to the Foss Islands; and along it, up to Hall Field Road, where it forms a deep cutting & there will be a bridge;) Layerthorp, Peaseholme Green, Saviour Gate, Ravenshoe High Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate, Kings Heath, George Field, Fishergate, Victoria St, Kepeat.

3 Mo. 14. Fifth day.

In doors not very well.

3 Mo. 15. Sixth day.

Took (after breakfast) saw the corpse of John Appleton, laid on the board in the room where he died this morning at 25 minutes past 4 o'clock, (after about 3 weeks illness) he came from Luton Bedfordshire. Aged 75, I am informed. (3rd Gallery)
Took a Walk to Fishergate, to Cartlegate, Low Cause Gate, Bridge St, North St, Wellington Row, & North St, Eastern Foot Path station to York Water Works

1848 Sixth day. F. S. D.

3rd Mo. 15. Lane, Poppleton Road, Scarr
Lane, Crompton Road, across a
field, to a New Row of house,
— Lane, along a field side,
to Hobbs Moor, North Lane,
Dringhouse, Tyburn, Mount,
Blossom St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Georges Field,
to Fishergate, Victoria St, Reheat.

3rd Mo. 16. Seventh day.

Took a Walk to the Burial
Ground, & through the Hedges
into Bastons field, through
the Hedge on to the Low
Moor, Hestington Lane,
Fulford Road, Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Cuse Gate,
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge, to
Fishergate, Victoria St, Reheat.

3rd Mo. 18 Second day.

Took a Walk to Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Walmgate,
Passgate, Savioth Gate,
Open Lane, Andrew Gate,
Kings Square, Petergate,
High Peter Gate, Bootham,
Mary Gate, Lendal Tower,
Lendal, Coney St, Spurriergate,
Low Cuse Gate, Kings Staith,
Finn Walk, Georges Field,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Hestington Road, Reheat.

1848. Third Day. F. S. D.

3rd May 19. Took a Walk to the Burial
Ground, and looked at the
Grave, of John Frigg Appleton,
who was interred at 10 min,
past 3 o'clock, from 3rd gallery;
of Luton, Bedfordshire, aged
44; born at Deptford, Kent,
his father a Master Mariner.

Very nice fine open dry
Weather.

3rd May 20 Fourth day.

Yesterday ^{morning} was in the
Guildhall York.

This Afternoon took a Walk
by Church Lane, Slaney Road,
Peascholun Green; Savourgate,
Cine Church Passage, Chambers,
Jubbergate, Sampson's Church
Passage, Sampsons Square,
Davy Gate, Helens Square,
Litchard, Esplanade, Railway
Bridge, Coal Yard Road, and
on to the Ground in front of
the Great Large New Grand
Railway Hotel, (and all
along the front of it) built
by Messrs Lucas Brothers
Belvidere Road, Lambeth.
Surrey, a nice fine handsome
building, now about completed,
and all the building Materials
sold off by Auction & cleared
away, I walked round into the

1878 Fourth day. L. s. d.

3 Mo 20 Station, & on to the South End,
& so out to Lucan St, Micklegate,
Cuse Bridge, Kings Staiths,
~~Fishergate, Victoria St, Retreat.~~

3 Mo 21. Fifth day.
In my room to day.

3 Mo 22. Sixth day.
Looking over books in
Teak Wood Box.

3 Mo 23 Seventh day.
Repaired the backs of
books in Teak Wood
Box. viz, Nos 191, 191, 191;
301, 298, 296; 368, 365, 362,
575, 370, 565, 1040, 1040, 1040,
1498, 1498, 1498;

3 Mo 24. First day.
A beautiful fine Morning,
about 12 oclock it came on
a fall of snow, & continued
a sharp Winters day.

3 Mo 25 Second day.
A beautiful fine Sharp
Winters Morning and snow
on the ground, & snowing
at intervals.

John Kitching of Manor
House, Heberworth, and Visting
Doctor to Friends Retreat; and
Formerly Superintendant
up to 1874 for 25 years, and
likewise Medical Doctor to the

1878 Second day. L. s. d.

30th 25th Reheat, Died this Morning
a short time before 12 o'clock
aged 65 Years; and Will be
buried at

Hull near Sixth day.

Repaired the back of 1 book

181, 183, 180;

In doors 4 day.

30th 24th. Third day.

A beautiful fine day.

Cleaned the Laundry block,
and oiled it.

Eli Radley informed me
of the Decease of a Joseph
Hayward who was the
Principle Manager of the
great firm of Pickfords
Carriage & Railway Carriers,
& also Castle Inn, Woodch,
Cheshamside, London; I once
went to the Castle Inn thinking
to apply for a Carters place
to Joseph Hayward after I left
John Harris, being recommended
to do so, by some individuals
as many then brass for one Dr. (Edward Mann)
but did not apply, could not
quite see my way & so came away
again. This Mann is a Member of
The Society of Friends.

30th 27th. Fourth day.

Cold weather, not very well
and so kept house.

1848 Fifth day. F. s. d.

3 Mo 28. On 3rd day morning I went
to the washhouse to enquire if
they had found one of my last
neckkerchiefs missing; not found;
took the Laundry block &
oiled it & adjusted it for them.
In doors to day.

3 Mo 29 Sixth day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Cusegate,
Micklegate, Railway St, Tanner
Row, Tothgreen, Micklegate
Bar, Blossom St, Holgate Lane,
& Hill, Foot Path, Iron Bridge
— Road, to the Maine High Road
at the Mount, Blossom St,
Micklegate, Cuse Bridge, Kings
Street, Fishergate, Reheath.

3 Mo 30. Seventh day.

Took a Walk by Westington
Road, Garrow Hill, Thick
Lane, Hill Road, Tang Hall
Lane, Heworth, by Manor
House, occupied up to this
Morning by John Kitching
whose remains were taken
away to the Station, to go by
Train to Hull, to be interred
there in Spring Bank Cemetery
in a grave by the side of his
Mother; the house was close
shut up and the Family gone

1848 Seventh day. L. s. d. 1848
30th Mar. To attend the Interment;

Heworth Lane, Stockton Lane,
Heworth Green, Monk Bridge,
Gate & Bar, Goodramgate,
College St, Minster Ward,
Minster Gates, (I observed —
Chapman bookseller's wife
wearing a Widows cap & so
conclude he is deceased) Peter-
gate, Kings Square, Colliergate,
Pavement, Coppergate, Westgate,
Low Luse Gate, Kings Staith,
Pryer Walk, Georges Field,
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Heslington Road
to the Reheat, to dinner.

A Woman — — —
from Woodhouse near Leeds
died to day in 4th Gallay.
A Very rough stormy snowy
day.

4th Mar. Second day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Luse Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St, Tanner
Row, W Station Road, Coal
and Goods Stations & Great
Engines Station & Depot Road,
Long Walk, Lion Bridge,
— St, — St, West
side Pauls Square, — St
Holgate Lane, Foot Path,

1848 Second day. L. s. d.

4 Mo 1 across 3 fields & Hobbs Moor
beck & Moor, to North
Lane, up to Dringhouses,
Tyburn, Mount Pleasant,
Micklegate Bar, to Rose Bridge
Kings Staith, Tiger Walk, to
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St to the Retreat.

I had sent me to day a
funeral board from the
family of John Kitching

4 Mo 2 Third day.

In my room to day,
arranging my books in
their places, after use.

Received of R. Baker £10

4 Mo 3 Fourth day.

Took a Walk to Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Walmgate,
Foss gate, Lady Peckets Yard,
Pavement, & the Thomas Hills

x Bought 2th French Unions 2.

Coppergate, Wessgate, Low
Chase Gate, to Gate Hill & Greys

x Bought 1 Glass Sherry Wine, 3

Rose Bridge, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row,
Old & New Stations Road,
New Station, and Bought

x The Newcastle Daily
Chronicle. N^o 1, 255.

Newcastle-Upon-Tyne,
Wednesday. April 3. 1848.

1848. Fourth day. £ s. d.

No 3. went along the Front
of the New Hotel and on
to Coal Depot Road, Long
Walk, Iron Bridge, — Sh,
— Sh, — Sh, & West
Side Pauls Square, — Sh,
Holgate Lane, Foot Path,
Iron Bridge, — Road, Mount,
Blossom Sh, Micklegate,

X Bought The Yorkshire
Post. No 9595. Leeds.

Wednesday, April 3. 1848. 1

X Bought The Standard.
No 11, 453. London. Wednesday,
April 3. 1848. 1

X Bought The York Herald.
No 598. Wednesday. April 3.
1848. (Bought at Low Station.) 1

Bridge Sh, Low Buse Gate,
X Bought 1 Glass Potter. 1 1/2

Kings Staith, to the New Bridge
Works, they have commenced
to put concrete in the great
hole, for the shore buttment
foundation to day. Georges Field,
Castle Bridge, Fishgate,
Victoria Sh, Reheaf.

X Bought at R Brudenell
1 Sheet White Blotting Paper. 1
A funeral of a Woman
— Morton from the 4th
gallery, from Woodhouse near
Leeds took place this afternoon.

L. s. d. 1848. Fifth day. L. s. d.

4 Mo 4 Cleaned the floor under my
two large boxes, this morning.

4 Mo 5. Sixth day

Got my things partly out of
my room, and had my room
cleaned.

Ann Clarkson gave me

2.

Took a walk to Fishergate,
Castle Bridge, Georges Field,
across the Ferry Lock Bridge,
Rosemary Lane, Jail Hill,
Jail Lane, — Sh, Victoria Barr,
Winnery Lane, Blenheim Sh,
Queen Sh, Old Church Lane
to New Church Road, Lamb
Bridge Road, — Sh, Wellington
Row, North Sh, Case Bridge,
Low Church Gate;

1/2

+ Bought 1 Glass Paper
Westgate, Eastgate, Tower Sh,
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Paragon Sh, — Road,
Wellington Lane, Repeat.

1/2

4 Mo 6 Seventh day.

Pulled my brass Day
Clock to pieces, and put it
together again.

Read to day in Yesterdays,
Yorkshire Post a Paragraph
giving an account of the
digging up of the Dead in
the Burial Ground, City
Road, London, to the amount

1848 Seventh day. L. s. 2
Hills. 6. of 150,000. already dug
up; and there are 2000,
more yet to dig up; a large
place of recesses is made
deep in the ground to put
them in, & then cover over
with earth & concrete, &
brick arches over that &
asphalted over that; which
will form the floor of the
cellar or cellars, to the ware-
houses, to be erected on the
spot, the graves were 30 ft
deep, & coffins piled on top
one of another up to one
foot of the surface; there
will be now earth & 2 ft
concrete, & brick arch, &
asphalt, over all this great
Mass of human corruption.
John Bunyan was buried
in this ground; it is now
sold to build a warehouse
of warehouses on.

Friens Burial ground
in Coleman St, Bunhill
Row, is having all the
dead dug up & put into
one large vault, George
Fox, remains along
with them; and also
my Grand Mother, and
Aunt Ann & Uncle John Robinsons.

1848 Second day. L. s. d.

4 Mo. 8. Took a Walk, by High Lane, Gallows Lane, to Hull Road, and on to the garden ground, now taken to form new streets & to build on, and got over to Brick Yard Lane, — St. James St., and on to the Islands, and up on to the embankment now making for the Great Eastern Railway, & so up the Railway, which forms a deep cutting at East Field Road, then on to Laythorpe, Peaseholm Green Bridge, to Saviour Gate, Pavement, Coppergate, Castlegate, Fryergate, Thiar Walk, George Field, Castle Bridge, Fishergate, Victoria St., Horsington Road, Reheat.

4 Mo. 9 Third day.
In Doors to Day.

4 Mo. 10 Fourth day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate, Castlegate, Low Cause Gate, to Micklegate, Railway St., Tanner Row, Old & New Station Road, Coal Depot Road, Long Walk, Sun Bridge, Walton St., Holgate Hall Fields, Holgate Lane, to Mount School, Mount, to Micklegate Bar, Cause Bridge, Kings Church.

1848. Fourth Day. F. s. 2.
4th Mo. 10. Castle Bridge, Stirlinggate,
Victoria St., Newcastle.

There is just now a great
deal of New Works going
on in all directions, all
over round the outskirts
of the City of York, East,
West, North & South, some Works
just completed & some nearly so
& some in great progress, and in
fact in progress in all variety
of Ways, viz New Houses
building, & thus forming in
every direction, great New
Station & Hotel, & a Large
New Church just finished,
New Military Office, and
very Large extensive new barracks
building, New Railway forming
on to the Foss Islands, New
Works going on to building a
New Bridge over the Ouse at
St Georges Street to the Bridgegate,
a New Road formed from Clement
Thorp to the Mount. (Old Rail Station down to
John Rowntree going to be married) build the
to Merrow at Sheffield to ———— bridge with.
Doncaster & are intended to carry.

4th Mo. 11. Fifth day.

On my room making an
copy of Newspapers &
Pamphlets in No 34. List
Book, from 8th 2671 to 2690.

1848

Fifth day.

L. s. d.

4 Mo. 11

Arranging things in Paste
Board Boxes, and after Dinner
Took a Walk by Church Lane,
Island Road, Barker Hill, Low
Mayors Walk, Clarence St,
Took Path, Burton Stone Lane,
Took Path to — Lane, Blifflon,
Took Path, Took Path, under the
Railway to Took Path to River
Side, Railway Bridge, Took Path,
Coal Depot Road, up the Hill
& looked at the Engine House,
Took Path, Iron Bridge, Wilton St,
Back Pauls Square, — St
Hobgate Lane, Took Path to
Hobbs Moor, up to Tyburn,
Mount, & Micklegate, Kings
Street to Fishgate, Victoria
St, to Reheath; Peirson Albright
went with me this Walk;
and took his Watch of him
to oil it.

4 Mo. 12. Sixth day.

Took Peirson Albright
Watch party to pieces this
Morning & oiled it. No 6495.
Robert Harrington Liverpool
His Mother & myself together
bought it at — Klein for him
some 8 years ago for
it is a good old movement.

10⁰⁰

Gave to Peirson Albright
1 of my light Oak Walking Stick.

1878 Sixth day. L. S. O.
4th Mo. 12. Took the shilling works
out of my Round face day
Lock & cleaned and adjusted.

4th Mo. 13. Seventh day.
Took a Walk on the left
hand side of Hestington
Road, to the Battle Market,
then to Victoria St, Fishergate,
to Tower St, Eastgate, (1 2
3, 4, 5, 6, 7) (Baker St 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) (1*1=2
Westgate, Low Cause Gate,
Cause Bridge, Bridge St,
North St, Wellington
Row, along the Riverside
under Railway Bridge &
along River side, along 5
fields to Water Works Lane,
Poppleton Road, — Lane
Acornb — Lane, over stile,
& 1 field, Hobbs Moor, North
Lane, Dringhouses, High Road,
all Newsmire to the Gate,
Mount, Blossom St,
Micklegate Bar & Church, to
Cause Bridge, Kings Smithy,
to Justice Bridge, Victoria St,
to Retreat.

4th Mo. 14 First day.
It is my impression, this Morning
that the New Lodge for Ladies, talked
about being erected on the Park field,
should be erected on the Drying Ground.

1878 Second day. F. s. d.

4th Nov. 10 Minutes to 9 o'clock a man
is now hanging in York Castle
at the present moment, for
the Murder of a Woman at
Hull — — —

I went
into the Park Field to see
the Black Flag hoisted
from the round Tower, as
the clock struck eight.

Tared a hole over in a tree
to keep a dirty fellow out.

Went to Joseph Quartan
and got of him to purchase
a Walking Stick

3.0

Took a Walk to Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Walburgate,
Passgate, and called in at
G. Duffill to enquire the
name of Woman at the
Institute (it is Bell, so I went
to her to ask her if she could
inform me which was the
House in Saviour Gate
that Henry Duke lived in
she did not know certainly
but she seemed to think opposite
where now a New Hospital
Spains (built 1841) as she said
there had been a lot of Old
buildings pulled down there,
and she seemed to think that
was the spot, she said she
had lived there 50 years.

1848 Second day. L. 1. 2

4th Mo 15, Savoury Gate, Collier Gate,
Petergate, Honeygate, Dany
gate, Sampsons Square,
Parliament St, Pavement,
High Cause Gate, Spurrier
Gate, to — the coach shop
& and bought 1 New Walking stick 2^d 0
then to Low Cause Gate to
W. Sessions & bought 3^d edition.

X The York Herald. 17th Mo 18.

Monday. April 15. 1848.

Cause Bridge, Bridge St, to

R. Parvill, & bought 1 Brass

Gun Ferret for my Walking stick, 1

Kings Staith, Castle Bridge

Victoria St, Keheah.

4th Mo 16. Third day.

Took a Walk over Low Moor,

Penny-Roll Lane, Tufford

Road, Fishergate, Emwood

St, called on Mrs Clarkson,

& told her to send her son John

William up to Ann Clarkson

at Keheah) — St, New

Walk, Blue Bridge, Georges

Field, Tower St, Castle Gate,

Kingsgate, Low Cause Gate, Kings

Staith, Georges Field, Castle

Bridge, Fishergate, Paragon St

— St, the King's Arms, Keheah

4th Mo 17. Fourth day.

Took a Walk, Haslinglow Road,

Garnow Hill, Thief Lane,

1848 Fourth day. L. S. D.

No. 14. Hull Road, Tany Hall,
Lone, Layerthorpe Road,
Peaseholme Green, Spun
Lane, Cawthorpe Gate; and
took a good observation
of the Large House No 28,
now occupied by D^r
Marshall, which is the
House, which Henry
Tuke lived in formerly
and with whom my
Mother, when she was
a young woman lived
as Cooke; and whose
daughters Esther & Maria,
came many years after
to Rutcliffe to see.

They are now all deceased
Henry Tuke, Esther, Maria,
~~Rebecca~~ Elizabeth Robinson
& My Mother Smith. Buried
at Bishop's Hill York the other
at Rutcliffe.

Pavement, High Cause Gate,
Pavement, Cross Gate,
called to see George Buffin
and he gave me

Pavement, High Cause Gate,
Low Cause Gate, to Late Miss Grey

x Bought 1 glass Porter
Micklethorpe, Railway St.,
Tanner Row, New Railway
Station, and went inside &

3

1 1/2

1878. Fourth day. L. 1. 2.
4th May Bought The Daily
Telegraph. N^o 435.
Wednesday. April. 17.
1878.

Walked to the West End
of the Station, Queens
Micklegate, Kings Staith,
to Fishergate, Victoria St,
Hessington Road, Reheub.

After dinner took a walk,
to Cemetery Road, Bulford
Road, Alms Terrace, New
Walk, Blue Bridge, River
Side, Georges Field to Fishergate,
Piccadilly — Place, George St,
Paragon St, Lawrence St,
Church Lane, to Reheub

4th May Fifth day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
and met Frederic Webster
and he gave me

Went over Georges Field
and across the Ferry
Sheldergate, Rose Mary
Lane, Bishophill, —

Passage, Cherry Hill,
Chenish, & Thait through
to Nunthorpe, Bishopthorpe
Road, — New Road, Mount,
East Mount Parade, Holgate
Lane, Cambridge St, — St,
— St, Holgate Lane,
Blossom St, Micklegate,

1848 Fifth day. L. S. D.

4th. 18, Railway St, Tanner Row,
Old & New Railway Road,
Old Coal Yard, Wellington
Row, South St, Micklegate,
+ Bought The Daily News
N^o 9982. London, Thursday
April 18. 1848.

Bridge St, Bought 1/2 the pigs. 2
Low Duse Gate,

+ Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
Kings Staith, Paragon St,
Lawrence St, Church Lane
Reheat.

After tea took to mind the
Gate for John Clark while
he went get some Meat
Dr. & he gave me.

After tea took a Walk
to Church Lane, Walmgate,
+ Bought The Illustrated
Police News. N^o 435.

Saturday, April 20. 1848.
Foss gate, Collicrigate, Peter
Gate, and went in at the
South West Door of the
Minister, & sat down &
heard some of the evening
service in the Nave.

High Petergate, and
+ Bought 1 Glass Porter. 1 1/2
Leonards Place, Museum St,
Lendal, Cony St, Nessgate,
Castlegate, Tower St, Castle

1848. Fifth day. L. S. C.

4th Mo. 18. Fishing gate, & Reheath

X Bought 1 Saveloy.

4th Mo. 19 Sixth day.

Took a Walk to Church Lane, James St, Islands, through — Brick Yard, to Peaseholme Green, Savious Place, Spew Lane, Andrew Gate, Kings Square, Petergate, High Petergate, Bootham Bar, Saint Marys, Foot Path, Railway Bridge, Foot Path, Wellington Row, North St, Unsebridge, Kings Staith, Fishing gate, & Reheath.

After dinner took a Walk to Beslington Road, over Low Moor Gate, to the Pond & sauntered about the Moor till near 4 o'clock, looking at and up the Hill by the Reheath, and in to Sea.

After tea came out again & on to Low Moor, across to Beslington Lane, to Fulford Lane, Fulford Pass foot Path, to New Walk, Blue Bridge, to Tower Place, Castle gate, Newgate, Low Unse Gate, Kings Staith, to basket Bridge, Victoria St, to Reheath.

4th Mo. 20. Seventh day.

Took a Walk, Church Lane,

1848 Seventh day. L. S. D.

4 Mo. 20. Lawrence Hestington Road,
Cattle Market Road, Paragon
St, Laurence St, James St,
on to Islands, Island Road,
Raseholmn Green Bridge,
Survivors Place, Survivor
Gate, Pavement, High &
Low Duesgates, Vessgates,
Castlegates, Friargates,
Friars Walk, Georgesfield,
Castle Bridge, Fishgates,
Victoria St, Rethack.

4 Mo. 21. First day.

Friends I take this my
friend Dorothy Brown
to be my wife, if the Lord
Permit.

Friends I take this my
friend Dorothy Brown
to be my wife, promising
to be unto her a faithful
and affectionate Husband
until it shall please the
Lord by Death to separate
us.

1848. Second day. L. 1. 2
4 Mo 22. Took a Walk to Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Hull
Road, Tang Hall Lane,
Heworth Lane, Heworth
Green, Monk Bridge, Monk
Gate, Lord Mayors Walk,
Gillygate, Bootham, (looked
into the Abbey Garden at
the building now erecting
on it for an Industrial
Exhibition) Bootham
Terrace, Foot Path, Esplanade,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path,
Coal & Goods Depot Road,
Foot Path, Iron Bridge,
Railway Terrace. — St.
Pauls Square, — St. Hovlgate,
Lane, Railway New Iron
Bridge, Mount School Road,
Mount, Blossom St,
Wicklegate, ~~Thorp~~ Cause Gate,
Castle Gate, Truogate, Truor
Walk, Georges Field, 1, 2,
Fishergate, Victoria St
Heslington Road, Refresh.
After dinner took a Walk
to Church Lane, Lawrence St,
Island Road, Barker Hill, Monk
Bar, Goodramgate, Calfpath,
St. Marys Minster back yard,
into the East Door into North
Transept, along the Nave to
South West Tower Door, South

1848. Second day. L. S. D.

4 Mo 22. at 10 High Petergate, Bootham,
looked in at the New Building
erecting on the Abbey gardens,
for an Industrial Exhibition.
Saint Mary's, Foots Path,
Railway Bridge, Foots Path,
Wellington Row, North St,
Bridge St, Cuse Bridge, Kings
Staith, Friar Walk, &
Met Peirson Alldright,
who had just left his lodging
with Francis Bucklin to
return to Sheffield. St.
Georges Field, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, to Reheat.

4 Mo 23 Third day.

Took a Walk, Laurel Hill,
Low Moor, Pennywell Lane,
Pinford Road, Church
Lane, Ings Walk & New Walk,
Blue Bridge, Georges Field,
0, 5 times, 0, 0, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Reheat.

After dinner took a Walk,
Church Lane, Lawrence St,
Brick Yard Lane, — St
James St, Lawrence St, Walmgate
Bar, up steps along Town
Walk, George St, Throudry,
Castle Bridge, Georges Field,
0, 0, 0, 0, 0, Tower St, Castle Gate,
Low Cusegate, Kings Staith,
to Fishergate, Piccadilly, to

1848. Third day. L. S. D.
4 Mo. 23. J. Bellerbys Sawmill,

and spoke to Charles Jackson,
the Engine Driver,
Fishergate, Paragon St. — St,
Heslington Road, Reheat.

4 Mo. 24. Fourth day.

Took a Walk, Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Walsgate,
Passgate, Pavement, Copper
gate, Messgate, Low Cuse
gate, Cuse bridge, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row,
Stations Road, into New
Station, Queen St, Blossom
St, Holgate Lane, over
Railway Bridge, — St
— St Pauls Square,
— St Holgate Lane,
Took path, Lion Bridge,
— St Mount, —
Lane, Micklegate Quay,
— St, Minnery Lane,
Victoria Bar, — St,
Bishop Hill, Fetter Lane,
Skeldergate, Bridge St, Kings
Smithy, George Field, Victoria
St, Heslington Road, Reheat.

4 Mo. 25. Fifth day.

At home, not very well.

4 Mo. 26. Sixth day.

Took a Walk over Low
Moor, — Lane, up 3
fields, — Lane, 2 fields,

1848 Sixth day. L. S. d.
4 Mo 26, — Lane, Fulford,
called at Joseph Hicks,
blacksmiths Shop & House;
called at George & Anne
Jackson; Fulford Road,
Bemery Road, Heslington
Road, Reheat.

4 Mo 27. Seventh day.
Took a Walk, to Bemery
Road, Fishgate, New Walk
Terrace, New Walk, Blue
Bridge, across Georges Field,
Tower St, Castle Gate, Low
Causeway, Micklegate,
Railway St, Rougier St,
Coal Depot Road, Long
Walk, Iron Bridge, ^{Willow St,}
Hobgate Hill Field,
Hobgate Lane, Fook Path,
Iron Bridge, Fook Path, to
the Mount, Blossom St,
Micklegate Bay, Top Green,
— Lane, Trinity Lane,
Petter Lane, Bridge St, King
Staithe, Georges Field, Castle
Bridge, Paragon St, — Road
Heslington Road, Reheat.
After dinner Took a Walk
Church Lane, Laurence St,
Walnigate, Fookgate,
Pavement, Parliament St,
Sampsons Square, —
Court, Little Stone Gate,

1848 Seventh day, s. 6.
4th Mo. 24. Swinegate, Coffee Walk,
Swinegate, Minister Passage,
Minster Yard and Close,
and into the Minister
Library, containing
some thousands of Volumes
of books Old and New,
very many of them Large
Old Ancient Folios, a
fine good Old Grand
Library, I looked at a Large
Folio Bible 1484, Penington
Minster Close, O, Dundas St
Blake St, Conerly St, Spurrier
gate, Church Passage, Low
Dase Gate, Kings Staith,
Fisher Walk, to Fishergate,
Paragon St, Heslington Road,
Reheat. O.O., U.O., Partly.

4th Mo. 25 Second day.
Took to Heslington Hall,
& Lane, Back Road, & 2 Fields
to far end of Fulford, to the
Landing, along river side
to the Kings Walk, New Walk,
Foss River Walk, to Castle
Bridge, Fishergate, Paragon St,
St, Heslington Road Reheat.
Received of R. B. B. B.
About 4 o'clock took a Walk,
to Church Lane, Lawrence St,
Walmgate, Foss gate, Pavement,

1878 Second day. L. s. 8.
4th Mo 29. Bought 3 Buns. 3

Coppergate, Wessgate, Low
Cusegate, Bought 2 glasses Porten 3
Cuse Bridge, North St,
Wellington Row; — St
Rougher Pastern, up to & inside
New Station, & to East End
Down to West End, Queen St,
Micklegate, Kings Staith,
Fisherigate, to the Reheat.

4th Mo 30. Third day
Took a Walk by Church
Lane, Walsingham Lawrence St,
Island Road, Barker Hill,
Lord Mayors Walk, Clarence
St, — Walk, — St, to
Clifton, St Marys, — Walk,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path
through Fields, to York Water
Works Lane, Poppleton Road,
— Lane, Accomb Road,
— Lane, through 1 Field,
Across Hobbs Moor, to
North Lane, Diving houses,
Tyburn, Moorish, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Georges Field,
Fisherigate, to the Reheat.

5th Mo 1. Fourth day.
Took a Walk to Fisherigate,
Castle Gate, Low Cuse Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St,
Tanner Row, through the
Old Railway Station, to the

1848 Fourth day. L. S. D.

5th. 1 point of the New Hotel
ground; Coal & Goods yards
Road, Long Walk, Lion Bridge
Wilton St, O, back of & through
West End Pauls Square,
— St, — Road, Holgate Lane,
— Path, Lion Bridge, —
Path, — St, — Road,
Mount, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Friar Walk,
Tower Place, Tower St,
Castlegate, O, Westgate, Low
Cusegate, Kings Staith,
Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoria St, to beneath.

Jane Copley & Joseph Dixon Jun
gave me

After tea took a walk to
Wellington Road, Victoria St,
Fishergate, Paragon St, George
St, — Lane, Piccadilly, Walmgate,
Westgate, Shakers Passage, — St,
— St, Hungate, Palmer Lane,
— St, Redscholman Green.

Aldwark, Goodramgate, &

X Bought 1 bottle Porter
College St, Minster Yard, to
High St, to —

X Bought 1 glass Porter,
Bootham, May Gate, Esplanade,
Railway Bridge, Hook Path, to
Wellington Row, North St,
Kings Staith Low Cusegate,

1848 Fourth day. L. s. d.
 5th Oct. X Bought 1 Glass Porter 1¹/₂

5th Mo. 1. X Bought 1 Glass Porter
Kings Staith, Priar Walk,
Fishergate, Thompsons
Fountain, George St, Bazon
St, Little Market Road,
Heslington Road, Kippax.

X Bought the Mark I Herald
No 6421. ^{W. D. S. Co.} ~~Thursday~~ May 2. 1898. 1

5th, 2. Fifth day.

Took a Walk by way of Church Lane, Walmgate, Fossgate, to G. Duffitt, and left 1 Large tin Water Can to New Bottom. Stone Bow Lane, Kirmgate, Saviour Gate, Peaseholme Green, Layethorp, Hall Field Road, Layethorp, Foot Path, Monk Bridge, Huntington Road, as far as the Workhouse — Long foot Path, Lord Mayors Walk, Gillygate, Leonard's Place, Blake St, Davy Gate, Parliament St Pavement, Fossgate to G. Duffitt, and got home repair 1 Kettle, 1 tea Sph, 1 candle stick, Pavement, Coppin Gate, Castle Gate, Thiragate, Thir Walk, Leazes Field, Fishergate, Victoria St, Hebburn.

Took a Walk; by, R & B. on the left hand
side Hestington Road; by, L & B - B; by
B & - R; R, B; W & R. W; N & M; Came by Road.

1848. Sixth day. L. S. P.

5 M. 3. Melbourne St, Fishergate,
Castle Bridge, Tower St, by J. P.
8 P. 10; Castlegate, by S. M. H. J. P. 6;
Kessgate, Low Causegate, by W. S.;
Bridge St; North St; Wellington Row;
by H. S. R.; Lendal Bridge Road, New
Station Road, New Station,
Queen St, Micklegate; Upper
and Lower Prior St, Bishop
Heik, by J. P. to Sheldergate, by
J. P. 10; Bishopgate St, Steintorp
by J. P. 10; — Road, Micklegate
Thay — St, Blossom St, met
St, Bandy; Micklegate, Vase Bridge,
Kings Staith, Georges Field, Castle
Bridge, Piccadilly Postern, Georges St,
to Hestington Road, Kheah.

After tea took a walk; to the
Burial Ground, through the
Hedge into — Pastors field, &
on to Low Moor, Penny Pot Lane,
Alma Terrace, Blue Bridge,
Georges Field, Tower St, Castle
Gate, Low Causegate, Kings
Staith, Thian Walk, Castle
Bridge, Foundry, Georges St,
Albion St, — Court, Hope St,
Long Close Lane, Walmgate, Church
Lane, Hestington Road, Kheah.

1848.
5th day

20.13

1848. Seventh day. L. s. d.

5th Nov. Took a Walk in Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Walmgate, Long
Close Lane, Georges St, Foundry,
Fishingate Postern, Eastbridge,
Tower St, Bastlegate, Wessgate,
High Causegate, (Rock Robin Courth)
— St, Market St, Teasegate, Sampsons
Square, Finkle St, Little Walmgate,
Swinegarth, Carpath, Petergate,
High Petergate, Boothambar,
Gillygate, Shay Road, Burton
Stone Lane, — Lane, back
Foot Path, to Clifton, Victoria
Terrace, Foot Path, Railway Bridge,
O. O. D., Foot Path, Coal Depot Road,
Old Coal Yard, Wellington Row, O,
North St, Bridge St, Kings Staiths,
Georges Field, Fishingate, Victoria
St, Kehat.

Got Leave of R Baker to get up
Robert Smith, 1 Pair of New Spectacles.

Took a Walk, Church Lane,
Walmgate, Teasegate, Lady Peches Yard,
O, Pavement, High Causegate,

R.B. Bought of Robert Smith,
1 Pair New Spectacles. 4⁰
1 Case. (Leather) 6

— Passage, Walmgate, Parliament
St, Jubbergate, Kings Square, Goodramgate,
Saw a fine picture of Christ coming
down some steps to go to be crucified,
and a man waiting with the cross at
the bottom of the steps, with the

1878. Seventh day. L. 1.0

5 Mo. 4. Swarms of People at the bottom
and Roman Soldiers, who looked
like fiends and devils in
human shape;

College St, Minster Close,
Dunconish, Museum St,
Lendal, Esplanade, Railway
Bridge, Took St, 000, by New
Station, Quench, Wunnery Lane,
— St, — St, — St, — Road,
Micklegate, Hay, 0, New Road,
Mount, Blossom St, Micklegate
Bar, Totham, — Lane,
Tunstall Lane, Bishop Hill,
Jail Lane, Up on to the Top
of the Great round Hill,
or what we think is a Tumuli,
Bishopgate St, 0, 0, — St, to
Riverside, by Ship builders dock,
wharfage side, Sheldergate, River
or Queens Staith Side, — St
Sheldergate, Bridge St, Kings
Staith, Triar Walk, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Retreat.

5 Mo. 2 Second day.

Took a Walk, Hellington Hall,
Church, Windmill, Tany Hall,
Heworth Lane, Heworth Green,
Monk Bridge, all along the East
side to Huntington Road, to
Heaby Lane, Vyner St, to the
Hay Road, Burton Bone Lane,
Hilltop, Victoria Terrace,

1878 Second day. L. S. D.

5 Mo. 6. Took Path, Railway Bridge,
Hoop Path, Coal Depot Road,
Long Walk, Iron Bridge, —
Road, Holgate Lane, — Road,
Mounth, Blossom St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, to Fishergate,
Victoria St, Westington Road,
Belle Vue Terrace, O, O, Reheath,

5 Mo. 7. Third day.

A beautiful fine Rain this
Morning.

In my Room Reading my
books Milner's Life of Christ,
Bunyan's 2nd Part Pilgrims
Progress. &c

After dinner took a Walk
from the Reheath, Westington
Road, Low Moor, Penny Rolt
Lane, Fulford Road, Church Lane,
Ings Walk, New Walk, Blue
Bridge, Riverside, Tower Walk,
Tower St, Eastgate, Low Cuse
gate, Kings Staith, Fiar Walk,
Georges Field, Castle Bridge, Fish-
gate, Paragon St, Galle Market
Road, Westington Road, Reheath

5 Mo. 8 Fourth day.

In doors to day.

5 Mo. 9 Fifth day.

Took a Walk, Fishergate,
Eastgate, Low Cuse Gate,
Bridge St, North St, Westington
Row, to Lendal Bridge Road, New

1878. Fifth day. L. s. v.

5th. Station Road, Road into
New Station through Subway
Arch on to Middle Platform,
Subway Arch off Platform
to, Sub Sand Square, Quench,
Blossom St, Holgate Lane,
— Road — St. Pauls Square,
— St. Holgate Lane, — Road,
Mount. (Baptist School) Blossom
St, Micklegate, Kings & Faith,
to Fishergate to the Reheat.

5th. Sixth day

Took a Walk into The Burial
Ground, & into the Plantations,
through the hedge into — Pastors
Field, through the Hedge on to
Low Moor, to Heslington Lane
Took Path across field to Langwith
Lane, to Bottom Heslington
along back Lane, to Church
Lane, Windmill Road, to
Hull Road, Tang Hall Lane,
Heworth Road, Layerthorpe,
Beaseholme Green, Saviour
Gate, Wharfedale Wharf, Magate,
Pavement, Giffordgate, Eastgate,
Priargate, Pilars Walk, Georges
Field, Fishergate, Paragon St,
— Road, Heslington Road, Reheat,
Mark Hudson gave me.

After dinner took a Walk,
Church Lane, Lawrence St,
Walmsgate, Tassgate, Pavement,

2.

1878 Sixth day. L. S. V.

Remold High Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate,

+ Bought 1 glass Porter

1 1/2

Spurrigate, Gonerth, Lencal,

Esplanade Walk, Railway

Bridge, Path, Court Road,

Mount New Hotel, Railway

Station, Luanth, Blissom St

+ Bought 1 bunch Turnip Radish.

1/2

Mickleak, Kings Staith, to

Fisher Gate, Victoria St

Reheat.

Saw on Web on the Staith

Poor Nancy Pease who

has got better of her bad place

where her arm was taken off.

5th 11 Seventh day.

After dinner went out for a walk,

met Joseph Luntan, who asked me

to get him the Post Office Sheet

of stamps for which he gave £. 12. 10. 0

Westington Road, Gemehy Road,

Melbourne St, Bishopgate, Tower St,

Eastgate, Westgate, Low Cause Gate,

Outer Bridge, Bridge St, Micklegate,

Railway St, Banner Row, Toth

Green, Micklegate Bar, Blissom

St, Holgate Lane, — Road, — St,

(Returned all back) Pauls Square, — St,

Foot Path, Lion Bridge, — Road,

— St, — Road, to the Main High

Road at the Mount, Blissom St,

Micklegate Bar steps & through

the Park, round the Wall to North St

1848. Seventh day. L. s. v.

5th. Postern, Wellington Row,
North St, Bridge St, Bridge,
Low Duse Gate, Church Passage,
Spurriergate, Conyng St, Lendal,
to the Post Office, and got for

+ 1/2 Quorum, 1 Sheet Passage Stamp 1/1000.
also got 3 letters for Reheat.

returned back to Kings Saith,
to Victoria St, to the Reheat.

5th. 12. First day.

A fine Morning. Picked some
flowers, and gave to Louisa—
to carry to Poor Jane Habber.

A fine hailstone thunder
shower this afternoon.

5th. 13. Second day.

A fine Rain this Morning.

A List of Persons with whom
I have come in contact with
indifferently, of no concern to
me, though I have unavoidably
at times been obliged to meet with
them, and whose conduct at times
was not of the best agreeable behaviour.

1st D W^m Cornshaw. W^m Wood. III Tea

3rd John Kitching. James Mason. IIII "

5th Joseph Rowntree. James Baker. III "

7th Joseph Spence. James Backhouse. IIIII "

9th Henry King. Silvanus Thompson. II "

10th John Rowntree. Henry Rowntree. II "

11th John Lason. Cornelius Wildas. III "

13th Thomas Mason. George Benson. I "

15th W^m Williamson. Henry Hipsley. I "

1878 Second day. L. S. 2.

15 th	Mrs. Ann Hodgson.	Jane Burbridge	1	Impu
85 th	Ann Clarkson.	Mannah Robinson	11	Do
87 th	Richardson.	Elizabeth Carr	1111	" &c
89 th	Jane Stabler	Elizabeth Jane Carr	11	" &c
91 st	Jane Stabler	Jane Meggison	11	" "
93 rd	Sarah Barwell.	Mary		" "
95 th	Ellen Minson.	Sarah		"
97 th	Christiana Markham.	Jane Beal		"
99 th	Christiana Walker.	Sarah		"

Miscellaneous

101 st	Isaac Brown.	W ^m Briggs.	11	Disa
103 rd	Christopher Robinson.	Charles Jackson		"
105 th	John, Thomas, & Walter	Kitchings, impudent boys.		
108 th	John Johnson.	William Newlove.	1	Impu
110 th	W ^m Pinney.	Charles Lead.	1	Do
112 th	Robert Davison.	John Leafe.	111	Insult.
114 th	William Speck.	William Coates	111	Do
116 th	William Lareby.	George Watson	1	"
118 th	Cornelius Richardson.	W ^m Waller	1	"
120 th	John Coulter.	Thomas Coulter.	111	"

Let this suffice as a sample of names, all of whom I have had to take a deal of insult & Impudence from at various times to numerous to mention, and from some most filthy talk, and shameful indecencies, even to the exposure of the Person among the Women; there are an immense great number more of names too numerous to think of many hundreds, both men & Women that as been at the Reheat, and from

1848 Second day, L. S. 2.

5 Nov 3 a many of whom have had
to take a great deal of insult
& Impudence; in fact it is the
Order of the Day in the place
pretty generally all over
the House, in every parish,
department, and out of
doors too. It is the life of the
place, and they love to have it so.

5 Nov 4. Third day.

Took a ^{Walk} on the upper part of
the so called Park field along
the end & lower side.

Took a Note & 2 Letters of
John Clark, from J. Quarterm.

Took a Walk by the
Park Field Wall, then
across the Low Moor to
Heslington Lane, Fulford,
— Lane, to the Angles Foot
Path, to New Walk, Blue
Bridge, River side Walk, to
Tower Walk, Tower St,
Castle Gate, Messgate, &
Spurwingate, Market St,
Peasegate, Church St,
Goodramgate, to Charles
Jackson, and gave him ~~the~~
the Note, and had to wait
while he & his daughter made
out 4 Bills for Wheat to the
Reheaf, & received them for J. Quarterm.
Petergate, High Petergate, Bootham,

1848. Third day. L. S. 2

5th 14. Looked in at the New
Building erecting for the
Exhibition, Leonard's Place,
Museum St, Lendal, (Posted
2 Letters for J. Quartan) Coney
St, Spinniergate, Nessgate,
Castlegate, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Keble St, and
gave the bills to J. Quartan.

I am informed by C. Jackson
that John Bright's wife
died suddenly on 1st day.
it was a fit of Apoplexy.

A heavy thunder storm
came on while at C. Jackson.

A heavy thunder storm
came on while at dinner,
accompanied with one
immense very violent
bursting crack, & lightning.

After tea took a walk, to
Fishergate, Castle St, Coney
St, Lendal, Museum St,
Leonard's Place, Bootham,
St Marys, Foot Path, too, took
shelter under the Railway Bridge
from a tremendous heavy
violent thunder storm of
Rain, Thunder and great
flashes of lightning, long stream
& large bolts of fire; a very heavy
storm 3rd storm to day.

1 between 11 & 11. 2nd near 12 3rd near 4 o'clock

1848. Third day. L. S. D.

5th Mo. 14. over Railway Bridge, Took
Path, Coal Yard Road, across
the front New Hospital into New
Station, Queen St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,
Victoria St, Rennie's.

Omitted. On 2nd day afternoon,
took a walk, by Battle Market,
to Watney's Bar, Island Road,
Gas House on Toss side, road
to Monkgate, — St. — St.
(called on Mrs. Challen to enquire
how Jane was) — St. Lowthurch
Shay Road, Took Path, New St
to Blifflon, Victoria Terrace,
Took Path, Railway Bridge, River
Side, to Wellington Row, Wortley St,
Bridge St, Kings Staith, to Victoria St,
Rennie's.

5th Mo. 15. Fourth day.
Went out to day.

5th Mo. 16. Fifth day.
Took a walk to Fishergate,
to Gasslegate, Nessgate,
High Cause Gate,
Passage & St. Market St,
Spurriergate, Church Passage,
Low Cause Gate, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row, through
Old Station, New Station Road,
New Coal Depot & New Goods Stations
Road, New Long Walk & Pon

1848. Fifth day. L.S.D.

5th. 16. Bridge, Wilson St. — St.
Cleveland St, Wilton St, Holgate
Hills, Hills, Holgate Lane,
Foot Path & across 3 fields
& Gobs Moor, North Lane,
Dininghouses, Mount, to
Wicklegate Bar, Cause
Bridge, Kings Chaith, Castle
Bridge, Victoria St, Reheat.
Joseph Quartan gave me 3 new
pairs Worsted stockings I
asked him to buy me & I
took them to Hannah Field
to mark my name on

5th. 17. Sixth day

Took a walk along
Heslington Road, Garrow
Hill & Lane, Hill Road,
2 fields, Oswaldwick Lane,
Tany Hall Lane, Heworth
Lane & Green, Monk Bridge,
Monk Gate, Lord Mayors Walk,
Gillygate, Bootham, Marygate,
Railway Bridge, Footpath,
Wellington Row, North St,
Bridge St, Kings Chaith, Friar
Walk, Fishergate, Paragon St,
— St, Heslington Road, Reheat.

Received R. Baker

1 " 0.

5th. 18. Seventh day.

Went to York by Fishergate.
Castle Gate, Newgate, Spurrier Gate,
Market St, into the Market, &

1848. Seventh day. L. s. d.

5 Mo. 18. Bought 2 small flowerpots
of Mush.

4

x 3 bunches Radishes

1

x Bought The View of the World
W^o 1808, London. Sunday,
May. 19. 1848.

2

The Yorkshire Chronicle

1228. Saturday. May. 18. 1848.

1

Sampson Square, Parliament St
High Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate,

x Bought 4 glass Porters.

2 1/2

x Do at W^m Sessions

The Yorkshire Gazette.

Vol. 11. N^o 3, 1844.

Saturday. May. 18. 1848.

2

1 1/2

Kings Staith, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Retreat.

Made a present 1 pot of Mush

to Elizabeth Addison the Cook.

After dinner took a walk
to Fishergate, Bastlegate, Low
Causegate, Chicklegate, Railway
St, Tanner Row, Old New
Station, Road; Queen St, Chicklegate,
Bar, up the steps on the right,
on to the Town Wall, to the steps
& down them at Victoria Bar, —
St, Old Pyry St to the end, & back
up the steps at Victoria Bar,
along the Wall to Paul Hill St, O,
Bishopgate St, O, Clement St, O,
9999 to Subergate Ferry

1/2

1878. Seventh day. L. S. 2.

5 Mo. 18. Georges Field, Fishgate
O, O; Foundry, George St,
Paragon St, Lawrence St,
Church Lane, to Repeat.

5 Mo. 19. First day.

Yearly Meeting.
5 Mo. 20. Second day.

Took a Walk along Heslington
Road, to Plantation Walk, to
Heslington Lane, Foot Path,
Langwith Lane, Heslington
back Lane, to Church Road, to
Hull Road, Road across the field
to Osbalwick, Merton Lane,
Long Lane, across to Bad Bargain
Lane, Foot Path across a field &
foot bridge, over Tang Hall Beck,
4 fields, to Heworth Lane, Rockton
Lane, a Field Lane, & 3 fields to
Malton, & Scarborough Road;
Heworth Green, Monk Bridge,
Monk Gate, Lord Mayors Walk,
Gillgate, Botham, Leonard's
Place, Blake St, Helens Square,
Concy St, Spurring St, Nessgate,
Castle Gate, Tower St, Castle
Bridge, Fishgate, Victoria St,
Heslington Road, Repeat.

5 Mo. 21. Third day.

5 Mo. 22. Fourth day.

Took a Walk to Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Walmgate,

L. S. D. 1848 Fourth day. L. S. D.

5 Mo. 22. Postgate, Lady Peckets Yard,
Pavement, High Cuse Gate,
Spurriugate, Market St,
Peasegate, Dary Gate, Blake
St, Leonard's Place, Bootham,
Stellans, Foot Path, River Side,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path,
Coal Depot Road, Foot Path,
Iron Bridge, Railway Terrace,
Holgate Lane, Mount Road,
Mount, a Lane on Wellick-
gate Shay, New Road, — St,
Nice St, Victoria Bar, —
Lane, W. Sheldengate, Queens
Staith, Cuse Bridge, Low Cuse
Gate, Wessgate, Eastgate,
Triangate, Triar Walk, Georges
Field, Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Herbyson Road, Bekeat.

The Yearly Meeting
as opened again this morning,
at 10 o'clock at Devonshire
House, Grounds dikh London.

5 Mo. 23. Fifth day.

A very refreshing Morning.

Yearly Meeting, at 10 o'clock
at Devonshire House
London.

5 Mo. 24. Sixth day.
6th day. About 10 min past 10 o'clock
this morning, died Edward
Alfred Abbott in the a room
in the 4th seclusion gallery,
being confined there this past

1848. Sixth day. L. 1. 2.

5th Mo. 23. 2 years, by willfully and persistently refusing to take food, & had to be fed by a funnel and pipe.

Yearly Meeting;
A Meeting for Worship at
10 o'clock this morning at
Devonshire House.

5th Mo. 25. Seventh day.

Took a Walk; Thief Lane,
Gallows Lane, Bull Road,
Laurence St, Paragon St,
Fishergate, Tower St, Castle
gate, Spurriergate, Honey St,
Lendal, Esplanade, Railway
Bridge, Foot Path, Coal Depot
Road, Foot Path, Iron Bridge,
Railway Terrace, Holgate Lane,
School Road, Mount, to
Blossom St, Micklegate,
Cruse Bridge, Kings Staith,
Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
Heslington Road, Reheah.

Yearly Meeting.

5th Mo. 27. Second day.

Yearly Meeting.

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Cruse Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St,
Tanner Row, Old & New
Station Road, & Coal Depot,
& Goods Station & New Engine
Station Road, — Lane, to

1848 Second day. L. S. D.
5 Mo 27

Railway Plant Works, & back,
Long Foot path, Iron Bridge,
Wilson St, back Path — St,
— St, Railway Road, Holgate
Lane, Edmund Parade, Mount,
Micklegate, Kings Staith,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Reheat.

A Little after 12 o'clock
Edward Alfred Abbott,
was taken to the Burial
ground below and interred,
from Mens 384 gallery, aged 31.

After tea took a walk to
Gemehy Road, Melbourne
Terrace, Blue Bridge Lane,
Georges Field, (where there is
ground lotted off for erecting
New Bath Houses), Tower St,
Castlegate, Low Cause Gate,
Bridge St, Sheldergate, Bishop
gate, Clement Thorp Road,
Nunnery Lane, — St, to
Caroline St, Clement Thorp,
Road, — New Road, Mount,
Blasom St, Micklegate, Kings
Staith, Georges Field, Fisher
gate, Paragon St, Battle
Market Road, to Reheat.

5 Mo 28. Third day.

Took a walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate Low Cause gate to
Bridge St, to Robert Warvil,

1878. Third day. L. s. 2.

5th Mo. 28. and ordered for the joiners,
in our Can, 3 gallons Raw oil,
in our Bottle 7 Do Turpentine,
in their Keg 28 lbs White Lead,
also 1 Dox Mahogany Knobs
1/2 Dox Brass Escutcheons
1 Knob Red Blind Cord.

and left the Book; Went on
to Robert Smith, High
Duse Gate, & got my last
New Spectacles Leather Case,
changed for 1 New Wood Case;
Went through — Passage,
Peter Lane, Peasegate, Sampsons
Square, Tinkle St, which used
to be called Mucker Leg Lane,
Little Stone Gate, Stonegate,
Coffee Yard, Stonegate,
Minster Passage, & Ward,
Duncomb St, Blake St,
Helens Square, Goney St,
Turriergate, Church Passage,
Low Duse Gate, Kings Smith,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Rehears.

Weekly Meeting.

5th Mo. 29 Fourth day.

Took a Walk; to Church Lane
Heslington Road to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Duse Bridge, to
St. Marys Gate, Peter Lane, Bishop
Hill, Victoria Bar, Minnery
Lane, Clementhorpe, Bishopthorpe
Road, to Nunthorpe, Middlethorpe,

1878 Fourth day. L. S. D.

5th Mo. 29 a Lane on to the far end of
Knavesmine, and round to the
Do Gates, to the Mound,
Blossom St, ~~Wicklegate~~,
Queen St, into the Railway
Station, to Wellington Row, O, O,
North St, Bridge St, Kings
Shaith, Fishergate, Paragon St,
Lawrence St, Church Lane,
Reheath.

Meeting for Worship at
Devonshire House, London.

5th Mo. 30. Fifth day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
called at Robert Brown,
and got measures for a
New Russell Cord Coat,
and left the Old one to Henry;
Castle Bridge, Tower Walk,
Tower Walk, Kings Shaith,
Middle Water Lane, Castle Gate,
Low Duse Gate, North Street,
Wellington Row, to New Station
outside, Queen St, Micklegate
Bar, up steps through the bar
on the Town Wall, Jail Hill,
Bishopgate St, Sheldergate, O
Bridge St, Kings Shaith to
Victoria St, Reheath.

Yearly Meeting.

1848. Sixth day. L. s. d.

5th Mo. 31. Friends Yearly Meeting
held this day by two adjourn-
ments Morning & Afternoon
at Devonshire House;
Houndsditch, & Bishopsgate St,
London.

Went for a Walk, along ~~the left~~ ^{Philosophy}
~~Side; Hestington Road, to Fishergate,~~
~~Walmgate, to the Bridge, Georges Field,~~
~~Low Lane, over the Ferry to Bishopsgate St,~~ 1/2

— Passage, Clementhorp,
& Foot Path, — St. Bishopthorpe,
Road, — New Road, & Mill Lane,
Mount, Blossom St, Wicklegate,
Bridge St, Rose Bridge, Low Rose Gate
x Bought 2 Glasses Porter 3

Frederic Webster gave me 6
this morning before coming out.

Kings Staith, Georges Field,
Fishergate, by the Retreat.

x Bought The Illustrated
Police News. No 44
Saturday, June 1. 1848. 1

x Bought The York Herald.
No 44. May 31. 1848. 1

After dinner attended to
the front gates for John Clark
and he afterward gave me 1 1/2

After tea took a Walk; Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Island Road,
Peaseholme Green, Sawingate,
Gosliergate, Petergate, High Petergate,

x Bought 1 Glass Porter. 1 1/2

L. s. d. 1848. Sixth day. L. s. d.

5 No 31. Leonard's Place, Museum St,
Lendal Bridge,
Town Walk, New Station Road,
Tanner Row, — Lane,
Micklegate, Cuse Bridge, Kings
Smith, Thion Walk, Fishergate
Victoria St, Reheat.

1/2

6 No. 1. Seventh day.

Took a Walk along Left hand
side Heslington Road, Right
Hand side Fishergate, Tower St,
Basslegate, Cressgate, Spurringate,
Concy St, Lendal, to the Museum
Garden Gates, to the Esplanade,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path,
Heslington Row, North St O,
Bridge St, Kings Smith, O,
Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Reheat.

After dinner took a Walk,
Thief Lane, Gallows Lane,
Heath Road, — St, on to
— Hill & Todd's, Brick & Saw
Mill grounds, Buck's Passage,
— St, Brick Yard Lane O, O, P.
— St, James St, O, O, Lawrence St,
Island Road, O, O, Brick Yard
Grounds & Layerthorpe, O, Hall
Field Road, — Mill Lane,
Heworth Green, Monk Bridge, to
Lowther St, Haaxby Road, O,
Fountainhead, in a field of fine
diddles by a pond: — St, Hay Road,

1848 *Seventh day.* £. s. d.

6 Mo 1 Burton Stone Lane, Clifton,
Victoria Terrace, Foot Path,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path
up to the St. Ascent, up steps, Lendal
Bridge Road, Rouzier St, Tanner
Row, Worsley St, Busse Bridge, Kings
Street, Castlebridge, Piccadilly
Postern, George St, Paragon St,
Butt Market Road * Low Busse
Gate, High Busse Gate, Parliament
St, to — Lamberth and got for
John Shafford, 1 tin buckelas
and paid for it

2.3

Parliament, Coppergate, Easter-
gate, Triangate (Triar Walk)
(Heslington Road, Walter St
to John Shafford's & left the kettle,
and he gave me

3

Heslington Road, to the Spotted
Bowden & got 1 pint Porter.

3

Paragon St, Lawrence St, Church
Lane, to the Retreat.

The Yearly Meeting very
probably finishes up with the
last adjournment this morning.

6 Mo 3. *Second day*

Wet Morning; After dinner
took charge of the Pump Gates
for John Clark, & he gave me
After tea borrowed of Clark
and took a parcel & Note,
and went to York, by way of

1 1/2

1.0

1848. Second day. L. s. 2.

Wth 3 Church Lane, Walmgate,
 Passgate, Pavement, to - Cooper,
 X Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2
 Shambles, Kings Square,
 Goodramgate, to Lawrence Beely.
 Wellington Inn, & left the Parcel
 and he gave me 1 glass Ale, 0
 Bedern, Open Lane, Saviour
 Gate, Bruce Passage, Shambles,
 Pavement, Hugh Cusgate,
 to Robert Smith, and bought
 for Jonathan Burgess
 X 1 Pair New Spectacles & Case 3 1/2
 Low Cuse Gate, and bought
 at Burgess expense, 1 glass Porter 1 1/2
 Kings Staith, Friar Walk,
 Georges Field, Fishergate,
 X Bought ^{the} Weekly Times
 N^o 1 1/3 p. London Sunday.
 June 3. 1848. 1
 X Bought 3 glasses of Porter
 & put into a borrowed bottle
 at the bar to Mr Grey 6 1/2
 Victoria St, Westinghouse
 Road, Rother.

Wth 4. Third day.

A very Wet cold morning.
 X Received of Robert Baker. 2 1/2
 After tea Went to Work by
 Fishergate, Eastgate, to
 X George Hope, & Bought
 1/2 Quire Writing Paper 5 1/2
 1 Bottle Lyons Blue Black Ink. 5

1848. Third day. £. s. d.

1848.
bills 4 Vessgate, Low Cause Gate,
* Kings Heath, Georges Field,
Fishergate, Victoria St, to
Reheat.

bills 4 have the 3 glasses Porter to
the Cook, Kitchen Maid &
Ann Jane Goffey.

bills 5 Fourth day.

Went for a Walk, Worthington
Road, Cemetery Road, Kitty Juncock,
Fishergate, — St. Georges St,
to Joseph Dixon to tell him to
send for the rags; Piccadilly,
Walmgate, Bossgate, Pavement,
Coppengate, Vessgate, Low
Causegate, to — late bills
Gieser & returned the borrowed
Beer Bottle, had ^{repacked} 1 glass Porter.

X Bought 1 glass Porter.

Cruse Bridge, Wicklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row
Station Road, New Station,
Borough The Standard,
At 11.30. London. Wednesday.
June. 5. 1848.

Queen St, Blossom St, Holgate
Lane, — Road, — St. Pauls
Square, — St. Holgate Lane
— Road, Mount, Blossom St,
Wicklegate, Low Cause Gate,

X Bought 1 glass Porter.
Kings Heath, Georges Field,
(crossed & runny) Castle Bridge,

L. s. d. 1878. Fourth day. L. s. d.

Wm B. Fishergate, Victoria St,
Westminster Road, Rehears.

Minced the Throat Gates

for John Black, & he gave me

3

J Dixon son gave me

3

After tea took a walk to
Fishergate, Georges Field, over

the Ferry, Bishopgate St,

1/2

Clementine Road, — New

St, — St, New Road, Mount,

Blossom St, Micklegate Bar,

Toft Green, — Lane, Micklegate,

Low Base Gate, to C. McGee

X Bought 1 Glass Porter.

1 1/2

Kerrgate, Eastgate, Fryer

gate, Fryer Walk, Georges

Field, Fishergate, to Rehears.

Omitted on 3rd day evening

after Low Base Gate, Bridge St,

Micklegate, Blossom St, Holgate

Lane, — Road, — St, Pauls

Square, — St, Holgate Lane,

Wharfedale Road, Mount,

Blossom St, Micklegate,

X Bought 1 kipper & Herring

1/2

Base Bridge X.

Wm B. Fifth day.

Took a walk, to Low Moor,

Penny Roll Lane, Fulford Road,

Fulford; Naburn Lane, to

Naburn, Naburn Ferry,

1

Horse Ferry Road, Bidal Road,

1848 Fifth day. £. s. d

6 Mo 6. Copmanthorpe Road and
Road to Bishopthorpe, Bishop
Thorp Lane, Main High Road;
Dringhouses, Old Tyburn,
Mount, Blossom St, Micklegate,
Cusebridge, Low Cuse-gate,

+ Bought 2 glasses Porter. 3

+ Do 2 oranges 2

+ " The York Herald

Nº 6652. Thursday, July
4, 1848. 1

Wessgate, Castlegate,
Fryergate, Fryer Walk, to
Fishergate, to Rehears.

Mannah Field gave me 3.

6 Mo 7 Sixth day.

Took a Walk, Heslington
Road, to Fishergate, Castlegate,
High Cuse-gate, Peter Lane Passage,
Market St, Spurringate, Low
Cuse-gate, Micklegate, to
Blossom St, to the Mount,
Blossom St, Queen St, Railway
Station, New Station Road,
Levold Bridge Road, Rougier St,
Tanner Row, North St, Kings
Street, Fishergate, to Rehears.

6 Mo 8. Seventh day.

Took a Walk, Heslington Road,
Bathly Market, Paragon St,
Waringate Bar, Town Wall,
to Piccadilly, Postern, Fishergate,
Victoria St, to the Rehears.

1848 Second day. L. s. d.
6 Mo 10. Received John Clark. 3

Carried 2 Pairs of my boots,
I took a Walk to Heslington
to George Brown and left them
to repair: 1 Pair to be soled
& heeled, the other just stitched.

Then by Church, Windmill
Tany Hall Lane, Heworth
Lane, Monk Bridge,

Gas House Passage, called
to see Mr Marham at the
Hospital, Monk Gate, War,
Goodramgate, Church St,
Lamington Square, Davy Gate,
New St, Conyers St, Currier
Gate, Church Passage
Low Duse Gate;

X Bought 1 Glass Sorter. 1 1/2

X Do 1 Do Do 1 1/2

Newgate, Castlegate, Tower St,
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Reheat.

Attended to the Shroudgates
for John Clark.

6 Mo 11. Third day

Went to Joseph Quartan
to get waste Paper & he gave me 10
To get some salverin to
Henry King Walmgate &

X Bought 2 Quires Cap Paper 10

and after gave back to Quartan 2.

Georgest St, & Bay, to Heslington Road

X Bought 3 pint Ale for J Clark. 4 1/2

1848. Third day. £. s. d.

Bill 11. I am informed to say that
all the Friends in York
who serve Provisions to
the Reheat; who have been
and still are, and likely to
be appointed on Committees,
Monthly Visitors, or any other
service to the Reheat; are to
be discontinued supplying
the same, according to a New
Act of Parliament, lately come
in force, & since ordered by the
Government Commissioners.
The following Tradesmen
will be dismissed viz.

Conthegate Tea Dealer. John Casson.
Conthegate Grocer. Christopher Robinson.
Walmgate Grocer. Henry King.
Walmgate Cocoa. Henry Howntree.
Ridgway Oil cake, & Quana. Henry Richardson
and co.

This Law or Provision of the
Government, is I think a good
wholesome Law.

Bill 12. Fourth day.

Took a Walk to Mrs Copley
in Cemetery Road, & she gave me

Minded the Front Gates.

John Clark gave

Wellbourn Terrace, Fishergate,

Eastgate, Low Cuse Gate,

Bought 2 glasses Porters

Kings Stair, Fishergate,

3

1 1/2

3

1848 Fourth day. L. s. d.

Wol. 2. Castle Gate, Tower St,
Tower Place, to the erection
of the New Works for a
Bridge over the Cause to
Sheldergate, on the 2nd
Buttment ^{of which} from the River
in Georges Field saw the
Lord Mayor with his robes & sword
of Office, & — — with the
Mace, & other Officials come
to perform the ceremony of
Laying the foundation stone,
of what is to be called
Sheldergate Bridge.

Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, to Rehearsal.

5th day Took a Walk to Fishergate,
Wol. 3. Georges Field, over the Ferry 1/2
to Sheldergate, — Lane, to
Bishop Hill, & bought
x The York Herald.
Wol. 5. Thursday.

June 13. 1848.

Victoria Bar, Minnery
Lane, Blenheim St, Queen St,
New Railway Station,
on the Walk by Riverside, 0, 0, 0,
to Wellington Row, North St,
Cause Ridge, Low Cause Gate,
Wassgate, Castle Gate, Tower St,
Fishergate, Woburn St,
— St. Wellington Road,
to the Rehearsal.

Wol. 13. Fifth day

1878. Sixth day. E. S. d.

Sept 14. Took a walk along
Horsington Road, to
Fisher Gate, to Castle Gate,
Low Moor Gate, North St,
Wetherington Row, Lendal
Bridge Road, New Station
Road, Coal Depot Road,
Long Walk, Iron Bridge,
Wilson St, Holgate Hill
Field, Holgate Lane &
Bridge, Acorn Road, to
— New Houses, — Lane,
A Field, Holgate Moor, to
North Lane, Dring House,
on the Main High Road
to London, Old Tyburn,
Mounk, Blossom St,
Wicklegate, Kings Staith,
Georges Field, Castle Bridge,
Piccadilly Eastern, Up Steps
on to Town Wall, to Walmgate,
Laurence St, Hull Road, up
& down Two New Streets, O,
Hull Road, Gallows Lane, Thick
Lane, Kettleb.

After dinner went through
the Hedge, by the Farm Doors,
in — Pastures Field, Horsington
Road, Over Low Moor Gate, to
Penny Roll Lane, Fulford
Road, Alma Terrace, New
Walk, Blue Bridge, Georges
Field, Castle Bridge, Piccadilly, O

L. S. D.
1848

Sixth day. L. S. D.

Nov 14

Lane, George St, — St,
Walmgate, — Lane, to
Navigation Road, by the
side, Highland Road, Peaseholme
Bridge, Barker Hill, Lord
Magers Walk, Gillygate,
Bootham, Bootham Terrace,
to and over Railway Bridge,
Took Bath to Wellington Row,
North St, Bridge St, Kings
Staith, Georges Field, to
Victoria St, to Reheat.

Nov 15

Seventh day.

I am informed this morning
Poor Little Jane Stabler
died yesterday morning
about 11 o'clock.

Took a Walk, to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Cause Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St,
Tanner Row, Old Station
Road, New Station Road,
New Station Road, Front
of New Station & round into
the Wash End, Black & Queen
St, Micklegar Bar, to Kings
Staith, to Fishergate, Paragon
St, Lawrence St, Church Lane,
to Reheat.

Attended to the Front
Gates, for John Clark.

1848. First day. L. s. d.

Belleville. Took a Walk, to Burial Ground; and heard and saw the Cuckoo, who was on the Ash Tree at the Middle field gates, then flew to the Ash tree on the far side of same field, and then into the big one near bottom of the next or Long field, and far round towards — Bastows then towards Low Moor, then into a Poplar Tree, in the bottom South East corner of the Plantation by the Burial Ground, underneath of which I was standing fastening up my clothes, after doing a job for myself, and he cuckooing over my head.

Poor Jane Stabler who was scullery maid, some short time back; & left through illness, & went to the Hospital, & as left their incurable, with cancers in her bowels & gone home to her Mother at 187 Jackson St. Groves, and who died last 6th day morning at 11 o'clock, after some time of great suffering: at her end made his speech good by Mother, and quietly asked to be turned on her side, & then quietly

1848 First day. L. S. D.

Smith breathed her last, almost imperceptibly before her Mother was aware she was gone.

Bless God for his Mercy, for my happy release, from suffering, to eternal happiness.

18th Nov. Second day.

Received of Robert Baker 1st

Received of Elizabeth Addison and Ann Jane Copley 1 Large Piece of Ham. Gave P. Team the bones.

After Took a Walk to York; Church Lane. Watlington.

Called at Henry King, left a Note.

Passgate, Bought 1/2^{oz} tobacco. 1 1/2

Pavement. Bought 1/4th Sweets 2 1/2

Coppingate, called at John Basson,

& left a Note, Newgate, to

Low Cause Gate, Bought 1 Glass Bottle 1 1/2

North St, Wellington Row,

Called at Joseph Rowlands & left

a Note, Met Henry Richardson's

Man & gave him a Note to give

his Master. Coal Depot Road,

New Station Road, Queen St,

Wicklegate, to King's Smith, to

Fishgate, Victoria St, Reheate.

The Assistant House Doctor,

to the Reheat Thomas Ingledew

Peggymoss Nidcaux.

1848. Third day L. S. d.

June 18. After dinner took a walk,
to York Cemetery to see the
Interment of Sarah Jane
Stabler. (Aged 18 Years) from
14 Jackson St, Groves.
York, she was Scullery Maid
at the Reheat.

St. Fishergate, Tower
St. Eastgate, Nessgate,
X Bought 1 Glass Porter, 1 1/2

X Do 1 Bun. 1

Low Duse Gate, Sperrigate,
Loney St, Lendal, Museum St,
Leonards Place, High Petigate,
X Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

Bootham, ~~Leonards Place~~,
Bootham Terrace, Railway,
Bridge, Coal Depot Road, to
New Station Road, up the Steps
by Arch Way, on the Wall, to Lendal
Bridge Road, Rougier St, Railway St,
Whitlegate, Bridge St, and

X Bought 1 Raggot. 1

Duse Bridge, Kings Staith, to
Fishergate, Paragon St, — St
Westington Road, to Reheat.

X Bought 1 Glass Ale 2

X Do 1 oz. Tobacco 4

X " The York Herald.

June 19. Tuesday, June 18. 1848. 1

June 19. Fourth day.

Took a Walk to Church Lane,
Walburgate, looked in at them

1848 Fourth day. L. S. D.

Oct 19 Brown, and saw her poor
Mother Poorly in Bed at —

Kind Houses.

Passgate, enquired at George
Duffin for a tin can, (not done)

Colliergate, Petergate, Duncomb
Place Museum St, Lendal Bridge 1/2

Rougier St, Church Passage,
North St, Low Cause Gate, High

Cause Gate, Pavement, Passgate,
Called at George Duffin's

got Milk can, and Ladder,
Pavement, Coppergate, Castle

Gate, Fishergate, Victoria St,
to Refresh.

Oct 20. Fifth day.

Took a Walk, along the
Paddock Walk, & through

the Hedge by the Farm
Door into Widow Bastons

field & through the Lion
Gate, on to Heslington Road,

over Garrow Hill & Lane,
Hill Road, Foot Path,

Osbaldwick Lane, Tang
Hall Lane, Foot Path,

Layertown Road, Foot Path,
Neworth Green, Monk Bridge,

Lowther St, Shay Road End,
Foot Path, — St. Clifson

Road, St Marys, Foot Path,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path,

Coal Depot Road, Foot Path,

1848. Fifth day. L. S. d.

Oct 20. From Bridge, Wilton St,
Back Pauls Square, — St,
— Road, Holgate Lane,
Blossom St, Micklegate
Bar to Kings Staith, to
Fishergate, Victoria St,
Reheat.

Oct 21. Sixth day.

After tea went through the
hedge into — Pasture field,
Hestington Road, Low Moor
Gate, Low Moor, Penny Rolt
Lane, Fulford Road, Light
Horseman, New Walk, Blue
Bridge, River Walk, Tower Place,
Tower St, Eastgate, Westgate,
High Cause Gate, Passage, Peter
Lane, Market St, Teasegate,
Church St, Petergate, Whinister
Maid, Duncomb Place, Museum
St, Lendal, Concy St, Spurriergate
Church Passage, Low Cause Gate,
Kings Staith, Friar Walk, Georges
Field, (there are two buttments
foundations laid for the new
bridge; the one next the River
and the inner one in Georges
field, and they are now commenced
to dig out the 1st in the River.)
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Hestington
Road, Reheat.
Longest Day.

1848 Seventh day. L. s. d.

6th 22. Attended to the Public Gates,
for J. Black, and he gave me 3.

Took a Walk after tea, by
Thief Lane, Gallows Lane,
Hull Road, to the Bees Wing
X Bought 1 Glass etc 1 1/2

Aboldwick Lane, Tang
Hall Lane, Layerthorpe Road,
Layerthorpe, Peascholman Green
Cavours Gate, Stux Church
Passage, Shambles, Pavement,
High Cuse Gate, Low Cuse Gate,
X Bought 1 Glass Porter. 1 1/2

Kings Staiths, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Paragon St.
— Sh, on to Melbourne
Terrace, Cemetery Road,
Heblington Road, Beheap.

6th 23 First day.

A very heavy Thunder
Storm of Lightning & Rain.
I am informed of the sudden
decease yesterday afternoon
of Captain Lowrie, Governor
of York Castle.

6th 24. Second day.

A beautiful fine hot &
close summer day.

6th 25. Third day.

After dinner took a Walk
to Fishergate, Piccadilly,
— Sh, — Sh, Walmgate, Fossgate,
Pavement, High Cusegate,

1848 Third day L. 1. 2.

W. 25. Called in at G. Brown
Tailor & left a note for Quaker,
Low Quise Gate, Bridge St,
Shelbergate, and called
and left a card at G.
Benson, alias Jimmy
River Side, Clements, 999
Cherry St, Passage, — St,
Bishopthorpe Road, Monkthorpe
Road, Micklegate Quay, saw
G's bottom, South Parade,
Blossom St, Queen St, Old
Thief Lane to Foot Path near
River Side, O, O, O, up steps
at North St Postern, Lendal
Bridge Road, Rougemont, Tanner
Row, Toft Green, O, Micklegate,
Pury St, to Victoria Bar, &
Back, to Fetter Lane, Shelbergate,
Bridge St, Kings Staith, Georges
Field, O, O, O, O, Tower Place,
Tower St, Georges Field, Castle
Bridge, — St, Georges St, Rayon
St, Battle Market Road, to
Heerlington Road, Repeat.

W. 26. Fourth day.

Took a Walk: Heerlington Road,
— St, Georges St, to Joseph Dixon
& told them to come for the Rags
and he gave me

Georges St, Walmgate, Fargate,
Colliergate, Rensgate, Bootham
Bar, Bootham Terrace, Railway

L. s. d.

1848 Fourth day.

L. s. d.

Wells Bridge, Coal Depot Road,
Took Path, Iron Bridge, Wilson
St, back of & all round Pauls
Square, — St, Holgate Lane,
Mount School Road, Mount,
Blossom St, Micklegate,
King Low Cause Gate, & brought
1 glass Water

1/2

Wiggate, Eastgate, Tower
St, (Governor Lowrie was
taken from York Castle
and interred at the Cemetery,
this morning.) Fishergate,
had 1 bottle Water off Quinlan
& brought for him to E Peck, 10.
Victoria St. Repeat.

Wells 27. Fifth day.

John Stevens was seized
with a shony attack of
Paralysis last night in the
Lanndy. & is getting worse.

Took a Walk, to Fishergate, all
on the right hand side, to Castle
gate, Westgate, Low Cause Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St, Tanner
Row, Railway St Station
Road (the Old Hotel is now
hired into Offices) into the
New Station, Queen St, Blossom
St, Holgate Lane, Took Path
to Hobbs Moor, North Lane,
Dinghouses, Old Tyburn,
Mount, Blossom St, Micklegate,

1/2

1878 Fifth day. L. S. J.
Wells. Kings Staith, Castle
Bridge, Fishergate, Victoria
St. Neheak.

Wells. Sixth day.

Hannah Field sent me.

3

Michael Morrah sent me;

The Daily News, 88/10, 04-0.

London. Tuesday. June 25. 1878.

also, The Leather Almanack;

or Facts & Figures for Working

Men & Boys. 1871.

Very exceedingly hot weather

to day and yesterday.

After tea took a walk, by

Thorp Lane, Hull Road, Long

Hall Lane, Heworth Road, to

Heworth Lane; Monk Bridge,

Gate, & Bar; Godramgate, Church

St. Teasegate, Market St. Spurringate,

Church Passage, Low Cause Gate,

+ Bought 1 Glass Porter.

1 1/2

Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,

Fishergate, Victoria St. Neheak.

Wells. Seventh day.

After dinner took a walk, to

Fishergate, Castlegate, Vezgate,

+ Bought 1 Glass Porter.

1 1/2

Low Cause Gate, North St.,

Wellington Row, Old Coal

Depot entrance, New Coal Depot

Road, Long Foot Way, Lion Bridge,

Railway Terrace, Holgate Lane,

Blossom St., Micklegate, Kings Staith,

L. S. D. 1848. Seventh day. L. S. D.
No 29. Fian Walk, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria Sh,
to the Reheat.

The Hay is finished getting
up to day for this Year.

Yello Second day.

Took a Walk, Church
Lane, Walmgate, (and
called at Emily Mayhew's
Mother's for her box keys) Passgate,
Whip-ma, Whip-ma Gate,
Guix Church Passage,
Chambers, — Sh, — Sh,
Swinegate, Coffee Yard,
Stonegate, Helms Square,
Inside Guildhall, Leudal,
Esplanade, Railway Bridge,
Took Path to Wellington Row,
North Sh, Bridge Sh, Kings
Stair, Georges Field, Fishergate,
Geestington Road. Reheat.

Yello Third day.

William Henry Albright,
came to Lodge at F Buckhins
last night.

Took a Walk, over Low Moor
to Geestington Lane, Fulford
(The Government is erecting
very large extensive barracks,
near the Old Barracks by the
road side & a long way inland,
Road, Alma Terrace, New Walk,

1848. Third day. L.S. 2

7 Mo 2. Blue Bridge, River
Walk, (New Baths, & New
Bridge) Friar Walk, Kings
Staith, up steps, Low Use Gate,
High Use Gate, Parliament St,
to — Fox, Heatters,
and Bought 1 New Felt Hat
stuck it up to Quaiton.

Davy Lake, Blake St, Leonard
Place, Bootham, The Wary.

(Saved a perambulator from
running down some steps with
a child in it, Took Walk,
Railway Bridge, by New
Station, Queen St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, Friar Walk,
Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
(Bathed at St Buckhins on

W St Albright,) then to Kheeah.

After tea went to St Buckhins
and stayed a while with W
St Albright.

7 Mo 3 Fourth day.

Took a Walk, Heshilghen Road,
Beneby Road, Melbourne Terrace,
Fishingale, Tower St, Linstegate,
Westgate, Low Usegate, Bridges St
Railway St (The Old Station is
now quite broken up & Old
Hotel & both done with as
Public Places, the Station is
used to put in empty carriages
& the Hotel into Railway Offices.)

1848. Fourth day. F. S. C.

Mo. 3. New Station Road, into
New Station, Quench,
Blossom St, Holgate Lane,
Foot Path, Iron Bridge, to
Mounth, Blossom St, to
Micklegate, Kings Smiths,
Fishergate, Piccadilly Postern,
Town Wall to Walmgate
Bar, Town Wall to Island
Tower, Island Road, to
Lawrence St, Church Lane,
to Relicab.

After tea took a walk to
St Bucklin to W H Albright.
and after took a walk with
him along Thiep Lane &
Hull Road, Church Lane,
and I came to Relicab.

Mo. 4. Fifth day.

Took a walk with my
Nephew W H Albright,
Little Market Road, Walmgate,
Bar, along Town Wall & the
Islands to & over Peaschewum
Gran Bridge, Barker Hill,
Lord Mayors Walk, Clarence
St, Foot Path, New St, to
Edison, Bootham Terrace,
Foot Path, Railway Bridge,
Foot Path to New Station
Road, Up steps along Town Wall
to & through Micklegate Bar
down steps, Micklegate, Kings

1848. Fifth day. Les. 2.

Yello. 4. Smith, Fishergate,
Victoria St & W^m H Albright
to & Belle Vue St, & W^m Reheak.

After tea went to St Bucklin
to W^m H Albright & come up
to the Reheak, with him &
his Mother; then took a walk
to Low Moor Gate, & over to
Penny Rolt Lane, to St Pauls
Road, Fishergate, to Little
Market, to Reheak.

Yello. 5. Sixth day.

Last This Day at O'clock, the
off Committee entered the Secretarys
Quartan Office, Joseph Quartan & then
sent for him, on examination
of the books, & at once discharged him, at night.

After tea went to St Bucklin
and come back with E & W^m
Albright.

Yello. 6. Seventh day.

Took a walk over Low Moor
(with W^m H Albright) to Hetherington
Lane, Church Fields Road, Hull
Road, across Field, to Osbalwick,
Morton Lane, — Lane, to
Bad Bargain Lane, across a field,
& foot bridge over Tang Hall beck,
over 4 fields to Heworth, Layerthorpe
Road, to Plain Road, Laurence St,
Church Lane, to Reheak.

After tea went to W^m H Albright
at St Bucklin and back.

After tea went to W^m H Albright
to the house of the Secretarys
Quartan & then sent for him
on examination of the books
(Joseph Quartan & then sent for him
on examination of the books)
(Joseph Quartan & then sent for him
on examination of the books)

L.S.D.

Bright
beak
chick
cup
at
Walk
to
had
the
any
in
when
has
the
was
suffer
fall
find
duty
at
which
the

1878. Second day. L.S.D.
Wed. Mr. H. Albright left his
lodging at St. Buckin this
morning & went to Station &
took train for Manchester.
Took a walk to — Mayhew

1000

15

15,
22 = 10

and



there are 78 books on the shelf
There are 12 Nos marked thus O,
on the List, books that used to be on
the shelf, but now on the Mantle
Shelf.

There are 13 on the List not yet accounted
for, that used to be on the shelf, but
which it will not hold, through the addition.

NONE GENUINE WITHOUT THE
NAME

PATENT Imperial Grillling. PATENT

J & J CASH COVENTRY ENGLD

WARRANTED FULL MEASURE



Manufacturers and Patentees

COVENTRY

J. & J. CASH.

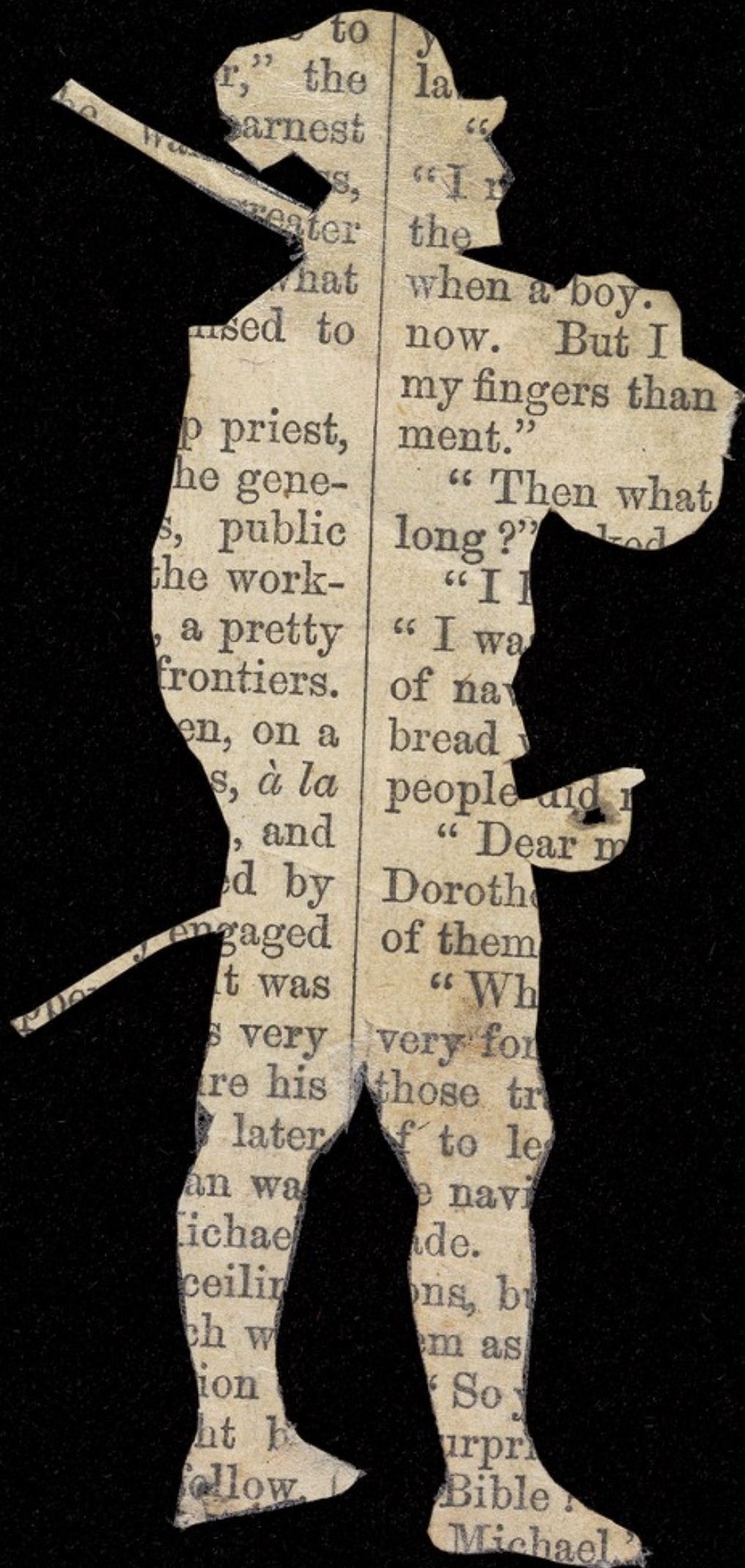


7 1/2 cub-
7 1/4
0-1-3
8 3/4













...le
would
...
ou

...on. I am
... could t

...sins terrify you
... but that I read "T
...rem *all sin*."

...like you, meelinke (little
...er and better? ... y can

...as you and Pologē
...sister), God give

...u want and h
...rd. ... as afi

...o do ... I kno
...afe ... t?"

...g ... am not old
...il ... ow, but I thi

...ete ... to be stedfas
...be ... weak than he

...a ... he cursed a
...Sa ... et he was save

...en Go ... e him streng
...child ... and kissed he

...in giving you to
...g. But now,

...ut ... ead
...blac ... bread.

...of the
...me h

1848. Second day. L. s. d.
7th Mo. Mr. H. Albright left his

lodging at St. Buckin this
morning & went to Station &
took train for Manchester.

Took a walk to — Mayhew
Walmgate, & left a note with 1st 0th 0
in it for Emily — Scutery
Moio. after George St, Westington
Road, Retts.

The Black Mare, that was
bought of John Penty 12 years
ago was sold & left the Reheat
to day. Sold for 15,
and since sold again for 22nd 10
to a Man at Elvington.

Last 6 day night late
Joseph Quartan, Secretary,
left the Reheat, Late, all in
a hurry; at a moments notice.

This evening I commenced
to take stock of my books on
N^o 1 Shelf, and they now stand
correct as marked thus 0, over
the middle number entered in
N^o 23. book; Books, Number List,
there are 48 books on the Shelf.
There are 6 N^{os} marked thus 0,
on the List, books that used to be on
the Shelf, but now on the Mantle
Shelf.

There are 13 on the List not yet accounted
for, that used to be on the Shelf, but
which it will not hold, through the mistake.

1848 Third day. L. S. v.

July 9. After tea took stock of the Books on N^o 2 Large Shelf, and they now stand correct as marked V, over the Middle N^o entered in N^o 23. Book, Books Number List, 53 books on the shelf, & 5 off marked A. (58)

July 10 Fourth day.

Went to Walmgate to —
McQuade & told him to send the Dripping tin to the kitchen, & then on to Storgate, Pavement, High Close Gate, Low Close Gate, Close Bridge, to 97 Middlegate, and enquired about the Steamer going on a trip on 14th day morning, Kings Staith, to Fishergate, Paragon St. — St. Heslington Road, Kettleb.

July 11 Fifth day.

Thomas Becket of Heslington, Buried is buried to day at Heslington Church Yard, a Man have had a great Deal of gravel from for the Kettleb, from the Heslington gravel Pits.

Took a Walk for Jane Stabler to — Connel, at Heslington, with funeral scarp for Thomas Becket's funeral; and after into the Church Yard, and saw his grave digging, then after Post Wind Mill, and Tang Hall,

1878. Fifth day. L. s. d.

July 11. To Heworth, Layerthorp Road,

Layerthorp, Peaseholme Green,

Barrow Gate, Rainton, to

Thomas Hills, shop and

X Bought 6 Savellys at Pease 6

Do 6 Buns 6

at Willow- bravers, then to

High & Low Causeways,

X Bought 2 Glasses Sherry. 6

This is then to — Hobsons Shop
at Wakefield in Micklegate, and enquired
I enquired about the ship to Gool- to

on 4th morrow by the City of York

Day. Steam Packet.) after Kings

Staith, to Fishergate, Victoria

at, to Retreat.

Went to Robert Baker & got 5.0

of him to go by the ship to Gool,

on morrow morning.

X Borrowed of John Clark 2.0

X Had over 100 of Robert Baker 1.0

July 12. Sixth day.

Got up near 5 o'clock, and

and went to Kings Staith, and

got on Board City of York

Steam Packet, to go to Gool,

and on the journey paid fare 2.0

there & back to York.

Went by the following places,

viz. Fulford, Waburn, Moorby

Park, (into Waburn Locks) Bishop

2 Thorp, (Beaster Walks) Milling flat,

Lawood, & Old castle, which is a

1878 Sixth day. L. s. 0

Woll. farm yard, (saw the River Wharf)
 then past Selby, Hemingbrough,
 saw Howden Church at a distance,
 then past Howden Dyke to Goole,
 and landed, (went to J. Black's sister
 in Law), after walked about
 the Sheds, and all round the
 Docks, very large Docks & Large
 Vessels in them especially
 Iron Screw Steamers, & 2 very
 High hydraulic pressure hoists,
 & entrances from the river &
 very large water gates, one pair
 especially, and Lancashire and
 Yorkshire Railway on both sides
 the Docks; a great commercial
 Place, The River is Very Broad.

at King's Stair.	X Bought the York Herald	
Stair.	Friday, July 12. 1878. (NR 6/683)	1
	X Bought on the Steamer	
	1 bottle Porter	3
	1 Do Ale	3
	X Do in Goole, 1 glass Porter.	1 1/2
	X " in York 1 Do Do	1 1/2
	X Bought by Goole Docks;	
	The Goole and Marshland	
	Weekly Times, (Howdenshire	
	Gazette) Express and Isle of Axholme	
	and Thorne Advertiser. NR 433.	
	Friday, July 12 th 1878.	1
	X Bought at Goole a dinner.	6

4th Mo. Took a Walk; Heston
 Road, Victoria St, Fishergate,
 Castle Bridge, Tower St, Castle
 Gate, Newgate, Low Chuse Gate,
 Chuse Bridge, Micklegate,
 Railway St, Tanner Row;
 Old Station, now turned into
 Railway Office, with the
 Old Hotel also; and the
 rails used to shunt empty
 carriages on: New Station
 Road, and into New Station.
 X Bought The Daily Telegraph
 No 7, 210, London.

Queen St, Blossom St,
Micklegate Bar, Micklegate,
Bridge St, Ouse Bridge, Kings
Square, Friar Walk, Georges
Road, Eastle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, to the Repeat.

After dinner went out at the
Mens Yard Door, across the
Paddock, through the hedge
into Widow Bastons Field,
into Heslington Road, Garrow
Hill, Hull Road, Lawrence St,
Island Road, O, O, O, O, O, O; Peaseholme
Green Bridge, Barker Hill, Monk
Bar, Grodrumgate, O, Pyle for the,
Minister Goad, Minister Close, O
High Petergate, Bootham Bar,

1848. Second day. L. 1. 2.

July 15. Northam, Mary Gate,

Esplanade, 0, Railway Bridge,
River Walk, 0, 0, Coal Depot &c.
Road, Long Walk, Willough,
Holgate Hill, 0, Holgate
Lane, Mount School Road,
Mount, — Lane, to Micklegate
Shay, 0, 0, 0; to Wunnery Lane,
Victoria Bar, Lower Priory St,
Bishop Hill Senior, Fetter Lane,
Meldergate, Bridge St, Cause
Bridge, Kings Faith, Friar
Walk, Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Paragon St, George St, Road,
Horsington Road, Kewst.

6 Mo 2. 1844. Summary of O. 3.

" " 4 "	Do	"	Do	1.
" " 5 "	"	"	"	1.
" " 7 "	"	"	"	2.
" " 8 "	"	"	"	4.
" " 10 "	"	"	"	2.
" " 13 "	"	"	"	1.
" " 14 "	"	"	"	14.
" " 15 "	"	"	"	2.
" " 16 "	"	"	"	5.
Scarborough " 18 "	"	"	"	3

38

July 2.	"	"	"	3.
" " 3 "	"	"	"	6.
" " 4 "	"	"	"	16.
" " 7 "	"	"	"	1.
" " 10 "	"	"	"	12.
" " 11 "	"	"	"	16

44

L. S. 2.

1848.

Second day.

L. S. 2.

7 Mo 15. 7 Mo 11. 1844. Summary of Os 44.

" " 12 " Do " Do 1.

" " 13 " " " " 1.

" " 14 " " " " 5.

" " 21 " " " " 4.

" " 30 " " " " 1.

56

8 Mo 1. " " " " 5.

" " 4 " " " " 1.

" " 14 " " " " 3.

" " 15 " " " " 2.

" " 16 " " " " 16.

" " 24. " " " " 10

" " 25. " " " " 2

49

11 Mo 9 " " " " 1

6 Mo 1844 " " " " 38.

7 " Do " " " " 56

8 " " " " " " 49

11 " " " " " " 1

Sum Total. 144

4 Mo 23. 1848 " " " " 8

" " 24. Do " " " " 1

" " 24. " " " " 4

12

5 Mo 1. " " " " 1

" " 4 " " " " 13

" " 6 " " " " 2

" " 18 " " " " 4

" " 24 " " " " 2

" " 29 " " " " 2

24

6 Mo 1 " " " " 12

1848 Second day. L. 1. 2

4 Mo 15. to Mo 12. 1848. Summary of No. 3.

" " 14. Do Do " " 2.

" " 22 " " " " 2.

" " 25 " " " " 10

29

4 Mo 15. " " " " 15.

4 Mo 1848 Sum total. 16.

5 " " " 27.

6 " " " 29

4 " " " 15

87

1844. Sum total. 144

1844. 87

231

Some of these Os came in sight a many times over; & a great many failures, & attempts not seen;

4 Mo 14. Third day.

Had my Hair and Wiskers well cut & got shaved.

A fine warm summers day, we have had a long dry time, with a few fine showers, at times the air cold, but a splendid good hay season.

3^d A New Horizontal Steam
New Engine of 8 Horse Power is
Engine, now being fixed by Mess^{rs}
in a part of den, of Trowbridge, Wiltshire.
Years. in a Square Recess under the
Kitchen Yard Upper Passage.

1848. Fourth day. L. s. d.

Follow. The following is a List of the
Names, Whole of the Repeat Female
Servants, viz.

1	Matron Katherine Woodhead.	
2	Do. 2 nd Ellen Richardson.	
3	Housekeeper. Eliza Ann Peck.	
4	<u>Levenshess. Hannah Field.</u>	
5	House Maid. Fanny Epworth.	
6	<u>Do. Do 2nd. Sarah Robson.</u>	
7	Kitchen Maids. Elizabeth Addison.	Cook
8	Do Do Sarah Gundel.	Pastry &c
9	" " Emily Mayhew.	Scullery.
10	Laundry Do. Catherine Carlon.	
11	Do " Charlotte Ellison.	
12	" " Isabella Carter.	
13	<u>" " Fanny Butler.</u>	
14	Charwomen. Ann Jane Sopley.	Kitchen.
15	Do Jane Stabler.	Laundry.
16	" Elizabeth Brown	Do
17	" Elizabeth Coulson.	Gentlemen's Lodge.
18	Dressmakers. Caroline Deane.	Strandgate.
19	— Forden.	— ^{Wells} End Mayors
1	Attendants. Elizabeth Wjil. (Top) Cooke.	
2	Do Georgiana Race.	Do
3	" Annie Cook	"
4	" Mary Nelson.	"
5	" Anne Maria Stephenson.	"
6	" Rachel Simmerson.	"
7	" Elizabeth Badger.	"
8	" K Elizabeth Osborn.	"
9	" Sarah Gaines	"
10	" Eliza Hopkins.	"
11	" Jane Jackson.	Night Watch

18 th 8.	Fourth day.	F. s. 2.
7 Mo 17.	Attendants. Jane Deane.	4 th Gallery
13	Do Elenor Kelly.	Do Do
14	" Susan Richard.	" "
15	" Kate Quinn.	" "
16	" Sarah Flanary.	5 th "
17	" Elizabeth Nicholson.	" " "
18	" Ellen Hardy.	6 th "
19	" Jane Reynolds.	" " "
20.	" Hannah Clarkson.	9 th "
21	" Hannah Dunning.	" " "
22	Day & Night. Sarah Carvil.	
23	Nurses. Elizabeth Shaffro.	
24	Do Annie Gouthorpe.	
1	R Bakers, Ellen Shepherd.	
2	Servants. Rebecca Hodgson.	
3	Day Nurse. (Margaret) Hodgson.	
4/10	Female Servants employed in various ways in the Asylum service.	

A Fine Hot Summer Day.

7 Mo 18 Fifth day.

A fine hot Day.

7 Mo 19 Sixth day.

Attended to the Front Gates,
for John Clark to day: Very poorly
with a bad red inflamed swollen face.

7 Mo 20 Seventh day.

Attended to the Front Gates
for John Clark. John Clark gave me
* Bought 2 glass etc
Have the girl for fetching it

6
3
1

7 Mo 21 First day.

Attended to the Front Gates
this afternoon for John Clark.

1848. Second day. L. s. d.

July 22. Attended to West Front Gates for John Clark. John Clark gave me 3

+ Received from Herbert Bibb my Tailor, Fishergate. A New-made Russell Bond coat, ordered — Weeks ago.
Price stuff & making about 1. 10.

A fine hot summers day.

Took a walk after dinner to Fishergate, to Eastgate, to Low Duse Gate. Bought 2 glasses Porter. 3

+ Bought 1/2 lb. of raisins The York Herald. 1

Whbb 30. Monday, July 22. 1848

Kings Staith. Dinar Walk.

The water of the river is let off.

Lincolns Gate, Bridge, 3 foundation is progressing. Georges Field,

Fishergate. Bought The Illustrated

Police News. No 453. Saturday,

July 20. 1848. Victoria St. 1

Therlington Road, to Reheat.

July 23. Third day.

We have had very fine hot day weather for some days past, till to day at 4 to 6 came on a nice shower rain. (Received John Clark 10)

At this Yorkshire Quarterly Meeting to morrow is expected to be a hit a Friend, Barnabas C Hobbs. Now on a visit to this country from — America

Reheat Committee Day: John Benson.

Jonathan Burt. Henry Richardson. Henry King

Joseph Rowntree, & 5 others Changers.

1848. Third day. L. s. d.

July 23. Took a Walk Westington Road,
bottle Market Road, Paragon St,
Walmgate Bay, Walmgate, Thurgate,
Pavement, Bought 1 Saveloy.

1

X Bought 1 Bun, a — Travers.

1

X Do 1 Glass Porter

1 1/2

X " The York Herald.

NR 6691. Tuesday July 23. 1848.

1

Kings Staith, to Bottle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Retchworth.

July 24. Fourth day.

Attending to the Trout Gates for
John Clark to day.

After tea took a Walk to Church
Lane, Lawrence St, Island Road,
Peaseholm Green, Midwark, Calforth,
Minster Yard, High Fishergate,

X Bought 1 glass Porter

1 1/2

Bootham, Bootham Terrace.

Foot Path, Esplanade, Railway

Bridge, Riverside, to & down Steps

and under Lendal Bridge, along the

Bank, and up at Simpsons Mill,

Westington Row, Northolm, Bridge St.

Low Duse Gate, Bought 1 glass Porter

1 1/2

Wessgate, Castlegate, Tower St.

Tower Walk, Riverside, Georges Field,

Bottle Bridge, Fishergate, Victoria St

to the Retchworth. John Clark gave me

3.

July 25. Fifth day.

Attended to the Trout Gates all day.

66 The York Herald. Wednesday

NR 6692. July 24. 1848

0

1848.

Sixth day.

L. s. d.

July 26.

John black gave me.

6

Attended to the Trunk Gates,
this morning.

A New Engine is now tried
and tried & goes well: it is a
double acting, condensing,
Horizontal steam Engine.

After dinner took a walk to
Fishergate, Eastgate, Westgate,

Low Cause Gate, Bought 1 Glass Porter

1 1/2

X Bought the Daily News.

W^o 19, 0 1/4, London. Friday.

July 26. 1848.

1

Cause Bridge, North St, Tanner
Row. Old Station Road, to, and
inside New Station, and

X Bought the York Herald.

W^o 16 95. Friday. July 26. 1848.

1

Queen St, Micklegate Bar,
Micklegate. Cause Bridge

Low Cause Gate X Bought 1 Glass

1 1/2

Cause Bridge, Bridge St, Micklegate,

across the Ferry to Georgetown.

1/2

Fishergate, Paragon St, - St

Yorkington Road. Reheat.

X Smith's. Bought 1 Portugal Union

2.

Yesterday J black gave me

1 Glass Porter

July 27. Seventh day.

Attended to the Trunk Gates
this morning; and entered down
in the Gate Office Book the
Names of Persons & Vehicles,

1848. Seventh day. £ s. d.

4 Mo 24. entering, and going out;
this morning; and after tea.

John Black gave me

5.

After dinner took a walk, on
left hand, Haslington Road
to Cemetery Road, Melbourne
Terrace, & Fishergate, Tower
St, & High under York Castle
Walls, & Eastgate, Westgate,
Low Cause Gate, *B, 1 Glass P.

1 1/2.

Church Passage, Spurriergate,
Boney St, Lendal, Museum St;
Dundas St, & stood up to shelter
under the Roman Catholic
Church Door Way, from the
Rain just come on, & then
walked in & looked at the inside,
& then out again, & stood awhile,
& then concluded to go on through
the Rain, as it poured, High Peter
Gate, *Bought 1 Glass Porter,

1 1/2

Petugate, Wap Lane, Swinegate,
Little Stone Gate, Pinkie St,
Sampson Square, Church St.

* Bought The Weekly Times.

W 1, 144. London. Sunday.

July. 28. 1848.

1

Church Passage, Jubbeigate,
Parliament St, Pavement,
* Bought 1 Saveloy.

1

Passgate, Walmgate, Piccadilly,
(Picked up in the middle of the
Street, 1 Horse Whip, about

1848. Seventh day. L. S. 2

July 24. 4th long in steam (Makes Name
Headlock Walburgate)

Fishinggate, Victoriach, to Kebeach;
and got thorough soaking wet,
tuning all down me, under my
clothes; and got home & shipped
all off.

While standing under the
Roman Church Doorway, there
came a flash of Lightning &
a after a low mild thunder,
it reminded me of the Scripture,
"The God that answereth
by fire let Him be God"

A Poor Woman at a House
in Piccolilly offered to lend me
an Umbrella. I thanked her &
declined it.

July 28. First day.

Attended to the Trouth Gates
for John Clark, after dinner
at 10 o'clock at night.

July 29 Second day.

Attended to the Trouth Gates,
this Morning and afternoon. &
John Clark gave me

W^m Horniman " "

Took a Walk by Thief Lane to
Gouth Road, Tang Hall Lane
Heworth Lane to Heworth Green,
Monk Bridge, Monk Gate, Penley's
Grove St. — Took Bath, a new
Road to G. Liffen, Bootham Terrace,

6
1⁰⁰

1848. Second day. L. S. d.

7 Mo 29. Took Path, to Esplanade, over
Scarborough, Railway Bridge.

Took path to Lendal Bridge and
down steps & under the bridge on the
bank of the River up by Simpsons
Steam flour Mill, Wellington Row;
North St, Bridge St, Low Cuse Gate,
Newgate, Castle Gate, Tower St,
Castle Bridge, Fisher Gate.

X	Bought 1 oz Bough Lenses	2
X	Do 1 Bottle Lyons Ink	1
X	" Sherry Wine.	6
X	" 1 Taggob	1
X	" 4 Onions	1
	Victoria St, to Repeat.	11

7 Mo 30. Third day.

Attended to the Front Gates
this Morning; and after tea
till 10 o'clock.

After dinner took a Walk, on
Wellington Lane, Over Low
Moor Gate, to and along Penny
Roth Lane, to Fulford Road (past
the New Barracks partly erected
and now erecting over a vast
extent of ground) (sad sight to
see) Went along the cart road
in Wilberforce Field to New Walk,
& then down into the River inner
bank uncovered of the Water
by the sluices being open to further
the progress of the Oldgate Bridge;
& so along the Bank to Blue Bridge

L. s. d.

1848

Third day.

L. s. d.

July 30

and over it, and along the river
inside bank to ~~High~~ ^{Shipgate} Bridge Works.

Tower Place Walk, Tower St.

Bastlegate, Low Buse Gate.

x Bought 2 Glasses Porter

3

High Buse Gate, Pavement

x Bought 3 Saveloy

3

x Do 1/2 lb. Cherries

3

Postgate, Walmgate, George St.

Highgate, Long Blue Lane, Walmgate,

Bar, O, Laurence St, Church

Lane, to Deheat

July 31. Fourth day.

Attending to Frank Gates

for John Clark this morning

and he gave me

6

Took a Walk to Church Lane,

Laurence St, Paragon St, Fishergate,

Piccadilly, Walmgate, Postgate

Pavement; Bought 1/4 lb. Sweets,

2 1/2

Parliament St, Jubbigate, Church St

x Bought 2nd Edition.

The Leeds Express. N^o 4959.

Vol. 22. Monday July 29. 1848

1/2

Lampson Square, Brinkley St,

Little Bone Gate, Swinegate,

Harper Lane, Petergate, High Petergate,

Buncumb Place, Museum St,

Sandal Ferry, Esplanade, Railway

Bridge, Foot Path, Coal Depot Road,

Foot Path, Iron Bridge, ⁰⁰Willow St,

Back Paul Square along West Side,

to - road, O, O, O, Holgate Lane,

1848. Fourth day. L. s. d.

Seller. Blossom St, Micklegate, to
Lowdresgate, Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2
x (Bought 1/2 Savamere 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2)
x Bought 1 Burn. 1
Kings Staith, Georges Field,
Riccardilly, by Foundry, Georges St
x Bought 1 Burn. 1
— to Westington Road,
Keeleak. Yesterday Bought
2 Kipperd Herring 2

Seller. Fifth day.

Took a Walk to Joseph Dixon
George St, & told his son to come
for Keys.

Went to — Eland Walmgate
and gave him to send his lad with 3rd
for Ann Brown her club
money to pay to a Lady at

— School, Spier Lane,
Fossgate, Saviourgate,
Spier Lane, Andrewgate,
Bedern, Goodramgate,
College St, Minister
Chapter House Yard, &
inside North Transept
through Chave with a South
West Door, to High Petergate.

x Bought 1 Glass Porter. 1 1/2

Leonard's Place, Museum St.

Lendal Bridge 1/2

Town Walls to Micklegate Bar;
& along to Baile Hill and on
to the top of it.

L. s. d.

1848

Fifth day.

L. s. d.

8/16/1

1/2

1/2

1

1/2

1

1/2

down the steps to Paul Hill, &
Lane, Bishop Hill, Martins
Lane, Micklegate, Bridge St,
& Bridge, Low Cause Gate to
W^m Sessions, bought The Work
Yeas. 18th 400. Thursday.

August 1st 1848.

Kings Staith, Tower Place,
Tower St, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St, to
Rehears.

8/16/2

Sixth day.

Attended to the Frounlgates
this Morning for John Clark
and he gave me

6.

1/2

After dinner took a Walk
to Church Lane, Lawrence St,
Paragon St, Fishergate, Castle
Bridge, Tower St, Tower Place,
to River Side, Georges Field,
Tower St, Castle Gate, Ness gate,
Low Cause Gate, Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2
X Bought The Daily News.

1840, 043. London. Friday. August 2. 1848. 1

Cause Bridge, Bridge St, to
Micklegate, Railway St,
Tanner Row, Old Station Road,
& New Station Road, to & over the
New Bridge, walked over the Old
Railway Crossing to Queen St.
Micklegate, Kings Staith, to
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St. Rehears.

1/2

1/2

1848. Sixth day. £ s. d.

8mo 2 x Bought 2 Saveloys. 2

x Do 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

This 2 weeks to day since I com-
menced to attend to the Trout gates.

8mo 3 Seventh day.

Attended to the Trout Gates
for John Clark this morning
and he gave me

6.

After dinner took a Walk to
Garrow Hill, Hunt Road
Lawrence St, Island Road,
Peaschewm Green, Savour Gate,
Bolliergate, Kings Square, Church St,
Sampsons Square, Parliament St,
Parliament, High Vase Gate,
Low Vase Gate, Kings Staith,
to Fishingate, Victoria St. Reheat.

x Bought Lloyd's Weekly Newspaper.

No 1843. London Sunday Aug 4. 1848. 1

x Bought 1 Orange 1

x Do 1 Saveloy 1

x " 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

x " 5 Onions 1

Emma Darby gave me 1 1/2

for taking a Betty back down to her

8mo 4 First day.

Attended to the Trout
Gates after tea for John
Clark till 10 o'clock.

8mo 5. Second day.

Attended to the Trout Gates,
this morning till dinner

L. s. d.
2
1/2

1848

Second day.

L. s. d.

Saw 5 time; and after 7 o'clock in the evening till 10 o'clock.

John Clark gave me

1/

After dinner took a Walk along Paddock Walk, Burial Ground Road, & Walk, through the Hedge into Bastow's field, through the Gap, on to Low Moor & across to Herlington Lane, on to Back Lane, Thulford, over two fields to the Pound, Water Lane, & Jugs to the Ferry & over it to Bishopthorpe, & Bought 1 Glass Ale, Bishopthorpe Lane, to the Main High Road High Road to London, then went on to Dininghouse, & on to Waresmine, & Micklegate Stray, South Parade & Blossom St, to Micklegate Bar, Micklegate, Bridge St, Low Ouse Gate, and
X Bought 1 Glass Porter
X Do 2 Buns

1
1/2

1/2
2

High Ouse Gate, Pavement, Fargate, Walmgate, Piccadilly, Micklegate, Throgmouthe, Laurence St, Church Lane, Herlington Road, and walked in at the Hebeath Gate.

S. M. H.

Third day.

3

John Clark gave me.

This Morning took a Walk to Church Lane, Laurence St, Throgmouthe, George St, Bar, by Foundry, Piccadilly, Pastern, Piccadilly, Walmgate, Fargate.

1848. Third day. £. s. d.

8 Mo. 6. Pavement, High Cause Gate,
Low Cause Gate, X Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2
Cause Bridge, Bridge St. Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row, Old
and New Station Road, New Station
X Bought The Daily News.
No 10 9 1/4 London. Tuesday.

August 3. 1848. 1.

Queen St, Micklegate Barr.
X Bought 1 tobacco pipe. 1/2
Micklegate, Bridge St, Kings
Staith, Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Retenah.

Attending to the Trout Gates
this afternoon & evening for
John Clark till 10 o'clock.

8 Mo 4. Fourth day.

John Clark gave me. 3
Attended to the Trout Gates
this Morning.

After dinner took a Walk to
Gemmy Road, Thuford Road,
Fishergate, — St. New Walk,
Blue Bridge, St Georges Field, to
Tower St, Castle Gate, Low Cause Gate,
X Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

Church Passage, Spurringate.
Market St, High Pubbergate.
Lane Passage, Church St.
Swinegate, Coffee Yard, Stonegate,
High Peter Gate, Minster Close,
Cyleforth, Goddramgate, Monks Burg,

1848. Fourth day. L. s. do

Sells Y. Lord Mayor's Walk, St John St, — St
— St, March St, Lowther St,
— St, — St, fields, Grange
Road, Mountaine St, fields, Bootham
Shay Road, Bunsford Lane,
Clifton, Bootham Terrace, St John's
Railway Bridge, to & inside New
Station, New Stone Bridge,
Queen St, Micklegate Bar,
to Low Cuse Gate, and
* Bought Glass Paper
King's Staith to Fishergate,
Victoria St, to Knecht.

Sells 8 Fifth day.

John Clark gave me
In my Room this Morning.

Yesterday Thomas H. Theobald
brought to me and gave a
Sample of book at Scarborough.
Vic. Johnson's Cheap Library.
Life and Trial of Eugene Aram.
who was executed for the
Murder of Daniel Clark,
of Knaresborough.

De; De; De; De; De; — containing also
The Dream of Eugene Aram,
A Poem by Thomas Hood, Esq.

Leeds. Manchester

After dinner took a Walk;
Yessington Road, Victoria St,
O. Fishergate, Castle Bridge,
Tower St, Eastgate, Messgate,
Low Cuse Gate, B. I. Glass Paper

1848. Fifth day. L. S. d.

8th 8. Duse Bridge, Bridge St, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row, Old
Station Road, New Station Road,
New Road on to Coal & Woods
Station Road, to Footpath,
Iron Bridge, Wilton St, back of
Pauls Square, & back on to the
Top of Golgate Hill, & down
to Golgate Lane, — St, West
Side of Pauls Square, — St,
— Road, Golgate Lane,
Blissom St, Micklegate, Piny St
— St — St — St — St — St,
Victoria Bar, Wunney Lane,
O Moak Road, Bishopgate St,
Bail Hill Bar, Rosemary Lane,
O Sheldergate, — Lane with Queens
O Staith, Duse Bridge, Low Duse Gate.
x Bought 1 Glass Porter.
O Kings Staith. O D, Pinner Walk,
Georges Field, Castle Bridge,
Piccadilly, — Lane, Georges St,
O Town Walk, Walmgate Bar,
Island Road, Across the Island
Railway, James St, O Lawrence St,
Church Lane, Herlington Road
Reheat.

8th 9. Sixth day.

In my Room this Morning
& afternoon; and made an entry
of Pamphlets, and Newspapers,
on the Lishin N^o 34 Book,
from 2691 to 2725, both inclusive,

1848
8th 9.

1 1/2

1848. Seventh day. L. s. dr
8 Mo. 10. A very Wet Nice Rain to day.

In my room all day and partly
overlooking books and papers
in No 108 Trunk Wood Box,
and placed in No 108 Lead
Coloured Painted Box, 2 Lots
Newspapers viz 2681 to 2684;
2694 to 2725. This clears all
up for the present.

When I was out a Walk &
on 4th day afternoon a
Thunder Storm began to
come on, when I reached
Haxby Lane & made my
through Tountay road, across
the field on to the Hay Road,
where the great bank is now
forming for a Bridge over the
Railway now forming under
this Road) and then to the
crossing over the Scarborough
Railway at Burton Stone Lane,
and sheltered in the Railway
Stairs hut; the Lightning was
very vivid & Thunder very loud
and rain heavy. I stayed till
it held up fair & then got up to
Hilton & on to Scarborough
Railway Bridge, just in time
to shelter under the Bridge
from another heavy & more
 tremendous storm still, after
proceeded to the Railway Station,

1848 Seventh day. L. s. 2.

8th Mo. 10 and Walked in Phil, and then
a third very heavy thunder
shower, and Lightening came
down. The Lightening was
very dangerous and alarming
In all these 3 great shows.
It was grand to see the Rain
pattering on the Water in the
River which was one Mass
of bubbles. The River Rises

8th Mo. 11 First day.

Borrowed from the Retreat
Library. The Life and Labours
of George Washington Walker,
of Hobart Town, Tasmania.
By James Backhouse and Charles
Taylor. London. 1842.

And read to Page 146.

8th Mo. 12 Second day.

In my room reading G. W. Walker.
After dinner took a Walk;
to Church Lane, Island Road,
Peaseholm Green, Saviour Gate,
Grash (W. 28.) (D. Marshall.)
Savemunk High & Low Cause Gates,
Micklegate, Railway St, Old
& New Station Road, & New
Stone Bridge, Queen St, to
Blossom St, to Micklegate Bar
to Cause Bridge, King Staith,
to East Bridge, Victoria St,
and Herlington Road to the
Retreat.

1848. Second day. L. s. d.

8 Mo 12 Attended the book gates for
this morning for John Clark.

John Clark gave me.

3

X Bought 1 glass Porter.

1 1/2

X Do The Standard. 18 1/2 p. 1/5.

London, Monday, August 12. 1848

1

8 Mo 13. Third day.

At home to day

8 Mo 14 Fourth day.

In my room this morning.

After dinner attended to the
book gates, till 5 o'clock for
John Clark, and he gave me

3

Received of Robert Baker.

3 0

R Baker told me he would
lend me The Life and Labours
of George Washington Walker.

Reheat Library. 18 4 20.

8 Mo 15 Fifth day.

Took a walk to York, along
Heslington Road, Cemetery Road,
Winterscale St, Fishergate,
Piccadilly, Walmgate, Farsgate,
Lady Becketts Walk, Pavement,
Shambles, Bruce Courty, Coltingate,
Church Courty — St, Church Passage,
Church St, Farsgate, Peter St,
High Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate,
Kings Staith, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St
Heslington Road, Reheat; &
while out bought the
following Articles viz

1848. Fifth day. £. s. d.
 8 Mo. 15. 14th. Peppermint Lozenges. 6
 3 Savellys. 3
 18 New Steel Pens. 3
 3 Bottles Ink. 3
 The Daily Telegraph.
 No 4238. London. Thursday.
 August. 15. 1848. 1
 1 New Black Back Writing
 Book. 12 1/2 18 Long by 8 in.
 broad. (For Place Envy
 Reference Book, when to find things) 1. 0.
 2 Glasses Cherry Wine 6.
 Sweets. 1
 1 Barn. 1
 Money Spent. 3. 0

8 Mo 16. Sixth day

In my Room to Day and looked
 over the Articles in No 29.

48. 49. Paste Board Boxes.
 on No 2. Shelf: and entered the
 No's down in No 23. Books
Number List Book.

This now broken up & very
 unsettled weather I have been
 so for some time past, the
most part of this Month.

Entered the No's of the Pictures
 in No 23. Numbered Books.

8 Mo 17 Seventh day.

In my room this Morning.
 Weather rather Showery.
 After dinner took a Walk,
 Westington Road, as far as the

1848. Seventh day. F. s. d.

8 Mo 17. Hally past Church & Wind
Mill to Hull Road, Tany Hall
Lane, Heworth Lane, Green,
Monk Bridge, Monk Gate,
Lord Mayors Walk, Gillygate,
Bootham Bar, High Peter Gate,

X Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

Lincombe St, Museum St,

Lendal Bridge & Road, 1/2

New Station Road & Station.

New Stone Bridge, Queen St,

Mickle Bar & Mickle Gate,

Bridge St, Cause Bridge, Low

Cause Gate, X Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2

Kings & Smiths Triam Walk,

Georges Field, Castle Bridge,

Fishergate, Victoria St,

Washington Road, Repeat.

8 Mo 18. First day.

8 Mo 19. Second day

After breakfast took a

Walk, Washington Road, to

Fishergate, to Castlegate,

Low Cause Gate, to Mickle Gate,

Railway St, Tanner Row,

Old & New Station Road,

across, and on to the Foot Path

under Scarborough Railway

Bridge, on to Work Water

Works Lane, Poppleton Road,

Lane, to and through

Acornb, Asham Bryan Lane,

1878. Second day. L. S. D.
8 Mo 19.

Lane, to the Main
High Road, Dringhouses,
to the Mount, Blossom St
Wicklegate Bar, Beck to
Cruse Bridge, Kings Staith,
to Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
Reheat.

8 Mo 20. Third day.

At home to day resting after
yesterdays Walk.

Took down an entry yesterday
afternoon, in N^o 23. Number
List Book, of the Block & Base
(Article 4th) & the 1st of Hicks &
Mimble's in it.

Hannah Field gave me,
as she said for going errands.

8 Mo 21. Fourth day.

Turned out all my things in
N^o 12, or 10th. Brown Painted Box
and examined them over from
N^o Article, List Book, and
made some entry in N^o 23 Number
Book, of the N^o 1 of the Articles.

8 Mo 22. Fifth day

Made another general over
look of the Article Book.
and entered down the Articles
in N^o 23 Number Book
generally, & corrected the Article
List, and added to it: entered
also the N^os of a Lot of Tracks,
and ^{papers} papers.

1848 Sixth day. L. s. d.

8 Mo 23. In my room to day.

Partly reading &c.

Wring my best clothes in

N^o 42 at N^o 107 Brown Box.

1 Pair Superfine Black cloth
trousers.

1 Superfine Plum Coloured ^{Wool} Waistcoat.

1 Do Brown Do Cloth coat.

1 " Do " Do Do.

1 " Black Cloth Over coat.

1 New Shirt.

8 Mo 24. Seventh day.

In my room to day &
packed up my things
again in the Brown Painted
Box.

I have a good many of my things
now well arranged, & placed
so that I can find them by my books.

8 Mo 26 Second day.

Took a walk after dinner to Work;
by way to Fishergate, Bastlegate,
& Low Cusegate, Bought 1 Glass Porter 1 1/2
Spurriergate, Corley St Helens
Square, Stonegate, to Mr Kleisers
shop and enquired if they had
been Paid for 2 Clocks I took of
my Own at 2 different times
viz 9 Mo. 28. 1847 & 2 Mo. 8. 1848.
and by examination of the books
the shopman found they were
not Paid, so I got him to make

1848 Second day. L. S. D.

8/11/24 me out a Bill, and gave
it to Septimus Wood on
behalf of A. Baker to pay
when I came home.

Minister Gates, Minister Yard.

High Petergate, and Bought

X 1 Glass Porter.

1 1/2

Bootham Bar, Leonard's Place,

Museum St, Ludgate Bridge,

1/2

Rouge St, Railway St.

Micklegate, Bought the

York Herald. No 6420.

Monday. August. 24. 1848.

1

Cuse Bridge, Kings Staiths,

Georges Field, Castle Bridge

Fishergate, Victoria St

to K. H. H. H.

8/11/24. Third day.

Took a Walk over the Low Water

to Penny Roll Lane, Fulford Road,

Fishergate to Castle Gate, Low Cuse

gate, Bought 1 Glass Porter

1 1/2

Cuse Bridge, Bridge St, Sheldergate,

by River Side to Clementhorpe to

Bishopthorpe Road, — New

Road to the Mount, Blossom St,

Micklegate, Cuse Bridge St,

Kings Staiths, Georges Field,

Fishergate Pasture, Town Wall,

George St Bar, — St. to

Westington Road, Redcar.

Got an Order of Thomas

Engledaw, Peggymoss Pridaux,

1848 Third day. L. s. d.
8 Mo 27. to Henry King, for 2 Quires
Cap Paper.

After dinner took a Walk to
Church Lane, Laurence St,
Walmgate & called at Henry
King, and got the Cap Paper
per Order, Weighing 2 1/2 lb
or 1 Quire & 20 sheets.

Passgate, Wharfedale—Whopma-
gate, Collicingate, Kings Square,
Petersgate, High Petersgate,
Bootham, Saint Marys,—
Walk—Walk, Esplanade,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path,
to Walth St, Postern, Wellington
Row, Walth St, Bridge St,
Bridge, Kings Staith, Georges Field,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Belcar.

8 Mo 28. Fourth day.
Nothing particular to day.

8 Mo 29. Fifth day.
In my Room to day.

8 Mo 30. Sixth day.
In my Room & looked
over No 4 Wood Box; &
No 2 h. P B Box; & No 3
P B Box; and entered all
the N^os of the Articles in
each Box, & the N^os of Magazines
& Tracts & Pamphlets, down
in No 23. Number Book.

1848 Seventh day. L. s. d.

8th Mo. 31. Took a Walk to Church
Lane, Laurence St, Walingate,
Foss gate, Pavement, Parliament
St, Davy gate, Blake St,
Leonards Place, Bootham,
Bootham Terrace, to & over
Railway Bridge, to Queens
Bridge, Micklegate Bar, to
Cuse Bridge, Kings Staith, to
Castle Bridge, to Victoria St,
to the Reheat.

P.A. Last 5th day, Person (Wright),
2nd time, was brought to be an inmate
of of the Reheat again a 2nd time.

9th Mo. 1. First Day.

9th Mo. 2. Second Day.

Took a Walk; to R; V, St, B. G.
C. G, S. G, M St, Jews Bury
to Kings Square, to C. G, to the
Mennell, & ordered him to send
2 men & a cart to get the rubbish
filled & taken away to morrow
morning; Bedern, Colledge St,
Minster Yard, Duncombe St,
Museum St, Esplanade, to &
over Railway Bridge, to New
Bridge Queens St, M Bar, Cuse
Bridge, Kings Staith, C. Bridge,
St. L, V St, H Road, Reheat.

Went to Thomas Engledew
Peggy mass Rideaux, & asked him for 1.0
on behalf of Robert Baker.
Took a Walk to Church Lane,

1878.

Second day.

L. s. d.

9 Mo. 2.

Laurence St, Island Road, to
 Peaseholme Green Bridge, Barker
 Hill, Monk Gate & Bar, Goodram
 Gate, Oglethorpe, Minster Maid,
 Minster Passage, to the Widow
 Chapman, and, Bought
 Third Edition - Eighth Thousand
 Guide to Ryedale (North
 Yorkshire), Rievaulx Abbey,
 Gilling Castle, Rievaulx Terrace,
 Duncroft Park, Helmsley Castle,
 Kirkby Moorside Castle, Kirkdale
 Church and Grave, Lastingham
 Church and Crypt, Keldome Priory,
 Pickering Castle, etc, etc, With
 Engravings and Map of the District.

6.

High Petergate, to - Marchant.

X Bought 1 Glass Porter

1 1/2

Leonards Place, Blake St,

Davy Gate, Parliament St,

X Bought 1 on Tobacco

4

Pavement, O, O, Coppergate,

Castle Gate, Friar Gate,

Friar Walk, Georges Place,

Fishergate, Victoria St, Kheah.

9 Mo. 3 Third day.

Took a Walk, by Sheep Lane

to Fabbours Lane to Hull Road,

Took Path, Osbaldwick Lane,

Tang Hall Lane, Heworth Lane,

Heworth Green, Monk Bridge,

Monk Gate, Goodramgate, Church

St, Parliament St, Pavement,

1848. Third day. L. S. D.

9mo 3. Coppergate, Castle Gate,
Priargate, Friar Walk,
Georges Field, Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Rinebar.

9mo 4. Fourth day.

Took a Walk to, Low Moor Gate,
Over the Moor, Penny Kettle Lane,
Tutford Road, Fishergate, Castle
gate, Nessgate, Low Ousegate,
Wicklegate, Railway St, Tanner
Row, Station Road, Coal & Goods
Stations Road, Popl. St, Iron
Bridge, Wilson St, Holgate Field,
Holgate Lane, Iron Bridge,
Mounth, Blossom St, Wicklegate,
Ouse Bridge, Kings Heath,
Castle Bridge, Piccadilly Eastern,
O, George St, to Westington Road,
Rinebar.

X Borrowed of Thomas Wainly

1/2

After dinner took a Walk to
Church Lane, Lawrence St,

X Bought The York Herald.

1848. Wednesday, September
4. 1848.

1

Island Road, Navigation Road, O,
Cooperation Tables with Clarkson,
Islands, to Barker Hill, Governor-
gate, Wdward, Peaseholme Green,
— St — St, Hungate, 8 Mill,
— St — Passage, — St,
— St — Do — St —
Court, — St, O, O, Hungate,

1848. Fourth day. L. S. O.

9 Mo. 4 Stone Bow Lane, Pavement,
Coppergate, King's, King's Staith,
O. O. the whole belly & diddle, &
made head come on and spend, and I
was grieved. Prior Walk, Georges
Field, Fishgate by Government
Army Office, O. Melbourn St,
Cemetery Road, Wellington Road,
Reheat.

John Clark gave me.

1/2

9 Mo. 5 Fifth day.

Went out to day, not very well.

9 Mo. 6 Sixth day.

Took a Walk to Wellington
Hall; Church, Windmill,
& Cross Ways Hull Road,
Tang Hall Lane, Hall &
Bridge; Took Path to Lyncethorp,
Took Path to Heworth Green,
Monk Bridge, Huntington
Road, — Sh. — M. Lowther St,
to the End of Hauby & Shay Roads,
Took Path, — Newark
Clifton, Bootham Terrace,
Took Path, Esplanade, over
Scarborough Railway Bridge,
Took Path, Coal Depot Road, New
Station Road, New Bridge,
Queen St, Blossom St, Nicklegale
Bar, & Church, Bridges St, New Bridge,
King's Staith, Prior Walk, Georges
Field, Towers St, Castle Bridge,

1848. Sixth day. L. S. d.

July 6. Fishergate, Victoria sh,
Heslington Road, to Reheat.

Robert Davison is discharged
to day from the Reheat twice,
he having attempted to
blow the Steam Boiler up.

A New Steam Engine is
now fitted up & in Working
Order.

I am told R Davison was not
to have the Working ship, only
to be fireman, which was a
wrong thing, he ought to have
been discharged, entirely altogether
and long, long, since, in
fact he never ought to have
been engaged on the place
at all.

I am glad he is discharged, it is
a great relief to me, and my feelings.
Amen.

July 7. Seventh day.

Gave to Ann Brown
No 103. (Article 731)

Paste Board Box, to put
combs in to send to her sister.

Esther Baker is Dead, a
woman living at No 1. East
Parade. Heslington Road.

After tea took a Walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Low Causeway &
Railway sh, Tanner Row,
by Old Station, to Coal Depot

1878. Seventh day. L. S. D.

9th Mo. 7 Road, New-laned Brick Arch,
Long Walk, Iron Bridge, Wiltonch,
Back Lane, Pauls Square, — Sh,
— Sh Holgate Lane, &
Railway Bridge, School Road,
Mounch, to Blossomch, Micklegate,
Duse Bridge, Kings Staith,
to Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoriach, Reheat.

9th Mo. 8 First day.

9th Mo. 9 Second day.

Took a Walk, Washington Road,
Seinchy Road, Melbournech,
Blue Bridge Lane, Blue Bridge,
Georges Field, Towerch, East Gate,
Low Duse Gate, Duse Bridge,
Micklegate, Railwaych,
Tannerhow, New Station
Road, Coal & Woods Charners
Road, Old Ship Lane to the
Bottom & through a Field Gate,
across the Field on to the Foot
Path, to Water Works Lane,
Poppoleton Road to Holgate
Lane, & Walked through
Holgate Beck at the Bridge,
down 1 side & up the other,
on to Railway Bridge, — Road,
Pash Mounch School, Mounch,
Blossomch, Micklegate,
to Kings Staith, to Fishergate,
Victoriach, to Reheat.

1848 Third day. L. S. D.
9th 10. Walking about the Place
to day.

A funeral of Esther Baker,
of No. 1. East Parade.
Huntington Road, York. Took
place this afternoon at 3 o'clock.

9th 11 Fourth day.

A rather strong white frost
was on the Grass & Plants
this Morning.

Oiled Peirson Wrights Watch
Yesterday & adjusted it again
to day. Makers Name, Robert
Haddington, Liverpool. No. 495.

9th 12. Fifth day.

9 o'clock, it has just
commenced to Rain Fast.

No out to day.

About 12 Past 9 o'clock,
this night; Hannah Clarkson
attendant in 9th Gallery, came
down to the Front Gate, & Walked
out & never came back.

9th 13 Sixth day

Hannah Clarkson has not returned
this Morning neither been seen or heard of.
Took a Walk to Fishergate,
Castlegate, Westgate, Shurvingate,
Boney St, Stokgate, Minster Passage,
Minster Yard, Colleger St, Godramgate,
Monk Gate, Lord Mayors Walk,
Long Walk & Passage,
on to Huntington Road, by Road,

1848. Sixth day. L. S. d.

Went to Gravel Lane, L. S. to
Shay Road, Burton Stone
Lane, Clifton, Bootham
Terrace, Footpath, Esplanade,
Railway Bridge, Footpath
Coal Depot Road, New Station
Road, & New Stone Bridge, to
Queen St, Micklegate Bar,
to Bridge St, Kings Staith,
to Georges Field, Fishergate,
Melbourn St, Cemetery Road,
Herlington Road, Khecar.

After dinner took a walk,
to Cemetery Road, St.
to — Clarkson & Wife
to enquire if they had seen or
heard of his Sister Hannah
& they had not, nobody had been
to inform them of it.

Fishergate, Blue Bridge Lane,
to the New Bridge Works &
enquired for — Clarkson.

Tricar Walk, called on Caroline
Dean to enquire if she had
heard of Hannah Clarkson,
she said she had not.

Tricar Walk, to Castle Bridge,
to Corporation Yard, Fishergate,
and saw — Clarkson &
informed him of the going away
of his sister last night, & he
was surprised to hear it.

Went to Elmwood St, to Mrs

1848 Seventh day.

L. s. v.

Yellol⁴ day I arrived in the evening
at Ackworth School, and
there stopped 4 1/4 years till
Emo J. 1832. When I left, I
took the Hull coach at 11 o'clock,
at Ferry Bridge, and arrived
next day at 10 o'clock at the
Saiacens Head Inn, Snow Hill,
London, and went to my Father's
House, No. 3. Burlington Place,
Broad St, Ratcliff.

Received Thomas. C. Peggymoss
Prideaux; for 10 pence.

2nd O.

After dinner took a Walk
to the Burial Ground,
through the hedge into —
Pastors field, over the awkward
crooked fence against the large
Ash tree on to Low Moor,
and across to Heslington Lane,
To Tufford Town End, Pulpho
Road, Fishergate, Elmwoodch,
& called on — Clarkson to
enquire if he had heard of
his sister Hannah, no tidings
yet, he is going to Melbourne.
Bought The Weekly Times
No. 1151. London, Sunday.
September. 15. 1848.
Castle Bridge, Eastgate, Westgate,
Bought The Graphic.
No. 459. Vol. 18. Saturday.
September. 14. 1848.

1

6

1848. Seventh day. L. s. d.
Mo. 14. Bought The York Herald.
No 636. Saturday. September.
14. 1848. 1

X Supplement to the York Herald.
No 636. Saturday. September.
14. 1848. 1

Low Busgate, Bought 1 glass Porter
Spinnigate, Market St, Parliament
St, Bought 2 oz. Tobacco 1 1/2.
8.

Church St, X Bought The Illustrated
Police News. No 741.

Saturday. September 14. 1848. 1

Church Passage, Jewsbury, Par-
liament St, Pavement, to - Craven's

X Bought 8 Lollypop Sticks 2 1/2
X Do 1 Pen 1

Coppergate, King St, Kings

Stairs, Triar Walk, Georges

Street, Fishergate, Piccadilly

Postern, to George St, to Wellington

Road, Fenchurch. (Money spent) 10 11

Mo. 15. Second day.

Took a Walk through the hedge

by the Faine Doors & out at

Barrow Green Gate, Wellington Road,

Lawrence St, Island Road,

Peaseholme Green Bridge, Pass

Road by Gas Works to Monk Gate,

Huntington Road, Lowther St, to

the end of Clarence St — St —

St, Gillygate, Bootham, Blind

School Yard, Leonard Place,

1848 Second day. L. s. d.

9th Mo. Museum St, Lendal Bridge, 1/2

Town Wall, to & through Mickel
Gate Bar to Jail Hill, Cherry Hill,
Cherry Hill Passage, — St, Elbow St,
Bishopthorpe Road, —
Long New Road to Mount, to
Micklegate Bar, to King's Smith,
Castle Bridge, Fishergate, Victoria
St Repeat.

Took a Walk Heslington Road, Battle
Market, Lawrence St, to James St, St, Mick
Yard Lane, Lawrence St, Walmgate, Fishergate,
Church St, to King's Smith, Victoria St, Repeat.

10th Mo. Third day

In my room this Morning.

Took a Walk, Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Elbow Road,
Heslington Road, Queen's
Woodgate, to Penny Rotten Lane,
Pulford Road, Fishergate,
— St, New Walk, Blue
Bridge, Georges Field, Tower
St, Castlegate, Low Causeway,
Kings Smith, Middle Water Lane
O, O, O, Passage, Fishergate, O,
Prior Walk, Georges Field,
Fishergate, Victoria St, Repeat.
After Tea, Thief Lane,
Galloway Lane, Hull Road,
Lawrence St, Walmgate,
Piccadilly, by Foundry,
George St — St, Heslington
Road, to Repeat.

1848. Fourth day. L. S. d.

July 18. Took a walk to Church
Lane, Laurence St, Walsgate,
Passgate, called on George
Duffitt, & left the 3rd Gallery
sea-ban to have a New Lid,
Ravementh, High Duse Gate,
Low Duse Gate, Duse Bridge,
Wicklegate & Bay, Blossom St,
Holgate Lane, Acornb Road,
to Acornb, — Lane, to Field,
Hobbs Moor, to North Lane,
Dung houses, to Mount,
to Blossom St, Wicklegate,
Low & High Duse Gate,
Ravementh, Passgate, to
— Passage, to G. Duffitts
workshop & got our sea-ban,
— Counb, — St, — St, to
Youngate, Heaver Lane, O.
Redscholm, Green & Bridge,
Island Road, Laurence St, O,
Church Lane, to Reheap.

After dinner took a walk
with John Clark to Battle Marsh
St, & we both went into the Sea
Horse Inn; Paragon St, Fisher
Gate, Castle Bridge, & Over Ferry,
to Sheldergate, O, to Harris,
Porter Vauld, Bridges St, North St,
Wellington Row, to what was
Petchel Burts Coal Office, which
is now pulling down; & is the
last relic of the Old Coal Depot,

L. s. d.
ch
ate,

1878. Fourth day. L. s. d.

9th No 18 and the buildings, in the neigh-
bourhood, except a small Stable,
The New Railway Station, &
Grand Hotel, Coal Depot,
& Goods Station, Hydraulic
Press Engine & Boiler House,
Locomotive Engines Station,
& a New Stone Bridge over
the Old Line to Queen St; all
very large extensive Works
besides a many other large
alterations, to the Old Scarborough
Bridge, pulled up & New Wrought
Iron Girders put across the
river on the Old buttments, are
all now completed. All this
great neighbourhood of Works
~~which~~ was only a short time
back pasture fields & gardens.

Twentieth New Station, Queen St,
Micklegate Bar to Vase Bridge,
King's Staith, Georges Field,
Fishergate, Paragon St, Eastside
Battle Works, Herbyton Road & Church.

9th No 19. Fifth day.

Took a Walk by Thief Lane,
to Hull Road, Tang Hall Lane,
through Heworth & by Lane,
Stockton Lane, Heworth Green,
Monk Bridge, Monk Gate,
Monk Bar, Goodramgate, &,
College St, Minster Yard,
Duncombe Place, Museum St,

1848 Fifth day. L. S. ds.

9th Mo. 19. to Esplanade, Railway Bridge,
River Walk, Coal Depot Road,
Rougier St, Railway St, Mickel-
gate, to Kings Staith, Georges Field,
Fishinggate, Victoria St, Sheep-
Head to Day after dinner,
of John Shaffer, part 8 & 8
Widoux leave, 1 New St.
Billy Cook with Har. b. h.

9th Mo. 21. Sixth day.

Took a Walk to Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Island Road,
Peaseholm Green Bridge,
Barker Hill, Lord Mayors
Walk, Lawrence St, Foot Path,
Burton Lane Lane, Foot Path,
Clifton Lane, Clifton, Foot Path,
Edinburgh High Road, — Lane,
Clifton Dings, River Side, to Scar-
borough Railway Bridge, & over
Foot Path, Coal Depot Road,
Long Foot Path, Iron Bridge,
Wilton St, Back Pauls Square,
West side Pauls Square, — St
— Road, Holgate Lane, Mount
School Road, Mount, Blossom St,
— St, Mickelgate Quay,
& Quay Lane, Munner Lane,
Victoria War, Bishop Hill,
Fetter Lane, Sheldergate, Bridge
St, Kings Staith, to Fishinggate,
Paragon St, George St, Long Close

1848. Sixth day. L. s. d.

9 Mar. 20. Lane, Walmgate, Pungoueh,
Battle Clapnet, Gosling Road,
Retreat. After dinner at home.

X After tea. Borrowed John Clark. 1/2

Went to Gt. by Church Lane,
Walmgate and bought
The Illustrated Police

News. W. O. Sept. 21. 1848. 1

Staggate, Pavement, High
Cusgate, Low Cusgate, Kings
Stair, to Fishgate, to Retreat.

The Mile End Sinner is just
to sleep in a room in the low
gallery to night, in the 18th time
since he came to the Retreat,
10 Mo 1st. 1854, and we have had
to bear & put up with his Horrid
& most Horrible Blasphemous
Filthy & Detestable, Lying Wile bad
Talk, and conduct, to parading
and boasting to give any like
straight forward description of;
A vile wretch of the worst
description, no equal, or any
like to be found like it, thorough
vile and Hellish, Murderous,
(A Murderer) His name is
Stephen Edward Stapleton,
at one time a ship-keeper in the
Mile End Road London, Bank-
rupt, and entirely broken up,
and of no real use whatever, a
very noisy idiotic, vile filthy talking person.

1848. Seventh day. F. s. d. 1848
9th Mo. 21. In my room this Morning.
After or about tea time a
Woman of the Name of
Sarah Booth, died in the
4th Gallery. Aged 84.

9th Mo. 23. Second day.
Took a Walk up at Bow Moor
Gate, & over to Penny Roll
Lane, Fulford Road, Fisher
Gate, Victoria St, Hestling-
ton Road, Reheat.

Met a Patient named —
Wright, coming down
the Road, run away from
the Lodge.

9th Mo. 24. Third day.
In the Burial Ground this
Morning, watching the digging
of a Grave for Sarah Booth, aged 84,
from Luton Bedfordshire, ^{who} was
buried soon after 3.0' clock,
from 4th Gallery.

9th Mo. 25. Fourth day.
A very wet morning since
breakfast.

After dinner took a Walk direct
to George Duffell, with 2 Coal
Shuttles to mend, & then by
Pavement, High Chase Gate,
Spurrier Gate, Honey St, Lendal,
Esplanade, Railway Bridge,
to Coal Depot Road, Long Walk,

F. s. d. 1878. Fourth day. F. s. d.

25th. Iron Bridge, Miltonch, Holgate
Hills, Field, Holgate Lane, Foot Path,
Iron Bridge, — Road, — Road —
Road, Moorch, Micklegate Bar,
to Cuse Bridge, taking Stairs,
to Fishergate, Victoria St, Reheath.

26th. Fifth day.

After dinner took a Walk
to Fishergate, to Castle Gate,
Low Cuse Gate, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row,
Stations Road, New Station,
Queen St, New Bridge, Micklegate
Bar, Cuse Bridge, Kings Stairs,
to Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
to Reheath.

27th. Sixth day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate,
to Castle Gate, to Honey St, Lendal,
Esplanade, Railway Bridge,
Foot Path, to Wellington Row,
North St, Bridge St, Kings Stairs,
to Castle Bridge, Victoria St,
to Reheath.

Received R. Baker

3.

After dinner took a Walk, to
Fishergate, over the Ferry
to B. Chopgate St, Cherry Hill,
Bishopthorpe Road, to Thunthorpe,
& in at the Gates & along the Carriage
Road up to the Great House
occupied by the Widow Armitage
who going to have a Sale of her

1/2

1848. Sixth day. E. S. D.

9th Mo. 28. Furniture; the House was close shut up, & I walked up to the porch & round each side & had a general view of the place, it is nicely elevated & very pleasant, view a long way round on all sides.

Turned down the Lane to Knavesmince, & along to Wicklegate, May up Park St, Blossom St, Wicklegate, to Low Lane Gate, X Bought 1 glass Porter 1 1/2 High Lane Gate, Pavement, X Bought 1 Bun. 1 Coppergate, King St, King St, to Castle Bridge Victoria St, Reheah.

9th Mo. 28. Seventh day.

Yesterday, ^{afternoon} a Woman in the 5th Gallery died Ann Gowland, aged 61.

came from,

in 1840.

Went out to day.

9th Mo. 30. Second day.

A thorough back end soaking wet morning.

Since the discharge of Joseph Quaitan, the Secretary from the Reheah; things as regards clothing procuring is somewhat altered, there is now

1848
9th Mo.

Going
to the
Reheah

1848. Second day

No 30. a Secretary at all, only a
black is now kept to keep &
cash up the Accounts; who
has nothing to do with the
Patients or clothing. So I
partly understand, Robert
Baker, or the under Dr
J. E. P. Rideaux, may give
orders, for things; so now I
want 1 New Pair Boots,
and I have taken orders from
John Shafford, 2nd of Battery,
Attendant, to get them &
he may give account in
for them. Took a Walk to
George Brown, Heslington
and measured for 1 Pair New
Nailed Boots.

Price.

Went up Passage to the Back
Lane, & by Church, Wind Mill,
across Hull Road, Tang Hall
Lane, to Heworth, Layerthorpe
Road, Layerthorpe, Peaseholme
Green, Spin Lane, Larrowgate,
Whipmaff Whyma Gate, Pavement,
High & Low Cause Gate, Kings
Maith, Triar Walk, Georges Field,
Bastle Bridge, Fiskergate,
Victoria St, Beheak.

Joiner Francis Bucklin, has died
to the about 11 o'clock, this morning.
Beheak rather suddenly, he has been poorly
and ailing for some time past. (Aged 65).

1898. Third day. L. S. d.

9th No 1 The funeral of Ann Lowland from the 5th Gallery took place this afternoon at about the usual time. (aged 61.)

10th No 2. Fourth day.

Took a Walk to Fishergate, Eastlegate, Low Cause Gate, Cause Bridge, Micklegate, Railway St, Tanner Row, Old Station Road, New Churchway Road to New Station; and along to 2 Platforms at the East End, then back to the West End, & then out over New Bridge to Queen St, Micklegate Bar, Kings Staiths, to Georges Field, to Fishergate, Victoria St, to Reheat.

10th No 3. Fifth day.

After dinner took a Walk to Victoria St, Castle Bridge, Eastlegate, Low Cause Gate, Bridge St, Tanner Row, Rougier St, New Church Way Road, to Coal Depot, & New Goods Station, Long Walk, Iron Bridge, William St, Holgate Hills Field, Holgate Lane, Foot Path, Iron Bridge, — Road, — Road, — Road, Mount Blossom St, Micklegate Bar, to Kings Staiths, to Georges Field, Castle Bridge, Victoria St, Reheat,

1848. Fifth day.

L. S. J.

11 Mo 3. Francis Bucklin, W^{id} Welle
Vine St; Joiner to the Reheat;
now discharged by Death last
2nd day Morning, was buried
this afternoon between 3 & 4
o'clock, at York Cemetery.

Since I knew the Reheat during
24 & 25 years, 3 Joiners have died,
viz W^m Williamson, Thomas
Seison, Francis Bucklin, & the
Kearney, James Mason.

Superintendent, & Medical
Doctor, John Hitching; also
Previous D^r Caleb Williams.

10 Mo 4 Sixth day.

Took a Walk W^{est} Fishygate,
to Eastgate, to Low Vinegate,
to Wicklegate, Blossom St,
Hobgate Lane, Took Path,
over 4 fields to Hobbs Moor,
to North Lane, Dringhouses,
Mounth, Blossom St, Wick-
legate, Kings Smith, George
Field, Fishygate, Piccadilly,
Eastern Town Wall to
Walmgate Bar, Lawrence
St, Church Lane to Reheat.

10 Mo 5. Seventh day.

Received Robert Baker.

100

After tea took a Walk to
Church Lane, Lawrence St,
Walmgate, Fishgate, Pavement,
High Vinegate, Spurricgate, Honey St,

1848. Seventh day. L. 1. 2.
10th Nov. Bought The York Herald,
with Supplement to the
York Herald. 18454.
Saturday, October 5, 1848.

New St, Davy Gate, Parliament

St. Bought Wood 1/2 on tobacco

High Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate,

X Bought Phyllis Porter.

Westgate, Eastgate, Tower St,

Castle Bridge, Fishergate,

X Bought 1/2 on tobacco

X D. 1 Meah-faggot.

Victoria St, Rehears.

Paid back to John Spack

10th Nov. Second day.

Took a Walk to Church Lane,

Lawrence St, Walmgate Bar,

Town Wall to Fishergate

Postern, Castle Bridge, to

Tower St, Eastgate, Westgate,

Spurriergate, Market St, Peasegate,

Davygate, X Bought The Vestalium.

Old Moore's Almanack,

for the Year 1849, 8s. 6d., 8s. 6d., 8s. 6d.,

8s. London.

St Helens Square, Lendal,

Esplanade, Railway Bridge,

across the Roads, to the New Station

Road Archway, up the Steps

down to Town Wall, to & down the

steps at Victoria Bar, Lower

Pryory St, Bishop Hill Gate,

Petter Lane, Skeldergate,

L. s. d. 1848. Second day. L. s. d.

10th 9 Bridge St, Kings Smith, to
Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoria St, to the Repeat.

Elizabeth Dimsdale stopped &
spoke to me at the front gates.

10th 8 Third day

Commenced cleaning
part of my bedroom to
day.

10th 9 Fourth day.

Cleaned the remainder
of my bedroom to day,
& washed a towel and some
pocket handkerchiefs.

Commenced heavy raining
this afternoon.

10th 10 Fifth day.

Cleaned my Room Window,
& casing frame, & things in it.
After breakfast took a walk
on the Front, Archway & Kitchen
Yard, Dining Room, Orchard
& Field, (and picked up a large
Mushroom, & pickled it.) Long
Field, & Farm Yard, up to my
Room.

Gave to Sarah Gurdell,
my Drinking Mug, with
a view of a Railway Train
on it.

1848. Sixth day. L. & d. 1848.
10 Moll. Took a Walk, to Low

Moor Gate, & up Lancel
Hill, to & over Low Moor,
to Heslington Lane, across
down the opposite Lane,
over 5 Fields to the —
Lane, & over a stile into
a Field now using to
make Bricks off & so to
Tulford & called at Joseph
Hicks, Smiths Shop &
enquired how he was, as
I understand he has now
laid up at home, and not
likely to do any more at
the shop.

Went along the Road &
down Tulford Water Lane,
to the Landing, along the
River side Thys to Tulford
Church, Took Path to New
Walk, Blue Bridge & River
Side, to Tower Place, Tower St,
Castle Bridge, Fishergate,
Victoria St, Repeat.

10 Moll. Seventh day
Took a Walk, by Thiep Lane,
Henth Road, Tang Hall
Lane, Oswaldwick Lane,
to the Church, and spairon
in the far corner, along a
narrow path over a stile,
& 4 Grass Fields, & 1 Swamp

L. s. d. 1848.

Seventh day. L. s. d.

10th Mo 12 & Wheat Field to the stile &
over into — Lane, to
Bad Bargain Lane, to Tang
Hall Bridge, to Layethorpe
Bridge, Peaseholme Green
Linnor Gate, Linnor Church
Passage, Shambles, Pavement,
High Cause Gate, Low Cause Gate,
Kingscote, to Castle Bridge,
Victoria St, to Kebeak.

Joseph Cooper, the joiner
gave me his wife's Fathers
Pipes Tobacco St, and made a
lead lid to it.

10th Mo 14 Second day.

Beautiful fine Wild open
weather.

Ann Stearn fined for watering
milk. (With 1/2 of Stearn 15/1)

3rd Day Took a Walk by Church Lane,

10th Mo 15. Lawrence St, Island Road,
Peaseholme Green Bridge,
to Open Lane & Passage, Andrew
Gate, Bedern, Goodramgate,
College St, Minister Yard,
Duncombe St, Museum St,
Lendal Ferry Tower, Copland St,
St Marys Tower, Railway
Bridge; Walk over hills to
Water Works Road, Poppleton
Road, Holgate Bridge & Hill,
Railway Bridge, & Kings School
Road, Mount, Blossom St,

1848. Third day. L. S. 2.

10th Mo. 15. Micklegate, Thimble Lane,
Bishopthorpe, Jail Lane,
Bishopgate St, Sheldergate,
Bridge St, Kings Staith, to
Georges Fields, Fishergate,
Paragon St — St, Westington
Road, Reheaf.

10th Mo. 16. Fourth day.

Took a walk, Westington
Road, Victoria St, Fishergate,
Tower St, Castlegate, Westgate,
Low Cause Gate, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row, to
& inside the New Station,
New Bridge, Queen St, Blossom St,
Micklegate, Priory St, Lower
Priory St, Victoria Bar, Minnery
Lane, Bishopthorpe Road, — St,
Passage Foot Path, — St, Bishop-
thorpe Road, — New Road to
the Mount, Blossom St, Micklegate,
Kings Staith, to Fishergate, Victoria St,
to Reheaf.

10th Mo. 17. Fifth day.

Took a walk to Fishergate, to
Castlegate, Spurriergate, Coney St,
Lendal, Esplanade, Railway
Bridge, Foot Path, New Glassed
Brick Archway, Long Foot Path,
Iron Bridge, — St, Holgate
Lane, Railway Bridge, — Road,
Mount, to Micklegate, Kings
Staith, to Fishergate, Paragon St,

L. S. D. 1848. Fifth day. L. S. D.

10 No 14 round by Little Marshes, to
Horsington Road to Newcomb.

10 Mo 18. Sixth day.

Took a Walk out at Farm
Doors to Westington, to Fulford
Road, to Fishergate, — Sh,
New Walk, Blue Bridge,
~~Thames Side to Three Locks~~
Tower Sh, Castlegate, Nessgate,
Low Duse Gate, Kings Park,
to Georges Field, Fishergate,
Victoria Sh, & Church.

Received of Robert Baker.

10 Mo. 19. Seventh day.

Took a Walk out at Farm
doors, over Garrow Hill to
Hull Road, Lawrence St.,
Walsgate Bar, Princes St.,
Fishergate, to Eastgate, to
Newgate to High Busc Gate,

x Bought 2 oz Tobacco

Pavement, Bought 1/4 lb. Sweet
Parliament St, Carpenters Square,
Davy Gate, New St, Coney St,
Lendal, Lendal Bridge,
Town Wall, to Micklegate
Bar, Micklegate, to Low Lane
Gate, Bought 1 Glass Porter
Kings Staith, Water Bridge, Fishergate,

x Brought Key note Newspaper,
No 1441, London, Sunday,

October 20. 1848.
Victoria Sh, Is Reheah.

1848. Seventh day. £. s. d

10th Mo. 21. X Borrowed John Clark 1/2

Went out to Church Lane Laurence
St; X Bought The York Herald.

N^o 674th. Saturday. October
19. 1848.

X Supplement to the York
Herald. N^o 674th. Saturday
October 19. 1848.

Paragon St, to Hurlingham Road.
to Reheat.

10th Mo. 21. Second day.

Very fine mild open weather.

(A very rainy afternoon.)

10th Mo. 22. Third day.

Very fine mild morning.

10th Mo. 23. Fourth day

Went to Robert Baker &
got an order to Henry
Precious, Fishergate, for

1 Pair half skin slippers 4⁰ 3

and then took a walk and

got them, went on to Castle
Gate, Low Cause Gate, Micklegate,
Railway St, Tanner Row, Old & New
Station Road, Coal Dept Road,
Long Walk, Iron Bridge,

— St, to Railway Bridge at
Holdgate Lane, — Road,
Chorlton, Blossom St, Micklegate,
Kings & Aish, to Castle Bridge,
Fishergate, Victoria St, to
Reheat.

1848 Fourth day. F. s. d.
18th Mar. 23. Had last 2nd day.

1 New Pair nailed Boob
from George Brown
Halsington

19th Mar. 24. Fifth day.

Took a Walk to Joseph Coopers,
house 18, 9 Hurlington Road,
& adjusted his 8 day clock.

Went on to Fishgate, to
Castlegate, Low Cause Gate,
King Staith, Georges Field,
& Fishgate, Victoria St.
Retreat.

20th Mar. 25. Sixth day.

In bed this morning till
dinner time, after breakfast.

21st Mar. 26. Seventh day.

A New small Engine Room
has been made, under the
Upper Asphalt Walk, by the
steps to the Lower Walk that
goes to the Laundry; at the
Kitchen Yard End, and in
it is fitted up a New 6 Horse
Power Horizontal Steam
Engine, to pump water
for all the place, & work, &
washing Machines; in fact
it is to do all the Work of the
other two Engines, one of them
is entirely pulled up & done with;
the other is in Use for the present.

1848. Seventh day. L. s. d.

10 Mo. 2^h. Took a Walk, by Thick Lane,
Gabbous Lane, Hull Road, across
2 fields, Oswaldwick Lane,
Tang Hall Lane, Heworth Lane,
Heworth Green, Monk Bridge,
Huntingdon Road, — Lane,
Haab Lane, — St, Shay Road,
and near the New Brick Bridge,
I picked up, on the Road,
Burton Stone Lane, Clifton,
Bootham Terrace, Foot Path,
Railway Bridge, Foot Path,
Coal Depot Road, Old Thick Lane,
Into New Station, over New
Bridge, Queen St, Micklegate,
to Kings Staith, to Castle Bridge,
to Victoria St, to Retreat.

After dinner took a Walk, by
Church Lane, Lawrence St,
Malmgate, Passgate, Pavement,
Parliament St, Champion Square,
Davy Gate, Helens Square, Honey St,
Sherrington Gate, bought 1 Herring.
Low Cause Gate, Kings Staith,
to Fishergate, Victoria St, Retreat.

10 Mo. 2^h. Second day.

Took a Walk, Huntington Road,
Garrow Hill, to Hull Road,
to Lawrence St, Dragon St, Fishergate,
to Castlegate, Low Cause Gate,
Micklegate, Railway St, Tanner
Row, to & inside New Station,
Over New Bridge to Queen St,

L. s. d. 1878. Second day. L. s. d.
10th Mo. 28. Michlegate, King's Staith,
to Fishergate, Victoria St.,
to Kechap.

10th Mo. 29. Third day.

Took 1 Large Linoleum,
1 Small Linoleum,
1 Candlestick
and Went by Church Lane, to
Walmgate, Foss gate, to
George Duffett and left them
to repair. Took a Walk
Pavement, Parliament St.,
Davy Gate, Blake St., Leonard's
Place, Boothams, Billings.
Took Path, Railway Bridge,
Took over the field to York
Water Works Lane, to Foss gate
Bridge Lane, Mount School
Road, Mount, Blossom St.,
Michlegate, Low Cuse Gate,
High Cuse Gate, Pavement
Foss gate, to George Duffett, and
got them Repair, 1 Sea Pot,
1 Candlestick, (1 New Kettle Lin.),
and 2 stable Pails, and
he gave me
Pavement, Coppergate, to
Low Cuse Gate, 1 Glass Porter
Wessgate, Washgate, Fishergate,
Victoria St., Kechap.

10th Mo. 30. Fourth day.

Took a Walk by Hestington
Road, Cemetery Road, Melbourne St.,

23

1 1/2

1848 Fourth day. L. s. 2.

10 Mo 30. Fishergate, Tozer St,

Tower Place, across Ferry, 1/2

Bishopgate St, Clements Shop,

New Road to the Mount,

Blossom St, Micklegate,

Low Cause Gate, Messgate,

X Bought The Penny

Illustrated Paper and

Illustrated Times. N^o 889.

London, October. 21. 1848. Vol 35. 1

Castlegate, to Fishergate,

Victoria St, given me in the St,

X 0 The English Almanack,

for 1849.

Westington Road, Repeat.

10 Mo 31. 1854. 34. 8. Fifth day.

1855. 365 Days. Hours. Mins. Sec.

1856. 366. " " " "

1857. 365. " " " "

1858. 365. " " " "

1859. 365. " " " "

1860. 366. " " " "

1861. 365. " " " "

1862. 365. " " " "

1863. 365. " " " "

1864. 366. " " " "

1865. 365. " " " "

1866. 365. " " " "

1867. 365. " " " "

1868. 366. " " " "

1869. 365. " " " "

1870. 365. " " " "

6192

L. S. d.
1/2

1848
11 Mo 30

Fifth day.

L. S. d.

6192 days brought over.

1841.3.15.	Days	Hours	Min's.	Sec.
1842.3.15.	"	"	"	"
1843.3.15.	"	"	"	"
1844.3.15.	"	"	"	"
1845.3.15.	"	"	"	"
1846.3.15.	"	"	"	"
1847.3.15.	"	"	"	"
1848.3.05.	"	"	"	"

9043. N^o of days I have
been incarcerated in the
Reheat: from 1 Mo 18. 1854.
to 10 Mo 31. 1878.

Both inclusive.

X Took my 3 Matches to the
Laundry to show the Laundry
Maid, & Katherine Carlson
got the One, Mrs O'Kiley
Dublin, 1878

11 Mo. 1. Sixth day

A Beautiful fine Morning
rather cold.

This is the last head baking
day of Old P Team the Reheat
head baker, who is now near
worn out, and done up: it is
also a good ridance of bad rubbish.

I received of Mr Baker. 4.0
& Do " " Do for tobacco. 1.0

Took 4 Coal Shuttles for Beck,
after tea, & by Church Lane,
Lawrence St, Walsgate, Foss gate,

1848. Sixth day. L. s. d.

11 Mo. 1. to George Duff and left
them to repair; Pavement,
Coppergate, Kessgate, Low
Cuse Gate; Bought at —

2 Glasses Cherry Wine.

X Bought The Holy Bible,
containing the Old and New
Testaments: &c; &c. &c.

London: Bouverie Square 10 mo.

1848.

Spinninggate, Market St.

X Bought 1 New Blue and
Red Marble back Day Book. 100.

Parliament St, to — Todd.

X Bought 3 oz tobacco.

Church St, Collicingate, to
Whipma, Whopma Gate, Foss Gate,
Walmgate, Piccadilly, Fishgate,
Victoria Sq, Reheat.

11 Mo. 2. Seventh day.

Old Fearn leaves the Reheat
service to day. A good ridance.

Adjusted the Clock in the Workshop,
and oiled it.

11 Mo. 4 Second day

Took a Walk by Church Lane,
Lawrence St, and Road, Peaseholme
Green, Bridge, Spinninggate to
St Mary and Bought Hair Leather
Garters for Michel Thomas Wood,
Pavement, High Cuse Gate, Kings Stair,

Y. S. A.


4

9.

ity,
ty,

18

10/10/20



more

4

1848 Third day. L.S. d.
11 Mo. 5. This is the anniversary
of the Gun Powder Plot, the
1605, now 243, years since.

Lent to George Epworth, 1st
gallery attendant, my small
wood case, American clock,
Article 11th. No. 4. clock, my
waggon on door inside.

11 Mo. 6. Fourth day.

After dinner took a walk
to Church Lane, Lawrence St.,
Island Road, Peaseholme
Green Bridge, Barker Hill,
Clarence St., Foot Path, to
Buntonstone Lane, Long Foot
Path, — Lane, Clifton,
to Bootham, Leonard's Place
Blake St., Helens Square,
Coney St., Sparringgate, Newgate
Castlegate, Tower St., Fishergate,
Victoria St., Herlington Road,
Breakfast.

11 Mo. 7 Fifth day.

In my room looking over Books.
After dinner went to the Lodge Back
Road to see a Raccoon, pretty creature,

Read into days. 12. June 1987

11 Mo. 12. 10. 10. 10.

84, 84, 84, 84, 84

Mr. Hamilton's library.

Lib and documents of

Commenced Reading

1846
11 Mo. 9

L. d. d.

18, 1848. Fifth day. L. s. 2.

11 Mo. 7. went through the Door
into the Womens back Yard,
and through the next 2 Yards,
(the walks of which they are
now asphaltting) to the Laundry,
and then to the Street.

11 Mo. 8. Sixth day.

11 Mo. 9. Seventh day.

11 Mo. 11. Second day.

Got my Watch of W. Charlton
No 487.

11 Mo. 12. Third day.

Received Joseph Cooper

1 1/2

Took a Walk, Herlington Road,
Garrow Hill, Thief Lane, Reheat.

After dinner took a Walk, to
Fishergate, Cartlegate, Low
Cause Gate, Bought 1 glass Porter

1 1/2

King's & Taith, to Fishergate, Reheat.

11 Mo. 13. Fourth day.

Took a Walk, Thief Lane,
Garrow Lane, Garrow Road, across
Field, Waldrich Lane, Tany Hall
Lane, Laycethorp Road, Pearsholme
Green, Tawmure Gate, Tawmure,
High & Low Cause Gate, King's & Taith
Grange Field, Victoria Ch, to
Reheat. This Book

is Finished.

1844
4 Mo 17

A Journal of The Plague Year:
Being Observations or Memorials of
the most remarkable Occurrences, as
well Public as Private, which happened
in London during the last Great
Visitation in 1665.

Written by a scribe who continued
all the while in London, never
made public before.

London;
Printed for E. Watts, at the Royal
Exchange; J. Roberts in Warwick
Lane; W. Dodd, without Temple
Bar, and J. Graves, in St. James's, 1792.

A Journal of The Plague Year;
or, Memorials of the Great Pestilence
in London, in 1665.

By Daniel De Foë.

A New Edition,
Attentively Revised, and Illustrated
with Historical Notes,

By Edward Wedlake Brayley,
F. S. A., M. R. S. L. &c. &c. &c.

Within the Walls,
The most frequented once, and noisy part
A midnight silence reigns even there;
And gross unbidden, springs beneath the
Sects.

Dyden.

London;
Printed for Thomas Tegg,
43, Cheapside.
1839.

1844
1845
Decd Lydia Irving. 11 Victoria Grove
Stoke Newington &
Emden Longmaid. Victoria Cottages
Victoria Grove, Stoke Newington.
Edward Marsh. 92 Bishopgate St. W. London.
Ann Benson 14 Rectory Road N
Edward Simmons. 199 High St. Stoke Newington.
William Claridge. 78 Tonsley Hill.
Wandsworth.
Mills Lowenby. 27 Riverside Wandsworth
Common.
John Harris. 2 Richmond Villas
Norbiton. Kingston-on-Thames
Mary Ann Emma

Henry Knight
Mary Elizabeth
Ann Harris.
Emma Louisa
Ellen
Edith Jane Euton
John Kingston
Margaret Evelyn
Dora Constance.

Daniel Miller. Charles Villa
Thornhill Road Croydon.
Edwin Henry Stevens
at 18 B Marsh
Wimbledon.

Henry Ford & Richenda Louisa Barclay
Mentmore Woodford.
Joseph Gurney Barclay Knotts Green Leyton.
Mary Jane Bowles, Meeting House
Brook St. Ratchiff.

Mary Ann Pratt, 43, 1/2 St. Plaislow.
Katharine Fry Marsh.

1846 Decd John Giles 14 Redmans Row, Mile End.
Fossick Stapleton. 101 White Horse Lane
Mile End Road.

Mary Warner Barvock St Ratchiff
at Meeting House.

Harriet Stapleton 4 Camden Square
Fecham

Samuel Gurney. 20 Hanover Terrace
Regents Park & Sussex Sq. Brighton.

Henry Hipsley 21 Woodstock Road
Finchley Park N

1844 A Remembrance of the
Teachers at Ackworth School.

D Robert Whittaker. Superintendent, Deceased

" Hannah Do Wife Do

Mary " Daughter. "

D Thomas Brown, School Master, Deceased

1844 D John Newby Do Do Do

Robert Doeg " " "

D Henry Hawley " " Deceased

James Merley Apprentice

D John Do Do Deceased

John Bash Creild " "

D Edwin Laundry " Deceased.

D Thomas Bash " Do

D George Bottomley. Office Clerk. "

D John Baker.

D Leonard West Tailor. Deceased

D George Linney Do Do

D John Wright, Shoemaker.

D Isaac Linney Do Do Deceased

Joiner.

1844 D Jones Gardner. Deceased.

1844 D John Graham Farmer. Do

Elizabeth Price. Nurse

D Elizabeth Mahon Deceased.

Do Do.

D Maria

The Girls Wives & Apprentices

I was not acquainted with. I have

no doubt that most of them are

now deceased.

It is possible that some maybe

living. Hannah



